

CATALOGUE 2019



Sanitärtechnik Eisenberg GmbH
Gewerbegebiet – In der Wiesen 8
D-07607 Eisenberg
Tel: +49 (0) 36691 598-0
Fax: +49 (0) 36691 598-88000
Email: info@sanit.com
Website: www.sanit.com

Rödental site
Am Bahnhof 20
D-96472 Rödental
Tel: +49 (0) 9563 93-0

Wittenberg site
Waldstraße
D-06886 Wittenberg
Tel: +49 (0) 3491 6153-0

NOTES ON THE SANIT CATALOGUE

We hereby present the SANIT Catalogue. Our catalogue and latest products are available at www.sanit.com.

The SANIT Catalogue replaces and invalidates all previous price lists. Our business relationships are based on our latest Standard Delivery Terms.

We reserve the right to make technical changes and size adjustments to our products. Discontinued models/products are available as long as they are on stock.



PRE-WALL INSTALLATION PWI



WASTE KITS



AIR ADMITTANCE VALVES AND ACCESSORIES



WC ACCESSORIES



SINK RANGE



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES



SWIMMING POOL GRATINGS



INFORMATION

| Code no. | Product | Page |
|-----------------|--|------|
| 90.741.00..0000 | WC element INEO PLUS 450 with air admittance valve | 29 |
| 90.738.00..T000 | WC element INEO FronTop 985 | 41 |
| 90.737.00..T000 | WC element INEO FronTop 820 | 42 |
| 90.804.00..0000 | WC frame INEO 80 PLUS | 45 |
| 90.691.00..T000 | Wash basin element INEO for single hole mixers | 48 |
| 90.688.00..0000 | Empty frame INEO LINNUM | 55 |
| 17.290.00..0000 | Module for concealed bath system with 3 or 4 valves and fittings | 59 |
| 95.728.00..0000 | Concealed toilet module INEO FronTop 820 | 60 |
| 95.726.00..0000 | Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 985 | 63 |
| 95.725.00..0000 | Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 820 | 64 |
| 03.723.00..0000 | Multi-connector 996 | 117 |
| 03.723.00..S000 | Multi-connector 997 | 117 |
| 05.251.00..0000 | Multi-corner connector | 119 |
| 17.286.00..0000 | Washbasin module for single hole mixers | 124 |
| 17.287.00..0000 | Module for concealed or exposed mixers for wall plates | 125 |
| 17.288.00..0000 | Washbasin module, handicapped-accessible | 125 |
| 17.289.00..0000 | Module for fixing handles and supports | 128 |
| 04.293.00..0000 | Positioning device | 151 |
| 04.294.00..0000 | Toogle | 151 |
| 05.247.00..0000 | Angle valve connection set R 1/2 | 151 |
| 05.248.00..0000 | Flexible hose 235 mm | 151 |
| 30.022.00..0000 | Push open cartridge valve for INEO FLUX chromed | 151 |
| 30.023.00..0000 | Push open cartridge valve for INEO FLUX stainless steel | 151 |
| 04.067.00..S000 | WC retrofit frame 10mm brushed s/s | 162 |
| 01.379.00..S000 | T-piece d: 32 mm | 172 |
| 04.273.00..0000 | Angle valve G 1/2 x G 1/2 | 172 |
| 05.225.00..0000 | Outlet and bend for hose box | 172 |
| 05.226.00..0000 | Cover concealed bath system frame | 172 |
| 05.231.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable 750/50/62 | 205 |
| 05.233.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable 750/50/82 | 205 |
| 05.234.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable 950/50/62 | 205 |
| 05.235.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable 950/50/82 | 205 |
| 05.252.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable, horizontal waste outlet | 205 |
| 05.253.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable, horizontal waste outlet | 205 |
| 05.254.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable, horizontal waste outlet | 205 |
| 05.255.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable, horizontal waste outlet | 205 |
| 05.256.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable, horizontal waste outlet | 205 |
| 05.257.00..0000 | Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable, horizontal waste outlet | 205 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 01.019.00..0000 | 181 | 01.379.00..0000 | 239 | 01.632.00..0000 | 303 |
| 01.020.00..0000 | 182 | 01.379.00..S000 | 172 | 01.702.00..0000 | 280 |
| 01.024.00..0000 | 291 | 01.380.00..0000 | 416 | 01.710.00..0000 | 280 |
| 01.025.00..0000 | 291 | 01.391.00..0000 | 285 | 01.711.00..0000 | 279 |
| 01.090.00..0000 | 181 | 01.403.00..0000 | 286 | 01.755.00..0000 | 415 |
| 01.094.00..0000 | 189 | 01.404.00..0000 | 288 | 01.755.00..S099 | 415 |
| 01.103.00..0000 | 145 | 01.405.00..0000 | 288 | 01.756.00..0000 | 415 |
| 01.105.81..0000 | 252 | 01.406.00..0000 | 289 | 01.790.00..0000 | 189 |
| 01.115.81..0000 | 251 | 01.406.00..S000 | 289 | 01.821.00..0000 | 157 |
| 01.149.00..0000 | 260 | 01.417.00..0000 | 289 | 01.827.00..0000 | 157 |
| 01.162.00..0000 | 260 | 01.434.81..0000 | 282 | 01.842.81..0000 | 239 |
| 01.163.00..0000 | 418 | 01.435.00..0000 | 289 | 01.850.00..0000 | 303 |
| 01.173.00..0000 | 241 | 01.440.00..0000 | 258 | 01.860.00..0000 | 290 |
| 01.205.00..0000 | 257 | 01.441.00..0000 | 259 | 01.861.00..0000 | 408 |
| 01.205.81..0000 | 257 | 01.458.00..0000 | 291 | 01.862.00..0000 | 408 |
| 01.225.01..0000 | 414 | 01.465.01..0000 | 392 | 01.867.00..0000 | 179 |
| 01.226.00..0000 | 425 | 01.470.01..0000 | 392 | 01.896.00..0000 | 279 |
| 01.231.00..0000 | 159 | 01.473.00..0000 | 305 | 01.897.00..0000 | 304 |
| 01.232.00..0000 | 177 | 01.477.01..0000 | 392 | 01.950.00..0000 | 187 |
| 01.234.00..0000 | 154 | 01.478.00..0000 | 288 | 01.952.00..0000 | 179 |
| 01.236.00..0000 | 154 | 01.485.00..0000 | 305 | 01.967.00..0000 | 290 |
| 01.246.00..0000 | 396 | 01.489.00..0000 | 395 | 01.974.00..0000 | 399 |
| 01.254.00..0000 | 140 | 01.492.00..0000 | 247 | 01.975.00..0000 | 399 |
| 01.269.00..0000 | 395 | 01.496.00..0000 | 281 | 01.976.00..0000 | 408 |
| 01.282.00..0000 | 247 | 01.514.01..0000 | 396 | 01.984.00..0000 | 399 |
| 01.291.00..0000 | 285 | 01.535.00..0000 | 289 | 01.A00.00..0099 | 405 |
| 01.308.00..0000 | 409 | 01.541.81..0000 | 435 | 01.A00.00..0199 | 397 |
| 01.309.01..0000 | 409 | 01.556.00..0000 | 256 | 01.A00.00..0299 | 404 |
| 01.341.00..0000 | 418 | 01.569.00..0000 | 412 | 01.A00.00..0499 | 400 |
| 01.361.01..0000 | 393 | 01.607.00..0000 | 254 | 01.A00.00..0699 | 403 |
| 01.371.00..0000 | 418 | 01.613.00..0000 | 283 | 01.A00.00..0799 | 398 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 01.A01.00..0099 | 397 | 02.176.00..0000 | 286 | 02.566.81..0000 | 230 |
| 01.A01.00..0199 | 400 | 02.179.01..0000 | 391 | 02.567.81..0000 | 226 |
| 01.A02.01..0099 | 393 | 02.180.01..0000 | 391 | 02.596.00..0000 | 123 |
| 02.010.00..0000 | 289 | 02.181.01..0000 | 391 | 02.616.01..0000 | 399 |
| 02.011.00..0000 | 308 | 02.182.01..0000 | 391 | 02.620.00..0000 | 408 |
| 02.012.01..0000 | 390 | 02.201.00..0000 | 285 | 02.622.00..0000 | 432 |
| 02.014.00..0000 | 306 | 02.206.00..0000 | 167 | 02.635.00..0000 | 179 |
| 02.025.00..0000 | 190 | 02.208.00..0000 | 116 | 02.666.81..0000 | 251 |
| 02.028.81..0000 | 250 | 02.222.01..0000 | 396 | 02.669.00..0000 | 189 |
| 02.035.81..0000 | 294 | 02.224.01..0000 | 349 | 02.679.00..0000 | 283 |
| 02.055.00..0000 | 402 | 02.230.00..0000 | 308 | 02.686.00..0000 | 274 |
| 02.056.00..0000 | 372 | 02.231.00..0000 | 286 | 02.705.00..0000 | 247 |
| 02.057.00..0000 | 372 | 02.234.00..0000 | 286 | 02.706.00..0000 | 247 |
| 02.070.00..0000 | 372 | 02.236.00..0000 | 306 | 02.713.00..0000 | 245 |
| 02.072.00..0000 | 256 | 02.237.00..0000 | 285 | 02.719.01..0000 | 393 |
| 02.073.00..0000 | 402 | 02.257.00..0000 | 283 | 02.720.01..0000 | 393 |
| 02.084.00..0000 | 396 | 02.282.00..0000 | 305 | 02.740.00..0000 | 182 |
| 02.087.01..0000 | 432 | 02.284.00..0000 | 284 | 02.749.00..0000 | 154 |
| 02.108.00..0000 | 372 | 02.285.00..0000 | 284 | 02.753.00..0000 | 154 |
| 02.119.00..0000 | 292 | 02.286.00..0000 | 305 | 02.754.00..0000 | 151 |
| 02.159.00..0000 | 222 | 02.328.01..0000 | 395 | 02.755.00..0000 | 190 |
| 02.162.01..0000 | 414 | 02.330.00..0000 | 395 | 02.756.00..0000 | 190 |
| 02.168.01..0000 | 389 | 02.331.00..0000 | 412 | 02.758.00..0000 | 151 |
| 02.169.01..0000 | 390 | 02.383.00..0000 | 412 | 02.759.00..0000 | 154 |
| 02.171.01..0000 | 389 | 02.385.00..0000 | 291 | 02.769.00..0000 | 190 |
| 02.172.01..0000 | 389 | 02.396.00..0000 | 182 | 02.879.00..0000 | 187 |
| 02.173.01..0000 | 390 | 02.410.00..0000 | 398 | 02.961.00..0099 | 357 |
| 02.173.04..0000 | 390 | 02.425.00..0000 | 154 | 02.965.00..0000 | 414 |
| 02.173.66..0000 | 390 | 02.436.00..0000 | 151 | 02.966.00..0000 | 177 |
| 02.174.01..0000 | 390 | 02.461.00..0000 | 151 | 02.970.00..0000 | 191 |
| 02.175.01..0000 | 390 | 02.547.00..0000 | 245 | 02.971.00..0000 | 155 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 02.972.00..0000 | 152 | 03.016.00..0099 | 312 | 03.112.00..0000 | 170 |
| 02.975.00..0000 | 247 | 03.037.00..0000 | 190 | 03.113.00..0000 | 170 |
| 02.976.00..0000 | 245 | 03.044.00..0000 | 414 | 03.114.00..0000 | 171 |
| 02.977.81..0000 | 247 | 03.045.00..0000 | 414 | 03.116.00..0000 | 193 |
| 02.978.00..0000 | 241 | 03.047.00..0000 | 289 | 03.117.00..0000 | 197 |
| 02.991.00..0000 | 163 | 03.049.00..0000 | 147 | 03.118.00..0000 | 195 |
| 02.992.00..0000 | 169 | 03.051.00..0000 | 196 | 03.119.00..0000 | 195 |
| 02.993.00..0000 | 170 | 03.061.00..0000 | 419 | 03.120.00..0000 | 195 |
| 02.995.00..0000 | 193 | 03.062.00..0000 | 419 | 03.121.00..0000 | 304 |
| 02.999.00..0000 | 182 | 03.068.00..0000 | 137 | 03.124.01..0000 | 182 |
| 02.A00.01..0099 | 405 | 03.069.00..0000 | 307 | 03.125.00..0000 | 182 |
| 02.A00.01..0199 | 397 | 03.070.00..0000 | 307 | 03.126.01..0000 | 181 |
| 02.A00.01..0299 | 428 | 03.072.00..0000 | 302 | 03.127.00..0000 | 181 |
| 02.A00.01..0399 | 404 | 03.074.00..0000 | 282 | 03.150.00..0000 | 434 |
| 02.A00.01..0499 | 400 | 03.083.00..0000 | 139 | 03.156.81..0000 | 250 |
| 02.A00.01..0601 | 403 | 03.089.00..0000 | 314 | 03.158.00..0000 | 141 |
| 02.A00.01..0799 | 398 | 03.090.00..0000 | 314 | 03.161.00..0000 | 142 |
| 02.A00.04..0199 | 397 | 03.091.00..0000 | 313 | 03.162.00..0000 | 138 |
| 02.A00.04..0399 | 400 | 03.099.00..0000 | 289 | 03.166.01..0000 | 416 |
| 02.A00.04..0499 | 400 | 03.104.00..0000 | 163 | 03.167.00..0000 | 419 |
| 02.A00.66..0199 | 397 | 03.105.00..0000 | 192 | 03.194.00..0099 | 417 |
| 02.A00.66..0399 | 400 | 03.106.00..0000 | 169 | 03.222.00..0000 | 406 |
| 02.A00.66..0499 | 400 | 03.106.01..0000 | 169 | 03.246.00..0000 | 220 |
| 02.A00.86..0199 | 397 | 03.106.28..0000 | 169 | 03.247.00..0000 | 220 |
| 02.A00.86..0399 | 400 | 03.106.81..0000 | 169 | 03.250.00..0000 | 239 |
| 02.A00.86..0499 | 400 | 03.106.93..0000 | 169 | 03.252.00..0000 | 264 |
| 02.A02.01..0099 | 398 | 03.107.00..0000 | 168 | 03.256.00..0000 | 264 |
| 02.A04.00..0399 | 398 | 03.108.00..0000 | 196 | 03.283.01..0000 | 421 |
| 02.A04.00..1099 | 398 | 03.109.00..0000 | 170 | 03.286.00..0000 | 220 |
| 03.001.00..0099 | 312 | 03.110.00..0000 | 196 | 03.287.00..0000 | 220 |
| 03.002.00..0099 | 312 | 03.111.00..0000 | 170 | 03.289.00..0000 | 419 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 03.290.00..0000 | 420 | 03.514.01..0000 | 298 | 03.691.00..0000 | 417 |
| 03.291.00..0000 | 420 | 03.514.81..0000 | 298 | 03.692.00..0000 | 417 |
| 03.294.00..0000 | 154 | 03.516.00..0000 | 141 | 03.693.00..0000 | 416 |
| 03.297.00..0000 | 420 | 03.522.00..0000 | 134 | 03.696.00..0000 | 114 |
| 03.332.00..0000 | 118 | 03.545.00..0000 | 116 | 03.708.00..0000 | 420 |
| 03.333.00..0000 | 120 | 03.562.00..0000 | 210 | 03.723.00..0000 | 117 |
| 03.336.00..0000 | 114 | 03.563.00..0000 | 210 | 03.723.00..S000 | 117 |
| 03.337.00..0000 | 114 | 03.564.00..0000 | 210 | 03.749.81..0000 | 248 |
| 03.338.00..0000 | 114 | 03.568.00..0000 | 211 | 03.750.00..0000 | 214 |
| 03.339.00..0000 | 114 | 03.569.00..0000 | 211 | 03.754.00..0000 | 119 |
| 03.341.00..0000 | 168 | 03.570.00..0000 | 211 | 03.803.00..0000 | 117 |
| 03.342.00..0000 | 170 | 03.571.00..0000 | 211 | 03.806.00..0000 | 145 |
| 03.343.00..0000 | 168 | 03.572.00..0000 | 211 | 03.809.00..0000 | 167 |
| 03.345.00..0000 | 410 | 03.573.00..0000 | 211 | 03.819.00..0099 | 320 |
| 03.346.00..0000 | 123 | 03.574.00..0000 | 139 | 03.820.00..0099 | 320 |
| 03.368.00..0000 | 197 | 03.584.00..0099 | 359 | 03.847.00..0000 | 155 |
| 03.369.00..0000 | 170 | 03.612.01..0000 | 406 | 03.851.00..0000 | 151 |
| 03.370.00..0000 | 170 | 03.629.00..0000 | 242 | 03.852.00..0000 | 191 |
| 03.370.01..0000 | 170 | 03.630.00..0000 | 242 | 03.853.00..0000 | 204 |
| 03.370.81..0000 | 170 | 03.632.00..0000 | 187 | 03.854.00..0000 | 204 |
| 03.371.00..0000 | 170 | 03.633.00..0000 | 187 | 03.855.00..0000 | 204 |
| 03.372.00..0000 | 185 | 03.634.00..0000 | 414 | 03.856.00..0000 | 204 |
| 03.373.00..0000 | 185 | 03.635.00..0000 | 402 | 03.857.00..0000 | 204 |
| 03.374.00..0000 | 156 | 03.647.00..0000 | 212 | 03.858.00..0000 | 204 |
| 03.375.00..0000 | 185 | 03.651.00..0000 | 100 | 03.859.00..0000 | 204 |
| 03.377.00..0000 | 156 | 03.652.00..0000 | 106 | 03.860.00..0000 | 204 |
| 03.389.01..0000 | 407 | 03.655.81..0000 | 412 | 03.877.00..0000 | 127 |
| 03.399.00..0000 | 283 | 03.658.00..0000 | 433 | 03.878.00..0000 | 208 |
| 03.455.00..0000 | 420 | 03.663.00..0000 | 188 | 03.880.00..0000 | 208 |
| 03.472.00..0000 | 241 | 03.664.00..0000 | 188 | 03.886.00..0000 | 212 |
| 03.514.00..0000 | 298 | 03.666.00..0000 | 188 | 03.933.00..0000 | 142 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 03.950.00..0000 | 205 | 04.047.00..0000 | 241 | 04.209.00..0004 | 158 |
| 03.951.00..0000 | 205 | 04.057.00..0000 | 414 | 04.213.00..0000 | 167 |
| 03.954.00..0000 | 146 | 04.058.00..0000 | 185 | 04.216.00..0000 | 325 |
| 03.955.00..0000 | 62 | 04.067.00..0000 | 162 | 04.217.00..0000 | 325 |
| 03.956.00..0000 | 133 | 04.067.00..S000 | 162 | 04.224.00..0000 | 156 |
| 03.958.00..0000 | 206 | 04.068.00..0000 | 168 | 04.225.00..0000 | 161 |
| 03.959.00..0000 | 206 | 04.070.00..0000 | 121 | 04.226.00..0000 | 161 |
| 03.960.00..0000 | 210 | 04.081.00..0000 | 162 | 04.230.00..0000 | 212 |
| 03.961.00..0000 | 210 | 04.082.00..0000 | 162 | 04.231.00..0000 | 212 |
| 03.980.00..0000 | 194 | 04.084.00..0000 | 168 | 04.232.00..0000 | 212 |
| 03.982.00..0000 | 151 | 04.086.00..0000 | 106 | 04.233.00..0000 | 212 |
| 03.984.01..0000 | 399 | 04.087.00..0000 | 107 | 04.236.00..0000 | 212 |
| 03.985.01..0000 | 408 | 04.092.00..0099 | 358 | 04.244.00..0000 | 144 |
| 03.987.01..0000 | 425 | 04.093.00..0099 | 358 | 04.245.00..0000 | 160 |
| 03.989.01..0000 | 429 | 04.093.00..S099 | 358 | 04.247.00..0000 | 167 |
| 03.990.01..0000 | 430 | 04.109.00..0000 | 242 | 04.248.00..0000 | 246 |
| 03.991.01..0000 | 402 | 04.116.00..0000 | 242 | 04.271.00..0000 | 243 |
| 03.995.00..0000 | 40 | 04.123.00..0000 | 214 | 04.273.00..0000 | 172 |
| 03.996.00..0000 | 40 | 04.129.00..0000 | 188 | 04.275.00..0000 | 209 |
| 03.997.00..0000 | 153 | 04.130.00..0000 | 414 | 04.276.00..0000 | 209 |
| 03.998.01..0000 | 298 | 04.131.00..0000 | 157 | 04.277.00..0000 | 209 |
| 03.999.00..0000 | 151 | 04.159.00..0000 | 118 | 04.293.00..0000 | 151 |
| 03.A10.00..0099 | 418 | 04.173.00..0000 | 155 | 04.294.00..0000 | 151 |
| 04.004.00..0000 | 410 | 04.174.00..0000 | 190 | 05.002.00..0000 | 204 |
| 04.012.00..0000 | 168 | 04.187.00..0000 | 203 | 05.004.00..0000 | 204 |
| 04.013.00..0000 | 156 | 04.202.00..0001 | 158 | 05.006.00..0000 | 205 |
| 04.015.00..0000 | 185 | 04.202.00..0002 | 158 | 05.010.00..0000 | 206 |
| 04.016.00..0000 | 185 | 04.204.00..0000 | 152 | 05.011.01..0000 | 395 |
| 04.024.00..0000 | 154 | 04.208.00..0003 | 158 | 05.012.C8..0000 | 162 |
| 04.034.00..0000 | 281 | 04.208.00..0004 | 158 | 05.012.C9..0000 | 162 |
| 04.045.00..0000 | 281 | 04.209.00..0003 | 158 | 05.013.00..0000 | 147 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 05.014.00..0000 | 95 | 05.068.01..0000 | 395 | 05.165.81..0000 | 229 |
| 05.015.00..0000 | 96 | 05.069.01..0000 | 399 | 05.172.00..0000 | 246 |
| 05.016.00..0000 | 92 | 05.070.01..0000 | 397 | 05.173.00..0000 | 152 |
| 05.017.00..0000 | 93 | 05.076.00..0000 | 156 | 05.174.00..0000 | 152 |
| 05.018.00..0000 | 143 | 05.077.00..0000 | 76 | 05.184.00..0000 | 98 |
| 05.019.00..0000 | 151 | 05.078.00..0000 | 159 | 05.187.00..0000 | 130 |
| 05.020.00..0000 | 133 | 05.093.00..0000 | 104 | 05.190.00..0001 | 131 |
| 05.021.00..0001 | 160 | 05.094.00..0000 | 101 | 05.190.00..0002 | 131 |
| 05.021.00..0002 | 160 | 05.095.00..0000 | 100 | 05.190.00..0003 | 131 |
| 05.021.00..0003 | 160 | 05.096.00..0000 | 104 | 05.190.00..0004 | 131 |
| 05.021.00..0004 | 160 | 05.097.81..0000 | 236 | 05.197.00..0000 | 130 |
| 05.021.00..0005 | 160 | 05.098.81..0000 | 234 | 05.198.00..0000 | 243 |
| 05.021.00..0006 | 160 | 05.099.00..0000 | 204 | 05.201.00..0000 | 121 |
| 05.021.00..0007 | 160 | 05.102.00..0000 | 202 | 05.205.00..0000 | 166 |
| 05.025.00..0000 | 167 | 05.103.00..0000 | 202 | 05.206.00..0000 | 166 |
| 05.026.00..0000 | 167 | 05.104.00..0000 | 202 | 05.207.00..0000 | 166 |
| 05.027.00..0000 | 167 | 05.105.00..0000 | 202 | 05.211.00..0000 | 232 |
| 05.028.00..0000 | 167 | 05.106.00..0000 | 202 | 05.213.00..0000 | 157 |
| 05.029.00..0000 | 167 | 05.120.00..0000 | 204 | 05.225.00..0000 | 172 |
| 05.030.00..0000 | 167 | 05.132.00..0000 | 120 | 05.226.00..0000 | 172 |
| 05.036.81..0000 | 231 | 05.134.00..0000 | 160 | 05.231.00..0000 | 205 |
| 05.038.00..0000 | 232 | 05.135.00..0000 | 160 | 05.233.00..0000 | 205 |
| 05.039.00..0000 | 210 | 05.136.00..0000 | 165 | 05.234.00..0000 | 205 |
| 05.040.00..0000 | 90 | 05.137.00..0000 | 164 | 05.235.00..0000 | 205 |
| 05.041.00..0000 | 91 | 05.138.00..0000 | 165 | 05.236.00..0000 | 209 |
| 05.042.00..0000 | 94 | 05.139.00..0000 | 164 | 05.237.00..0000 | 209 |
| 05.043.00..0000 | 97 | 05.142.00..0000 | 204 | 05.247.00..0000 | 151 |
| 05.052.00..0000 | 151 | 05.143.00..0000 | 204 | 05.248.00..0000 | 151 |
| 05.054.00..0000 | 207 | 05.144.00..0000 | 415 | 05.251.00..0000 | 119 |
| 05.061.00..0000 | 156 | 05.145.00..0000 | 180 | 05.252.00..0000 | 205 |
| 05.067.81..0000 | 298 | 05.156.81..0000 | 243 | 05.253.00..0000 | 205 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 05.254.00..0000 | 205 | 16.005.01..0000 | 189 | 16.212.C8..0000 | 109 |
| 05.255.00..0000 | 205 | 16.006.00..0000 | 149 | 16.213.C8..0000 | 111 |
| 05.256.00..0000 | 205 | 16.018.01..0000 | 181 | 16.213.C9..0000 | 111 |
| 05.257.00..0000 | 205 | 16.018.81..0000 | 181 | 16.217.01..0000 | 110 |
| 05.258.00..0000 | 206 | 16.018.93..0000 | 181 | 16.217.81..0000 | 110 |
| 05.259.00..0000 | 206 | 16.021.01..0000 | 182 | 16.217.93..0000 | 110 |
| 05.260.00..0000 | 206 | 16.030.00..0000 | 151 | 16.301.01..0000 | 99 |
| 11.020.00..S099 | 311 | 16.031.00..0000 | 154 | 16.301.28..0000 | 99 |
| 11.026.00..0099 | 315 | 16.032.00..0000 | 148 | 16.303.01..0000 | 99 |
| 11.027.00..0099 | 318 | 16.033.00..0000 | 135 | 16.303.28..0000 | 99 |
| 11.027.00..S099 | 319 | 16.064.00..0000 | 110 | 16.305.81..0000 | 104 |
| 11.028.00..0099 | 319 | 16.064.01..0000 | 110 | 16.306.81..0000 | 104 |
| 11.029.00..0099 | 317 | 16.064.81..0000 | 110 | 16.309.81..0000 | 101 |
| 11.030.00..0099 | 310 | 16.064.93..0000 | 110 | 16.323.01..0000 | 103 |
| 11.031.00..0099 | 310 | 16.071.00..0000 | 112 | 16.324.81..0000 | 103 |
| 11.A00.00..0099 | 313 | 16.071.01..0000 | 112 | 16.700.00..0000 | 143 |
| 11.A01.00..0099 | 313 | 16.071.81..0000 | 112 | 16.701.01..0000 | 83 |
| 11.A02.00..0099 | 313 | 16.072.00..0000 | 112 | 16.701.81..0000 | 83 |
| 11.A03.00..0099 | 313 | 16.072.01..0000 | 112 | 16.701.93..0000 | 83 |
| 11.A04.00..0099 | 313 | 16.072.81..0000 | 112 | 16.703.00..0000 | 83 |
| 11.A05.00..0099 | 313 | 16.073.00..0000 | 112 | 16.703.00..S000 | 83 |
| 11.A20.00..0099 | 310 | 16.073.01..0000 | 112 | 16.703.01..0000 | 83 |
| 11.A21.00..0099 | 311 | 16.076.00..0000 | 146 | 16.703.81..0000 | 83 |
| 11.A22.00..0099 | 312 | 16.081.00..0000 | 113 | 16.703.93..0000 | 83 |
| 11.A23.00..0099 | 315 | 16.101.00..0000 | 148 | 16.704.00..0000 | 84 |
| 11.A23.00..S099 | 315 | 16.109.00..0000 | 150 | 16.704.01..0000 | 84 |
| 11.A24.00..0099 | 316 | 16.110.00..0000 | 150 | 16.706.01..0000 | 81 |
| 11.A24.00..S099 | 316 | 16.211.01..0000 | 109 | 16.706.04..0000 | 81 |
| 11.A25.00..0099 | 317 | 16.211.81..0000 | 109 | 16.706.66..0000 | 81 |
| 16.001.00..0000 | 134 | 16.211.C9..0000 | 109 | 16.706.72..K000 | 84 |
| 16.002.00..0000 | 149 | 16.212.93..0000 | 109 | 16.706.81..0000 | 81 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 16.706.84..K000 | 84 | 16.733.00..0010 | 71 | 16.734.00..0025 | 72 |
| 16.706.86..0000 | 81 | 16.733.00..0011 | 71 | 16.734.00..0026 | 74 |
| 16.706.93..0000 | 81 | 16.733.00..0012 | 71 | 16.734.00..0027 | 75 |
| 16.706.D2..0000 | 81 | 16.733.00..0013 | 71 | 16.734.00..0028 | 73 |
| 16.706.G5..K000 | 84 | 16.733.00..0014 | 71 | 16.734.00..0029 | 72 |
| 16.706.L6..K000 | 84 | 16.733.00..0015 | 71 | 16.734.00..0030 | 74 |
| 16.707.01..0000 | 82 | 16.733.00..0016 | 71 | 16.734.00..0031 | 75 |
| 16.707.81..0000 | 82 | 16.734.00..0001 | 72 | 16.734.00..0032 | 74 |
| 16.707.93..0000 | 82 | 16.734.00..0002 | 74 | 16.734.00..0033 | 73 |
| 16.720.01..0000 | 79 | 16.734.00..0003 | 74 | 16.734.00..0034 | 72 |
| 16.720.81..0000 | 79 | 16.734.00..0004 | 73 | 16.734.00..0035 | 75 |
| 16.720.93..0000 | 79 | 16.734.00..0005 | 75 | 16.734.00..0036 | 73 |
| 16.720.C9..0000 | 78 | 16.734.00..0006 | 73 | 16.734.00..0037 | 73 |
| 16.721.01..0000 | 79 | 16.734.00..0007 | 75 | 16.734.00..0038 | 74 |
| 16.721.81..0000 | 79 | 16.734.00..0008 | 73 | 16.734.00..0039 | 72 |
| 16.721.93..0000 | 79 | 16.734.00..0009 | 75 | 16.734.00..0040 | 73 |
| 16.721.C8..0000 | 78 | 16.734.00..0010 | 74 | 16.734.00..0041 | 75 |
| 16.726.01..0000 | 80 | 16.734.00..0011 | 72 | 16.734.00..0042 | 75 |
| 16.726.81..0000 | 80 | 16.734.00..0012 | 75 | 16.734.00..0043 | 72 |
| 16.726.82..0000 | 80 | 16.734.00..0013 | 75 | 16.734.00..0044 | 73 |
| 16.726.93..0000 | 80 | 16.734.00..0014 | 72 | 16.734.00..0045 | 75 |
| 16.732.00..0000 | 80 | 16.734.00..0015 | 73 | 16.734.00..0046 | 74 |
| 16.733.00..0001 | 71 | 16.734.00..0016 | 75 | 16.734.00..0047 | 75 |
| 16.733.00..0002 | 71 | 16.734.00..0017 | 75 | 16.734.00..0048 | 75 |
| 16.733.00..0003 | 71 | 16.734.00..0018 | 73 | 16.734.00..0049 | 72 |
| 16.733.00..0004 | 71 | 16.734.00..0019 | 73 | 16.734.00..0050 | 73 |
| 16.733.00..0005 | 71 | 16.734.00..0020 | 73 | 16.734.00..0051 | 74 |
| 16.733.00..0006 | 71 | 16.734.00..0021 | 75 | 16.734.00..0052 | 72 |
| 16.733.00..0007 | 71 | 16.734.00..0022 | 75 | 16.734.00..0053 | 75 |
| 16.733.00..0008 | 71 | 16.734.00..0023 | 75 | 16.734.00..0054 | 73 |
| 16.733.00..0009 | 71 | 16.734.00..0024 | 73 | 16.734.00..0055 | 73 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 16.734.00..0056 | 73 | 16.742.00..0000 | 89 | 17.279.00..0000 | 128 |
| 16.734.00..0057 | 73 | 16.742.01..0000 | 89 | 17.280.00..0000 | 129 |
| 16.734.00..0058 | 75 | 16.746.C8..0000 | 87 | 17.281.00..0000 | 122 |
| 16.734.00..0059 | 74 | 16.806.01..0000 | 188 | 17.282.00..0000 | 121 |
| 16.734.00..0060 | 72 | 16.806.81..0000 | 188 | 17.286.00..0000 | 124 |
| 16.734.00..0061 | 72 | 16.806.93..0000 | 188 | 17.287.00..0000 | 125 |
| 16.734.00..0062 | 74 | 17.023.00..0000 | 135 | 17.288.00..0000 | 125 |
| 16.734.00..0063 | 74 | 17.115.00..S000 | 123 | 17.289.00..0000 | 128 |
| 16.734.00..0064 | 73 | 17.117.00..0000 | 132 | 17.290.00..0000 | 59 |
| 16.735.00..0001 | 76 | 17.154.C8..0000 | 132 | 25.001.00..0000 | 337 |
| 16.735.00..0002 | 76 | 17.154.C9..0000 | 132 | 25.001.00..S000 | 337 |
| 16.735.00..0003 | 76 | 17.154.N7..0000 | 132 | 25.003.00..0000 | 337 |
| 16.735.00..0004 | 76 | 17.216.00..0000 | 127 | 25.009.00..0000 | 338 |
| 16.736.00..0001 | 77 | 17.219.00..0000 | 138 | 25.010.00..0000 | 338 |
| 16.736.00..0002 | 77 | 17.232.00..0000 | 137 | 30.001.00..0000 | 294 |
| 16.736.00..0003 | 77 | 17.239.00..0000 | 127 | 30.002.00..0000 | 294 |
| 16.736.00..0004 | 77 | 17.244.00..0000 | 59 | 30.004.00..0000 | 295 |
| 16.736.00..0005 | 77 | 17.245.00..0000 | 58 | 30.005.00..0000 | 295 |
| 16.736.00..0006 | 77 | 17.257.00..T000 | 136 | 30.006.00..0000 | 295 |
| 16.736.00..0007 | 77 | 17.267.00..0000 | 136 | 30.007.00..0000 | 296 |
| 16.736.00..0008 | 77 | 17.268.00..0000 | 126 | 30.022.00..0000 | 293 |
| 16.736.00..0009 | 77 | 17.270.00..0099 | 322 | 30.023.00..0000 | 293 |
| 16.736.00..0010 | 77 | 17.270.00..S099 | 324 | 30.106.00..0000 | 263 |
| 16.736.00..0011 | 77 | 17.270.01..0099 | 321 | 30.301.00..0000 | 265 |
| 16.736.00..0012 | 77 | 17.270.01..S099 | 323 | 30.302.00..0000 | 265 |
| 16.736.00..0013 | 77 | 17.271.00..0099 | 322 | 30.901.00..0000 | 263 |
| 16.736.00..0014 | 77 | 17.271.00..S099 | 324 | 30.909.00..0000 | 264 |
| 16.736.00..0015 | 77 | 17.271.01..0099 | 321 | 30.912.00..0099 | 478 |
| 16.736.00..0016 | 77 | 17.271.01..S099 | 323 | 31.001.00..0000 | 299 |
| 16.741.00..0000 | 88 | 17.275.00..0000 | 126 | 31.002.00..0000 | 299 |
| 16.741.81..0000 | 88 | 17.276.00..0000 | 124 | 31.003.00..0000 | 300 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 31.004.00..0000 | 300 | 31.601.00..0000 | 297 | 33.118.00..0000 | 272 |
| 31.005.00..0000 | 300 | 31.602.00..0000 | 296 | 33.120.00..0000 | 272 |
| 31.007.00..0000 | 301 | 31.603.00..0000 | 254 | 33.160.00..0000 | 269 |
| 31.017.00..0000 | 301 | 31.603.01..0000 | 254 | 33.220.00..0000 | 269 |
| 31.017.00..S000 | 301 | 31.604.00..0000 | 253 | 34.017.00..0000 | 224 |
| 31.019.00..0000 | 293 | 31.605.00..0000 | 253 | 34.021.00..0000 | 224 |
| 31.090.00..0000 | 302 | 31.606.00..0000 | 255 | 34.022.00..0000 | 224 |
| 31.090.00..S000 | 302 | 31.608.00..0000 | 297 | 34.031.00..S000 | 229 |
| 31.201.00..0000 | 275 | 31.801.00..0000 | 207 | 34.035.00..0000 | 225 |
| 31.202.00..0000 | 275 | 32.040.00..0000 | 267 | 34.036.00..0000 | 225 |
| 31.203.00..0000 | 276 | 32.051.00..0000 | 267 | 34.043.00..0000 | 220 |
| 31.204.00..0000 | 276 | 32.061.00..0000 | 266 | 34.043.00..S000 | 220 |
| 31.206.00..0000 | 276 | 32.062.00..0000 | 266 | 34.044.00..0000 | 221 |
| 31.208.00..0000 | 277 | 32.102.00..0000 | 273 | 34.044.00..S000 | 221 |
| 31.209.00..0000 | 277 | 32.102.00..S000 | 273 | 34.045.00..0000 | 226 |
| 31.212.00..0000 | 277 | 32.103.00..0000 | 273 | 34.046.00..0000 | 228 |
| 31.213.00..0000 | 278 | 32.103.00..S000 | 273 | 34.051.00..0000 | 227 |
| 31.214.00..0000 | 278 | 32.114.00..0000 | 272 | 34.052.00..0000 | 227 |
| 31.220.00..0000 | 275 | 32.A00.00..0099 | 473 | 34.057.81..0000 | 228 |
| 31.221.00..S099 | 275 | 32.A01.00..0099 | 474 | 35.038.00..S000 | 237 |
| 31.232.00..0000 | 274 | 32.A02.00..0099 | 481 | 35.061.00..0000 | 237 |
| 31.301.00..0000 | 258 | 32.A03.00..0099 | 477 | 35.062.00..0000 | 237 |
| 31.302.00..0000 | 258 | 33.029.00..0000 | 269 | 35.064.00..0000 | 238 |
| 31.303.00..0000 | 259 | 33.078.00..0000 | 268 | 35.316.00..0000 | 235 |
| 31.304.00..0000 | 259 | 33.080.00..0000 | 269 | 35.320.00..0000 | 236 |
| 31.402.00..0000 | 261 | 33.110.00..0000 | 270 | 35.327.00..0000 | 230 |
| 31.405.00..0000 | 262 | 33.112.00..0000 | 271 | 35.328.00..0000 | 231 |
| 31.407.00..0000 | 262 | 33.113.00..0000 | 270 | 35.329.00..0000 | 231 |
| 31.408.00..0000 | 262 | 33.114.00..0000 | 272 | 35.330.00..0000 | 233 |
| 31.410.00..0000 | 261 | 33.115.00..0000 | 268 | 35.331.00..0000 | 233 |
| 31.501.00..0000 | 238 | 33.116.00..0000 | 271 | 35.332.00..0000 | 233 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 35.333.00..0000 | 234 | 56.051.01..0000 | 377 | 58.102.66..0099 | 346 |
| 35.333.00..S000 | 235 | 56.052.01..0000 | 378 | 58.102.86..0099 | 346 |
| 36.304.00..0000 | 446 | 56.054.01..0000 | 382 | 58.103.01..0000 | 343 |
| 37.148.00..0000 | 266 | 56.054.04..0000 | 382 | 58.103.04..0000 | 343 |
| 37.149.00..0000 | 266 | 56.054.66..0000 | 382 | 58.103.66..0000 | 343 |
| 37.496.00..0000 | 265 | 56.054.86..0000 | 382 | 58.103.86..0000 | 343 |
| 50.001.01..0000 | 451 | 56.057.01..0000 | 383 | 58.104.01..0000 | 344 |
| 54.001.01..0000 | 450 | 56.138.01..0000 | 387 | 58.105.01..0000 | 344 |
| 54.002.01..0000 | 450 | 56.438.01..0000 | 385 | 58.107.01..0000 | 347 |
| 56.014.01..0000 | 379 | 56.439.01..0000 | 388 | 58.108.00..0000 | 350 |
| 56.014.04..0000 | 379 | 56.642.82..0000 | 387 | 58.109.00..0000 | 350 |
| 56.014.66..0000 | 379 | 56.744.01..0000 | 384 | 58.110.01..0000 | 344 |
| 56.014.86..0000 | 379 | 56.750.01..0000 | 383 | 58.111.00..0000 | 360 |
| 56.019.01..0000 | 380 | 56.750.04..0000 | 383 | 58.113.01..0000 | 376 |
| 56.022.01..0000 | 388 | 56.750.66..0000 | 383 | 58.114.01..0000 | 375 |
| 56.027.01..0000 | 382 | 56.750.86..0000 | 383 | 58.115.00..0000 | 350 |
| 56.031.01..0000 | 384 | 56.A02.01..0099 | 377 | 58.119.00..0000 | 35 |
| 56.036.01..0000 | 381 | 56.A06.01..0099 | 378 | 58.120.00..0000 | 39 |
| 56.036.04..0000 | 381 | 56.A06.04..0099 | 378 | 58.121.00..0000 | 35 |
| 56.036.66..0000 | 381 | 56.A06.66..0099 | 378 | 58.201.01..0000 | 339 |
| 56.036.86..0000 | 381 | 56.A06.86..0099 | 378 | 58.202.01..0000 | 340 |
| 56.037.01..0000 | 381 | 56.A12.01..0099 | 379 | 58.203.01..0000 | 342 |
| 56.038.01..0000 | 385 | 56.A15.01..0099 | 380 | 58.203.04..0000 | 342 |
| 56.038.72..0000 | 385 | 57.001.00..0000 | 452 | 58.203.66..0000 | 342 |
| 56.038.84..S099 | 385 | 57.002.00..0000 | 451 | 58.203.86..0000 | 342 |
| 56.039.01..S099 | 388 | 58.101.01..0000 | 346 | 58.206.01..0000 | 343 |
| 56.048.01..0000 | 386 | 58.101.04..0099 | 346 | 58.206.04..0099 | 343 |
| 56.048.72..0000 | 386 | 58.101.66..0099 | 346 | 58.206.66..0099 | 343 |
| 56.048.84..0000 | 386 | 58.101.86..0099 | 346 | 58.206.86..0099 | 343 |
| 56.048.G5..0000 | 386 | 58.102.01..0000 | 346 | 58.207.00..0000 | 371 |
| 56.049.01..0000 | 386 | 58.102.04..0099 | 346 | 58.209.00..0000 | 371 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 58.210.00..0000 | 371 | 58.932.00..0000 | 355 | 58.A09.00..S099 | 354 |
| 58.211.00..0000 | 366 | 58.932.00..0099 | 355 | 58.A10.00..0099 | 355 |
| 58.213.01..0000 | 375 | 58.933.00..0000 | 352 | 58.A10.00..S099 | 355 |
| 58.301.01..0000 | 348 | 58.934.00..0099 | 373 | 58.A13.81..0099 | 359 |
| 58.302.01..0000 | 347 | 58.935.00..0099 | 374 | 60.001.01..0099 | 438 |
| 58.302.04..0000 | 347 | 58.936.00..0000 | 369 | 60.001.04..0099 | 438 |
| 58.302.66..0000 | 347 | 58.937.00..0000 | 369 | 60.001.66..0099 | 438 |
| 58.302.86..0000 | 347 | 58.938.00..0000 | 367 | 60.001.B6..0099 | 438 |
| 58.814.00..0000 | 363 | 58.939.00..0000 | 367 | 60.002.00..0099 | 438 |
| 58.815.00..0000 | 363 | 58.940.00..0000 | 370 | 60.003.01..0099 | 439 |
| 58.816.00..0000 | 364 | 58.941.00..0000 | 368 | 60.003.04..0099 | 439 |
| 58.817.00..0000 | 364 | 58.942.00..0000 | 368 | 60.003.66..0099 | 439 |
| 58.901.00..0000 | 361 | 58.948.00..0099 | 351 | 60.003.B6..0099 | 439 |
| 58.902.00..0000 | 362 | 58.949.00..0099 | 356 | 60.004.00..0099 | 440 |
| 58.903.00..0000 | 362 | 58.950.00..0099 | 357 | 60.005.01..0099 | 444 |
| 58.904.00..0000 | 362 | 58.992.00..0000 | 356 | 60.005.B6..0099 | 444 |
| 58.906.00..0000 | 361 | 58.993.00..0000 | 356 | 60.006.00..0099 | 444 |
| 58.907.00..0000 | 361 | 58.994.00..0000 | 356 | 60.007.01..0099 | 442 |
| 58.908.00..0000 | 362 | 58.995.01..0000 | 351 | 60.007.B6..0099 | 442 |
| 58.911.00..0000 | 365 | 58.996.01..0000 | 352 | 60.008.01..0099 | 442 |
| 58.913.00..0000 | 365 | 58.997.00..0000 | 356 | 60.008.B6..0099 | 442 |
| 58.913.00..S000 | 366 | 58.A00.01..0099 | 345 | 60.011.00..0099 | 443 |
| 58.921.00..0000 | 353 | 58.A01.01..0099 | 345 | 60.012.01..0099 | 441 |
| 58.921.00..0099 | 353 | 58.A02.01..0099 | 339 | 60.012.B6..0099 | 441 |
| 58.922.00..0000 | 353 | 58.A03.01..0099 | 341 | 60.013.01..0099 | 441 |
| 58.925.00..0000 | 356 | 58.A04.01..0099 | 340 | 60.013.B6..0099 | 441 |
| 58.926.00..0000 | 357 | 58.A05.01..0099 | 341 | 60.A00.01..0099 | 447 |
| 58.928.00..0000 | 373 | 58.A06.01..0099 | 348 | 60.A00.B6..0099 | 447 |
| 58.929.00..0000 | 374 | 58.A07.01..0099 | 349 | 60.A03.01..0099 | 445 |
| 58.931.00..0000 | 354 | 58.A08.01..0099 | 342 | 60.A03.B6..0099 | 445 |
| 58.931.00..0099 | 354 | 58.A09.00..0099 | 354 | 60.A04.00..0099 | 445 |

Code Numbers

| Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page | Code no. | Page |
|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| 90.651.00..T000 | 53 | 90.730.00..0008 | 34 | 91.A01.04..0099 | 329 |
| 90.659.00..T000 | 54 | 90.731.00..0005 | 38 | 91.A01.66..0099 | 329 |
| 90.662.00..T000 | 52 | 90.731.00..0006 | 38 | 91.A01.86..0099 | 329 |
| 90.663.00..T000 | 52 | 90.731.00..0007 | 38 | 91.A03.01..0099 | 333 |
| 90.667.00..T000 | 46 | 90.731.00..0008 | 38 | 91.A04.01..0005 | 332 |
| 90.668.00..T000 | 51 | 90.732.00..T000 | 33 | 91.A04.01..0099 | 332 |
| 90.669.00..T000 | 46 | 90.733.00..S003 | 29 | 91.A04.01..S099 | 332 |
| 90.671.00..T000 | 49 | 90.733.00..S004 | 29 | 91.A04.04..0099 | 332 |
| 90.672.00..T000 | 46 | 90.735.00.T000 | 43 | 91.A04.66..0099 | 332 |
| 90.673.00..T000 | 50 | 90.737.00..T000 | 42 | 91.A04.86..0099 | 332 |
| 90.675.00..T000 | 52 | 90.738.00..T000 | 41 | 91.A06.01..0000 | 331 |
| 90.676.00..T000 | 52 | 90.741.00..0001 | 29 | 92.A00.01..0099 | 329 |
| 90.677.00..T000 | 53 | 90.774.00..0000 | 31 | 92.A00.01..S099 | 329 |
| 90.679.00..TL00 | 56 | 90.804.00..0000 | 45 | 93.606.81..0000 | 338 |
| 90.679.00..TR00 | 56 | 91.101.01..0000 | 331 | 94.504.01..0000 | 335 |
| 90.680.00..TL00 | 56 | 91.101.01..S000 | 331 | 94.504.01..S000 | 335 |
| 90.680.00..TR00 | 56 | 91.601.01..0000 | 328 | 95.720.00..0000 | 63 |
| 90.681.00..T000 | 57 | 91.701.01..0000 | 328 | 95.721.00..0000 | 60 |
| 90.682.00..T000 | 57 | 91.701.01..S000 | 328 | 95.722.00..0000 | 65 |
| 90.685.00..T000 | 50 | 91.902.01..0000 | 336 | 95.725.00..0000 | 64 |
| 90.686.00..0000 | 58 | 91.902.86..0000 | 336 | 95.726.00..0000 | 63 |
| 90.687.00.T000 | 48 | 91.903.01..0000 | 334 | 95.728.00..0000 | 60 |
| 90.688.00..T000 | 55 | 91.903.01..S000 | 334 | 95.803.00..0000 | 64 |
| 90.689.00.T000 | 47 | 91.905.01..0000 | 335 | 95.804.00..0000 | 61 |
| 90.691.00..T000 | 48 | 91.905.01..S000 | 335 | 95.950.00..0000 | 62 |
| 90.699.00..0000 | 44 | 91.907.01..0000 | 333 | 98.704.00..0000 | 61 |
| 90.724.00..0000 | 30 | 91.910.01..0000 | 102 | | |
| 90.726.00..T000 | 32 | 91.911.01..0000 | 102 | | |
| 90.730.00..0005 | 34 | 91.A00.01..0099 | 334 | | |
| 90.730.00..0006 | 34 | 91.A01.01..0099 | 329 | | |
| 90.730.00..0007 | 34 | 91.A01.01..S099 | 329 | | |



PRODUCT GROUP 2

PRE-WALL INSTALLATION PWI

| | | | |
|---|------|---|---------|
| Pre-wall elements for drywall installation | 2.2. |  | 26-59 |
| Concealed in- or pre-wall modules | 2.1. |  | 60-65 |
| WC flush actuators | 2.3. |  | 66-107 |
| Urinal flush actuators | 2.4. |  | 108-115 |
| Drywall construction rail system 996 | 2.5. |  | 116-123 |
| Modules for drywall systems | 2.6. |  | 124-129 |
| PWI accessories | 2.7. |  | 130-150 |
| PWI spare parts | 2.8. |  | 151-197 |
| Pre-assembled installation grid system | 2.9. |  | 198-200 |

Concealed cistern designations



CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type flush valve |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| | 122 mm | Small | Uni Operated | 2V-dual flush | 2Cable |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 90.737.00..T000 | WC-element INEO FronTop 820 | | | | |
| 90.738.00..T000 | WC-element INEO FronTop 985 | | | | |
| 95.725.00..0000 | Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 820 | | | | |
| 95.726.00..0000 | Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 985 | | | | |
| 95.728.00..0000 | Concealed toilet module INEO FronTop 820 | | | | |

Spare parts breakdown see page 151



CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type flush valve |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------------|
| | 121 mm | Small Operated | Front | 2V-2Mengen | 2Cable |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 90.733.00..S003 | WC-element INEO PLUS 450, without wall brackets | | | | |
| 90.733.00..S004 | WC-element INEO PLUS 450, with wall brackets | | | | |
| 90.724.00..T000 | WC-element INEO PLUS, height 1120/450, free standing | | | | |
| 90.774.00..0000 | WC-pack INEO PLUS 450, height 1120 | | | | |
| 90.726.00..T000 | WC-element INEO PLUS, for disabled people | | | | |
| 90.732.00..T000 | WC-element INEO PLUS for high-level toilet | | | | |
| 90.735.00..T000 | WC-element INEO for floor standing WC | | | | |
| 90.741.00..0000 | WC-element INEO PLUS 450 | | | | |
| 95.720.00..0000 | Concealed cistern INEO | | | | |
| 95.721.00..0000 | Concealed toilet module INEO IN, without brackets | | | | |
| 95.722.00..0000 | Concealed cistern INEO for high-level toilet | | | | |

Spare parts breakdown see page 152



CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type flush valve |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| | 121 mm | Small | Uni Operated | 2V-2Mengen | 2Cable |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 90.730.00..0005 | Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for wall-hung WCs, white/white | | | | |
| 90.730.00..0006 | Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for wall-hung WCs, white/black | | | | |
| 90.730.00..0007 | Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for wall-hung WCs, black/white | | | | |
| 90.730.00..0008 | Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for wall-hung WCs, black/black | | | | |
| 90.731.00..0005 | Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for floor-standing WCs, white/white | | | | |
| 90.731.00..0006 | Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for floor-standing WCs, white/black | | | | |
| 90.731.00..0007 | Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for floor-standing WCs, black/white | | | | |
| 90.731.00..0008 | Sanitary module INEO SOLO, for floor-standing WCs, black/black | | | | |

Spare parts breakdown see page 153



CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type flush valve |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|------------|------------------|
| | 150 mm | Small | Front Operated | 2V-2Mengen | 2Cable |

90.651.00..T000 Special element 995 for laundry sink (Bernina), height 1440

90.659.00..T000 Excrement sink element (Espital), height 1500

Spare parts breakdown see page 154



CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type flush valve |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------------|
| | 200 mm | Small Operated | Front | 2V-2Mengen | 2Cable |

90.699.00..0000 WC corner element 995 SC, height 1120

Spare parts breakdown see page 155



CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type flush valve |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|------------|------------------|
| | 80 mm | Small | Front Operated | 2V-2Mengen | 2Cable |

90.804.00..0000 WC-element INEO 8 cm, height 1185

95.803.00..0000 UConcealed cistern INEO 80

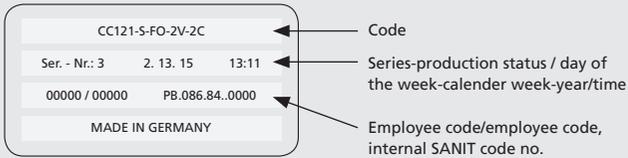
95.804.00..0000 Concealed toilet module INEO IN 80

Spare parts breakdown see page 156



Marking series-production status CC INEO

Code and series-production status are marked in the concealed cistern as follows.



WC element INEO PLUS 450

for wall hung WC, with small access opening, front operated, h/w/d: 1120/450/130 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with back-to-back installation distance between front edges 270-310 mm with SANIT double bend, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with dual flush (7.5-4.5/4-2l), with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve noise class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R 1/2, 4-position adjustable mounting clip for WC connecting bend DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100(d:110) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90(d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M 12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without push plate, individually boxed

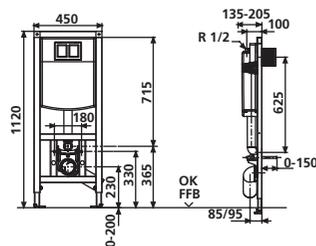
Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055

1. without wall brackets
2. with wall brackets
3. with air admittance valve set ventilair DN 30-50 for horizontal connection in cistern CC-121

| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 1120 / 450 | 90.733.00..S003 | 1 | 22 | | |
| 2. 1120 / 450 | 90.733.00..S004 | 1 | 22 | | |
| 3. 1120 / 450 | 90.741.00..0000 | 1 | 22 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136 *(for pso.1 order separately)
- possible connections (extended wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 135 on
- WC-flush actuators from page 70 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 361 on
- odour exhaust sets code no. 05.020.00..0000 see page 133
- cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 123
- roughing-in set for shower WC code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 133



3.

Pre-wall elements for drywall installation 2.2.

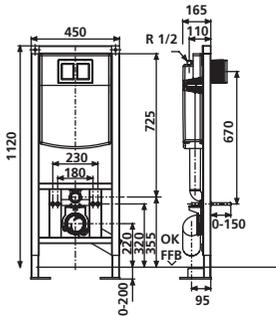


WC element INEO PLUS, free-standing

for wall hung WC, with small access opening, front operated
 h/w/d: 1120/450/165 mm, not compatible with the 996 system, without wall brackets, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, for free-standing installation, 2-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes heavy-duty support feet and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 165-215 mm, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/4-2 l) factory setting 6 and 3 l, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R 1/2, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, WC connecting bend 90° DN 90(d:90)/DN 100(d:110) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90(d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M 12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230 mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without push plate, individually boxed

Note: not suitable for shower WCs!

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 450 | 90.724.00..0000 | 1 | 12 | | |

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 70
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 377
- odour exhaust set code no. 05.020.00..0000 see page 133
- cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..5000 see page 123

WC package INEO PIUS 450

complete set for WC installation comprising high-quality SANIT products

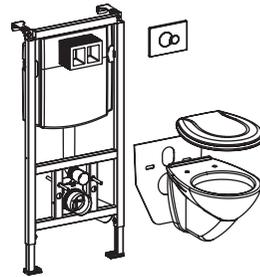
Roughing-in set

WC element INEO Plus 450, for wall-hung WC, with small access opening, h/w/d: 1120/450/130mm, self-supporting, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., front operated, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with flexible cable technology, dual flush (7.5-4.5 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 l, incl. wall brackets, individually boxed

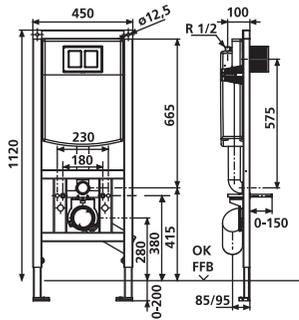
Finishing set

push plate S 706 from the SANIT Redonda design line, (w/h: 207/153 mm), front/top operated, alpine white, for dual flush, high-quality thermosetting plastic WC seat 1501, alpine white, with stainless steel hinges and quick-action fastening, complete sound insulation set for wall-hung WCs, wall-hung flush down WC pan, alpine white, individually boxed

Test marks for concealed cistern and wall-hung WC; DIN, EN 14055



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 450 | 90.774.00..0000 | 1 | 8 | | |



WC element INEO PLUS, handicapped-accessible

with small access opening, front-operated

h/w/d: 1120/450/130 mm, WC mounted 60 mm higher than the standard height, for wall-hung WCs with an overhang > 60 cm, self-supporting powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point-fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-155 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with back-to-back installation distance between front edges 270-290 mm with SANIT double bend, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-121-5-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l / 4-2 l), button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R1/2, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, WC connection bend 90deg DN 90(d:90)/ with reducing sleeve DN 90(d:90)/DN 100(d:110) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90(d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M 12 WC retaining bolts adjustable 180 mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without push plate, individually boxed

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 450 | 90.726.00..T000 | 1 | 22 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- possible connections (extended wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) see page 139
- WC flush actuators from page 70
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 361 on
- cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 123
- roughing-in set for shower WC code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 133

WC element INEO PLUS for squat toilet

with small access opening, front operated

h/w/d: 1120/525/130 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (7-4.5 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, 2-piece flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise class I, 2-piece R 1/2 angle valve, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, individually boxed

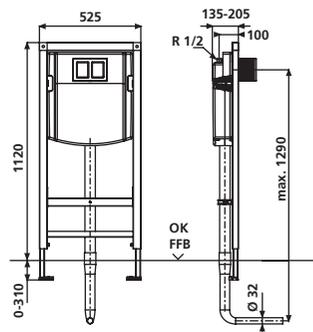
Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 525 | 90.732.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- possible connections (extended wall brackets, feet, bottom wall brackets) from page 135
- WC flush actuators from page 123
- cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 144





INEO SOLO sanitary module for wall-hung WC

comprising a WC element, cladding, cover as well as WC and water connection set, mounting instructions provided, individually boxed

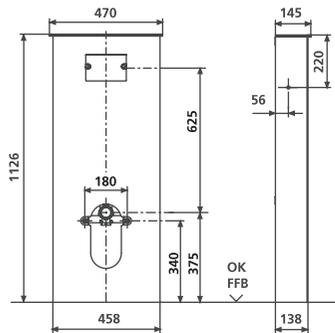
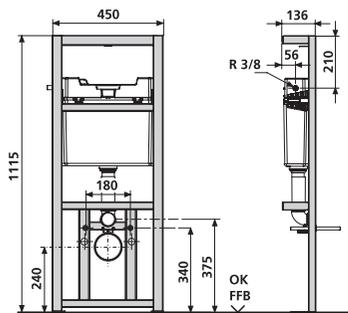
WC element, with small access opening, front operated, h/w/d: 1126/458/138 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, 6-point-fastening, fully pre-assembled, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to the flush mechanism via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, with flush pipe, mounting clip 4-position adjustable, 2 WC retaining bolts (M 12) adjustable 180 mm with protection plugs and nuts, fastenings, can be upgraded for shower WCs

Cladding made of high-quality composite material, colour: white; suitable for use in wet rooms, water-resistant, washable, the surface is abrasion-resistant, stain-resistant, light-fast, non-porous and therefore completely hygienic, easy to clean and impervious to common household cleaning products (not resistant to scrubbing or acids); with cut-outs or preparation for cut-outs

Cover made of glass, safety glass (thermally toughened), colour: white; glass edge, straight edge with arris, polished; glass thickness 8 mm; set for attaching to frame

Water connection set for side connection consisting of: SANIT fill valve Noise Class I with brass connection 3/8, chrome-plated, screw-in rosette, 1/2 angle valve, self-sealing, with chrome-plated rosette, 90deg connection pipe, chrome-plated, 2 cone compression fittings 3/8

WC connection set consisting of: 90deg PE waste bend, mounting clip, reducing sleeve DN 90/100, laminated seal for an internal pipe diameter of 98 to 110 mm, PE WC connection kit DN 90, 180 mm long



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| cladding/ cover | | | | | |
| white/white | 90.730.00..0005 | 1 | 8 | | |
| white/black | 90.730.00..0006 | 1 | 8 | | |
| black/white | 90.730.00..0007 | 1 | 8 | | |
| black/black | 90.730.00..0008 | 1 | 8 | | |

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators (except: LIS and HELA) from page 70
- offset connection bend see page 35
- water connection sets from page 36
- roughing-in set for shower WC code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 133



WC offset connecting bend INEO SOLO DN 90 for wall-hung WCs

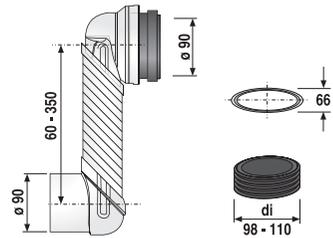
with pre-assembled 90deg adapter for mounting on the drain pipe bend clip of the INEO SOLO wall-hung WC module for bridging heights of between 55-160 mm at the wall, can be cut to required length, can be glued, markings on pipe for accurate cutting

supplied with: offset connecting bend DN 90, DN 90/DN 100 PE adapter, laminated seal for waste pipes with an internal diameter of 98-110 mm, adhesive and protection plugs, individually boxed

Note: minimum flushing capacity 6 litres



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90 | 58.119.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | | |

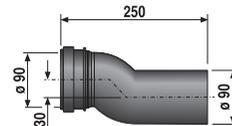


WC offset connection bend for INEO SOLO DN 90 offset by 30 mm, for wall-hung WCs

in black PE plastic, weldable, for connection a wall-hung WC to the waste-water system, where heights of 210 to 230 mm are to be bridged at the wall, individually boxed



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90 | 58.121.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |



Pre-wall elements for drywall installation 2.2.

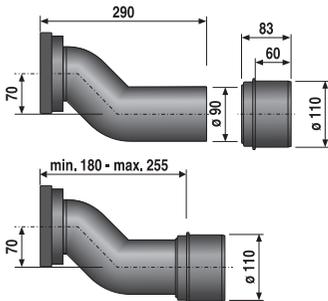


WC offset connecting bend DN 90/DN 100

offset by 70 mm, for wall-hung WCs

in black plastic, weldable, for direct connection to wall-hung WCs, e.g. suitable for 8 cm concealed cistern or as a special solution for elements with a small installation depth, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90 /DN 100 | 58.940.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |



Rear water connection set for INEO Solo

Pressure flushing valve replacement

Water connection set for the INEO SOLO sanitary module with rear water inlet or for replacing a pressure flushing valves

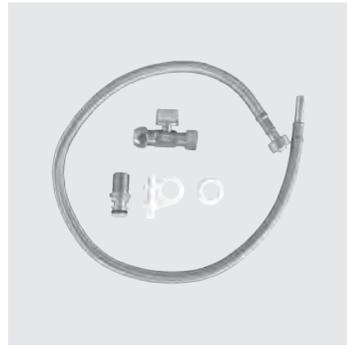
consisting of: brass reducer 3/4 x 1/2 reinforced hose 300 mm with double-sided knurled nut, plastic connection pipe 3/8, fill valve bracket and locknut, mounting instructions, packed in a plastic bag

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.995.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 840 | |

Bottom inlet water connection set for INEO SOLO

Water connection set for the INEO SOLO sanitary module with bottom water inlet

consisting of: ball valve 3/8 with cap nut and seal, brass connection pipe 3/8, fill valve bracket with locknut, cone compression fitting 3/8, reinforced hose 700 mm, 3/8 knurled nut x 10 mm pipe, mounting instructions, packed in a plastic bag



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.996.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 840 | |



INEO SOLO sanitary module for floor-standing WC

comprising a WC element, cladding, cover as well as WC and water connection set, mounting instructions provided, individually boxed

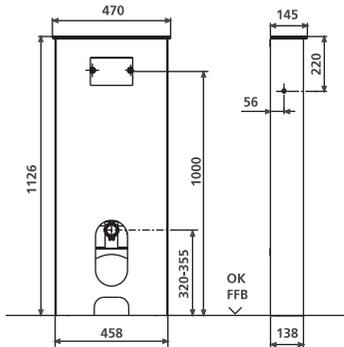
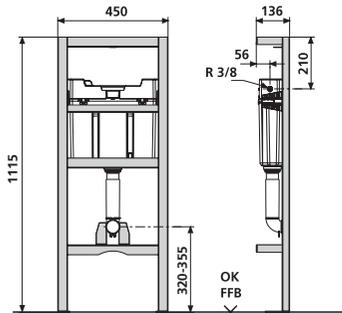
WC element, with small access opening, front operated, h/w/d: 1126/458/138 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, 6-point-fastening, fully pre-assembled, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to the flush mechanism via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, with height-adjustable flush pipe, fastenings

Cladding made of high-quality composite material, colour: white; suitable for use in wet rooms, water-resistant, washable, the surface is abrasion-resistant, stain-resistant, light-fast, non-porous and therefore completely hygienic, easy to clean and impervious to common household cleaning products (not resistant to scrubbing or acids); with cut-outs or preparation for cut-outs

Cover made of glass, safety glass (thermally toughened), colour: white; glass edge, straight edge with arris, polished; glass thickness 8 mm; set for attaching to frame

Water connection set for side connection consisting of: SANIT fill valve Noise Class I with brass connection 3/8, chrome-plated, screw-in rosette, 1/2 angle valve, self-sealing, with chrome-plated rosette, 90deg connection pipe, chrome-plated, 2 cone compression fittings 3/8

WC connection set consisting of: 90deg PE waste bend, mounting clip, reducing sleeve DN 90/100, laminated seal for an internal pipe diameter of 98 to 110 mm, PE WC connection kit DN 90, 180 mm long



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| cladding/ cover | | | | | |
| white/white | 90.731.00..0005 | 1 | 8 | | |
| white/black | 90.731.00..0006 | 1 | 8 | | |
| black/white | 90.731.00..0007 | 1 | 8 | | |
| black/black | 90.731.00..0008 | 1 | 8 | | |

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators (except: LIS and HELA) from page 70
- offset connection bend see page 39
- water connection sets see page 40



Offset WC bend

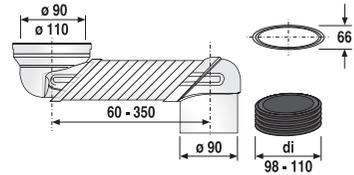
for offsetting the drain within the floor structure to behind the pre-wall, offset of minimum 60 mm to maximum 350 mm, markings on the pipe ensure that it is cut to length accurately, with lip seal suitable for DN 90 and DN 100 WC connections, drain connector suitable for DN 90 sleeves, with enclosed laminated seal for waste-water pipes with internal diameter from 98 to 110 mm, individually boxed

Note: minimum flushing capacity of 6 litres required!

Test mark: DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6, DIN EN 476, 5.5



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 58.111.00..0000 | 1 | 84 | | |



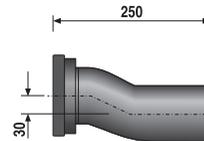
WC offset connecting bend INEO SOLO DN 90

offset by 30 mm

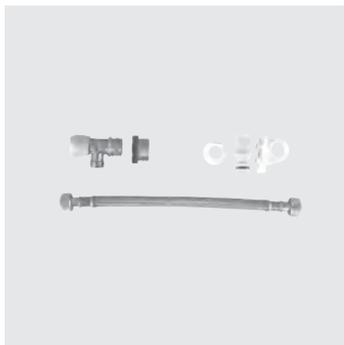
for floor-standing WCs in black PE plastic, weldable, for direct connection of floor-standing WCs to the waste-water system, where heights of 160-190 mm are to be bridged at the wall, individually boxed



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90 | 58.120.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |



Pre-wall elements for drywall installation 2.2.



Rear water connection set for INEO SOLO

Pressure flushing valve replacement

Water connection set for the INEO SOLO sanitary module with rear water inlet or for replacing a pressure flushing valves

consisting of: brass reducer 3/4 x 1/2 reinforced hose 300 mm with double-sided knurled nut, plastic connection pipe 3/8, fill valve bracket and locknut, mounting instructions, packed in a plastic bag

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.995.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 840 | |



Bottom inlet water connection set for INEO SOLO

Water connection set for the INEO SOLO sanitary module with bottom water inlet

consisting of: ball valve 3/8 with cap nut and seal, brass connection pipe 3/8, fill valve bracket with locknut, cone compression fitting 3/8, reinforced hose 700 mm, 3/8 knurled nut x 10 mm pipe, mounting instructions, packed in a plastic bag

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.996.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 840 | |

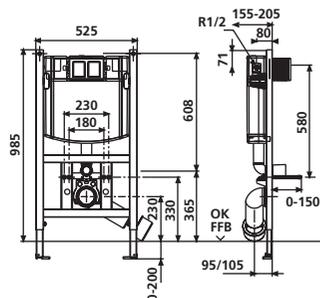
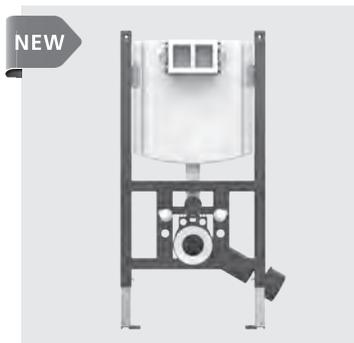
WC element INEO FronTop 985

with small access opening, front/top operated (pre-assembled for front operation)

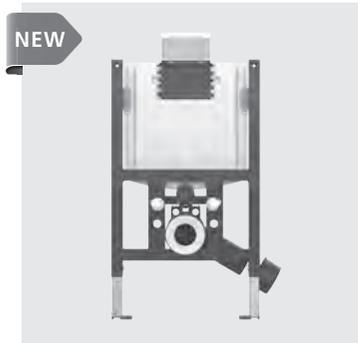
h/w/d: 985/525/155 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes selflocking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 155-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C) with dual flush (6-4,5l/4-2l), factory settings 6 and 3 l, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R 1/2, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, WC connecting bend 90° DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90 (d:90)/180mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230 mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without push plate, individually boxed

test marks of concealed cistern: noise class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 985 / 525 | 90.738.00..T000 | 1 | 12 | | |

**Accessories:**

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- possible connections (extended wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 135 on
- WC flush actuators from page 70
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 361 on
- cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 123
- roughing-in set for shower WC code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 133

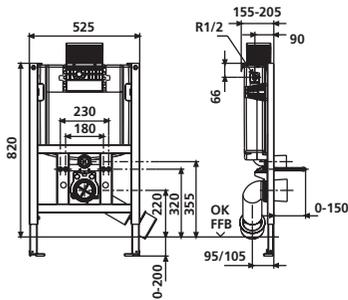


WC element INEO FronTop 820

with small access opening, front/top operated (pre-assembled for top operation)

h/w/d: 820/525/155 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes selflocking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 155-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C) with dual flush (6 l / 3 l), with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R 1/2, 4-position adjustable mounting clip, WC connecting bend 90° DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90 (d:90)/180mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230 mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without push plate, individually boxed

test marks of concealed cistern: noise class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 820 / 525 | 90.737.00..T000 | 1 | 12 | | |

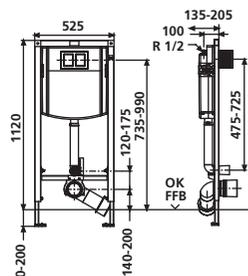
Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- possible connections (extended wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 135 on
- WC flush actuators from page 70 on
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 361 on
- cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 123
- roughing-in set for shower WC code no. 03.956.00..0000 see page 133

WC-element INEO for floor standing WC, children's and babies floor standing WC

with small access opening, front operation, h/w/d: 1120/525/130 mm, self-supporting, powder coated steel frame, for covering with plaster board, installation in front of massive wall and in light weight stud wall, 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range from front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets, code no. 17.257.00..T000), flush bend height adjustable, WC-waste bend height adjustable, push plate height adjustable by moving the concealed cistern to an appropriate height for children, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation water, with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l/4-2 l), flush bend protection, SANIT fill valve, noise class I, two-piece angle valve-connection set R 1/2, waste bend clamp, PE-WC-bend 90° DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) adjustable in 3 positions, with protection, tiling set for access opening can be shortened, tool-free connection of flexible hose to fill valve, incl. flushreducer, mounting instruction, without push plat, individually boxed

test marks of concealed cistern: noise class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

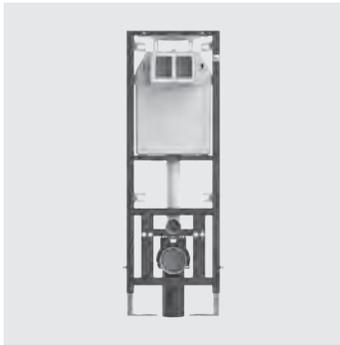


| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120/525 | 90.735.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 132
- possible connections (extended wall brackets, feet, bottom wall bracket) from page 135 on
- WC push plate for nursery school see page 84
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148 on
- WC connectors (double bend, offset connection bend, etc.) from page 361 on
- cladding panel code no. 17.115.00..S000 see page 123

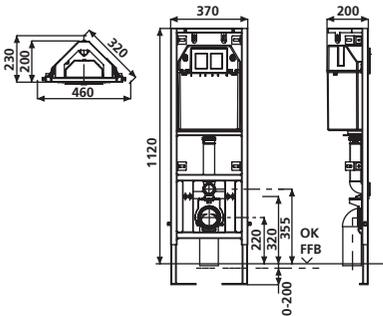
Pre-wall elements for drywall installation 2.2.



WC corner element 995 SC

for wall-hung WC, with small access opening, front operated
h/w/d: 1120/370/200 mm, not compatible with 996 system, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, maximum 6-point fastening, including support feet, additional top cladding support with 2 fastening points and fastening set, diagonal 460 mm, leg length 320 mm, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C), with dual flush (6/3 l), button function transmitted to flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve G 1/2 and wall bushing R 1/2 twist-locked and pre-assembled, mounting clip 4-position adjustable, protection cap for flush pipe, WC connector 90° DN 90 (d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90(d:90)/DN 100(d:110) and protection cap, complete WC connection set DN 90(D:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to length, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M 12 WC fixing bolts adjustable to 180/230 mm with protection plugs and nuts, without push plate, individually boxed

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 370 | 90.699.00..0000 | 1 | 8 | | |

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators (except: LOS, LIS and SWING) from page 70
- cladding panel code no. 17.117.00..0000 from page 132

WC frame INEO 80 PLUS

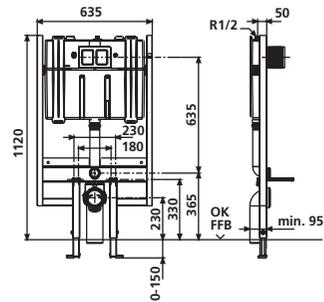
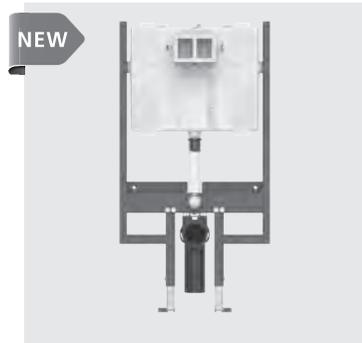
for wall-hung WC, with small access opening, front operated
 h/w/d: 1120/635/95 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0–150 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 95–170 mm, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C) with dual flush (6-4.5 l or 3-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve connection set R 1/2, mounting clip for drain bend adjustable in 4 positions, WC connection bend 90deg 90 DN(d:90) with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection kit DN 90(d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M 12 WC retaining bolts adjustable to 180 mm with protection plugs and nuts, installation instructions, without push plate, individually boxed

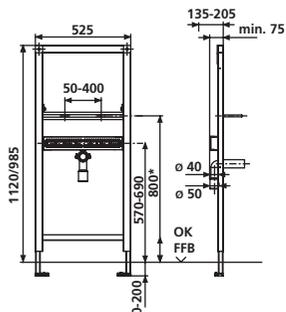
Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 635 | 90.804.00..0000 | 1 | 12 | | |

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators (except: LIS and SWING) from page 70 on
- sound absorbing sets from page 148 on
- WC connectors from page 361 on





* Reference size for stated adjustment range

Washbasin element INEO, for washbasins with single hole mixers

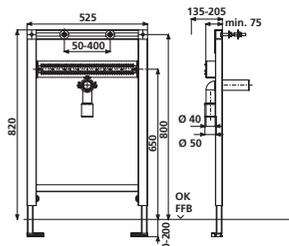
1. h/w/d: 1120/525/75 mm, 2. h/w/d: 985/525/75 mm

element can be adjusted to a height of 1185 mm using extending feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, suits all washbasins and small washbasins, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates, with 2 M 10 bolts for fastening the washbasin including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, with universal waste bend DN 50(d:50)/DN 40(d:40), including rubber collar for trap waste outlet DN 40(d:40)/DN 32(d:32), protection plugs and sound-absorbing clamp, individually boxed

| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 1120 / 525 | 90.667.00..T000 | 1 | 18 | | |
| 2. 985 / 525 | 90.669.00..T000 | 1 | 18 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148 on



Washbasin element INEO for washbasins with single hole mixers

h/w/d: 820/525/75 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, TÜV tested, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, suits all washbasins and small washbasins, minimum centre-to-centre spacing of the angle valves 80 mm, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates, with 2 M10 bolts for fastening the washbasin including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, with universal waste bend DN 50(d:50)/DN 40(d:40), including rubber collar DN 40(d:40)/DN 32(d:32), protection plugs and sound-absorbing clamp, with threaded bar M8 x 80 mm, individually boxed

| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 820 / 525 | 90.672.00..T000 | 1 | 18 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148 on



Washbasin element INEO for single hole mixers for concealed installation of compression-proof small flow-type heaters

suitable for  **CLAGE** E-small flow-type heaters MCX for a single washing place*, h/w/d: 1120/525/145, self-supporting, powder coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in dry-wall construction etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, universal application with standard and small wash basins, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 145-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), contains multiply glued laminated wood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water connections, with 2 additional depth adjustable, multiply glued laminated wood panels with scaling for the free positioning of a small flow-type heater and more water connections, with 2 M10 bolts for fastening the wash basin, including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, with universal waste bend DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40), including rubber collar for trap waste outlet DN 40 (d:40)/DN 32 (d: 32), protection plugs and soundabsorbing clamp, individually boxed

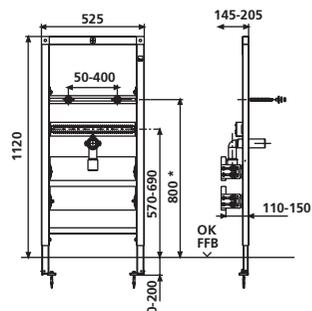
* ot included in the delivery

For inspection purposes of concealed small continuous-flow heaters we recommend an access opening (provided by the customer) with a minimum size of 300x300 mm.

| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommen- ded price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|--------------------------|
| 1120 / 525 | 90.689.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |

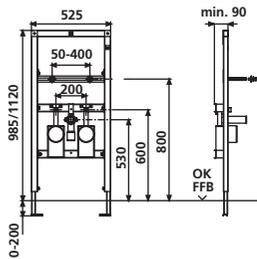
Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148 on
- SANIT-module for concealed or exposed mixers Art.Nr. 17.268.00..0000 from page 126 on



* Reference size for stated adjustment range

Pre-wall elements for drywall installation 2.2.



Wash basin element INEO for single hole mixers with 2 concealed water meter units, concealed valve und T-piece for angle valve and storey distribution

1. h/w/d: 1120/525/90 mm, 2. h/w/d: 985/525/90 mm

self supporting, powder coated steel frame construction for covering with plaster board, installation in front of a massive wall or in a light weight stud wall, 4 fixation points, completely pre-assembled, incl. feet and fixation material, universal application for wash basins and hand wash basins, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor until upper edge of finished floor: 0-200 mm, depth adjustable from front edge of frame backwards: 135-205 mm (applying wall fixtures code no. 17.257.00..T000), with two fixation bolts M10 for wash basin incl. protection and nuts, with universal outlet bend DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40) incl. rubber sleeve for trap outlet pipe DN 40(d:40)/DN 32 (d:32), protection and sound insulated clamp, including two pre-mounted, sound-insulated, distortion-proof concealed water meter-fitting kits made of red brass with concealed valve R3/4, concealed single pipe connectors for water meter measuring capsule Koax G2B, with extension for angle valve R1/2, with storey distribution upwards R3/4, two-part insulation and integrated plaster aid, individually boxed

Note: regarding covering rosettes, handles etc. for concealed valves, please contact company Meibes / Rosswein

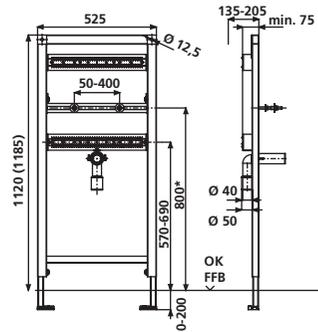
| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 1120 / 525 | 90.687.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |
| 2. 985 / 525 | 90.691.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (in pairs) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148

Washbasin element INEO for exposed wall-mounted mixers

h/w/d: 1120/525/75 mm, element can be adjusted to a height of 1185 mm using extending feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, suits all washbasins and small washbasins, minimum centre-to-centre spacing for exposed wall-mounted mixers 53 mm, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates, with 2 M10 bolts for fastening the washbasin including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, with universal waste bend DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40), including rubber collar DN 40 (d:40)/DN 32 (d:32), protection plugs and sound-absorbing clamp, with threaded bar M 8 x 80 mm, individually boxed



* Reference size for stated adjustment range

| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 525 | 90.671.00..T000 | 1 | 18 | | |

Accessories:

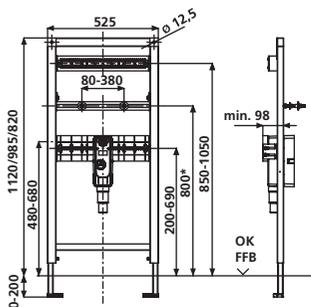
- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148

Pre-wall elements for drywall installation 2.2.



Washbasin element INEO, handicapped-accessible for single hole or exposed wall-mounted mixers

h/w/d: 1120/525/98 mm, element can be adjusted to a height of 1185 mm using extending feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, suits all washbasins, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates, with SANIT height-adjustable concealed trap code no. 31.608.00..0000 DN 50(d:50)/DN 40(d:40), with 2 M10 bolts for fastening the washbasin including protection plugs and washbasin fastenings, individually boxed



* Reference size for stated adjustment range

2. Washbasin element INEO for disabled people

For single hole mixers

h/w/d: 820/525/98 mm

Technical features as for code no. 90.673.00..T000

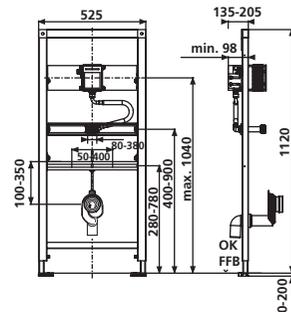
| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 1120 / 525 | 90.673.00..T000 | 1 | 18 | | |
| 2. 820 / 525 | 90.685.00..T000 | 1 | 18 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets from page 148
- finishing set from page 298
- standpipe code no. 03.250.00..0000 see page 239

Urinal element INEO**for urinal cartridge valve technology**

h/w/d: 1120/525/98 mm, element can be adjusted to a height of 1185 mm using extending feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, suits all ceramic urinals, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with 2 M 8 bolts for fastening urinal including protection plugs and chromium-plated protection caps, with waste bend DN 50(d:50) and sound-absorbing waste bend clamp, with threaded bar M 8 x 300 mm, connection set d:25, with flexible metal hose, which can be screwed by hand, with SANIT universal cartridge roughing-in set with modifiable water connections for hand operated pneumatic cartridge valve or for 6V DC solenoid cartridge valve with infrared electronics, relative conductivity with urinal exhaust trap 500, all traverses pre-assembled, without urinal cover plate, individually boxed



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 525 | 90.668.00..T000 | 1 | 18 | | |

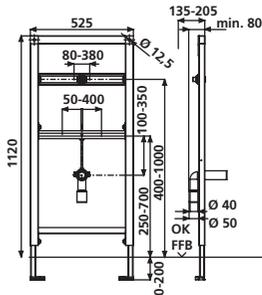
Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- urinal flush actuators from page 108 on
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets see page 135
- connection set with spray nozzle code no. 05.013.00..0000 see page 147



Urinal element INEO

for exposed flush valves or for ceramic urinals with integrated controls
 h/w/d: 1120/525/80 mm, element can be adjusted to a height of 1185 mm using extending feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, suits all ceramic urinals, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with 1 sound-insulated wall bushing, G 1/2 internal thread/G 1/2 male thread, with 2 M8 bolts for fastening urinal including protection plugs and chromium-plated protection caps, with waste bend DN 50 (d:50) and sound-absorbing clamp, with threaded bar M8 x 300 mm, all traverses pre-assembled, without exposed flush valve, individually boxed



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 525 | 90.675.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |

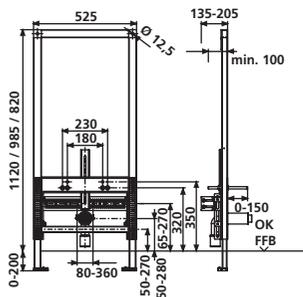
Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets see page 135



Bidet element INEO

1.h/w/d: 1120/525/100 mm, 2.h/w/d: 1120/525/100 mm, 3.h/w/d: 1120/525/100 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, suits all ceramic bidets, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), without wall brackets, with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for the free positioning of drinking water pipe wall plates for various pipe systems by the customer, with 2 adjustable M12 bolts adjustable 180/230 mm including protection plugs, nuts and white covers, with universal waste bend DN 50 (d:50)/DN 40 (d:40), including rubber collar DN 40(d:40)/DN 32 (d:32) and protection plugs, with sound-absorbing clamp, individually boxed



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 1120 / 525 | 90.676.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |
| 2. 985 / 525 | 90.662.00..T000 | 1 | 12 | | |
| 3. 820 / 525 | 90.663.00..T000 | 1 | 12 | | |

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets see page 135



Sink element INEO for wall-mounted mixers

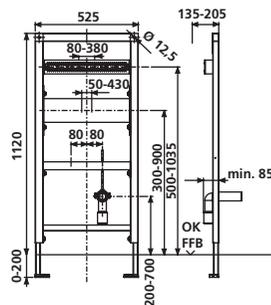
h/w/d: 1120/525/85 mm, element can be adjusted to a height of 1185 mm using extending feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, suits all laundry sinks, width 525 mm, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with waste bend DN 50 (d:50) and sound-absorbing clamp, with threaded bar M8 x 300 mm, with 2 waterproof multiply laminated plywood panels, all traverses pre-assembled, individually boxed



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 525 | 90.677.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets see page 135



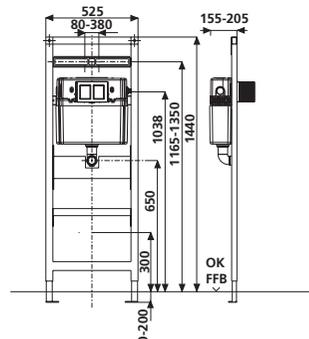
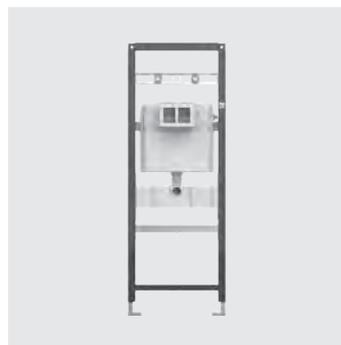
Special element 995 N for laundry sinks with concealed cistern with small access opening

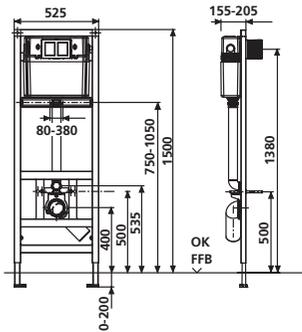
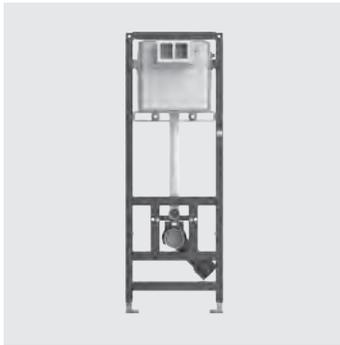
h/w/d: 1440/525/155 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 155-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), suitable for the „Bernina“ laundry sink # 8542100006, with SANIT concealed cistern 995 N (CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C) with small access opening, front operated, button function transmitted to flush valve via flexible cables, with 3 height-adjustable traverses for fixation of the ceramic sink, exposed mixer and outlet, with 2 sound-insulated wall bushings G 1/2 internal thread/G 1/2 male thread for exposed mixer, with threaded bar M8 x 80 mm for waste bend clamp DN 100 (d:110) (provided by the customer) including WC connection set DN 100 (d:110)/250 mm and tiling set, without push plate, without hanger bolts, individually boxed

| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1440 / 525 | 90.651.00..T000 | 1 | 9 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- push plates for nursery schools see page 84
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets see page 135





Excrement sink element 995 N
for KERAMAG „Espital“ wall-hung sink

h/w/d: 1500/525/155 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, with a static loading capacity of up to 400 kg, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 155-205 mm, SANIT concealed cistern with insulation against condensation (CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C) with dual flush (9/3 l or 6/3 l) or start/stop flush, button function transmitted to flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, with protection cap for the flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R 1/2, 4-position adjustable waste bend clamp and clamp locking, WC connecting bend 90deg DN 90 with reducing sleeve DN 90/DN 100 (d:110), with protection cap, SANIT complete WC connection set DN 90 (d:90)/180 mm, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve, can be screwed by hand, 2 M 12 retaining bolts adjustable to 180/230 mm with protection plugs and nuts, with traverse for exposed mixers with 2 sound absorbing wall bushings G 1/2 internal thread x G 1/2 male thread, installation instructions, without push plate, individually boxed

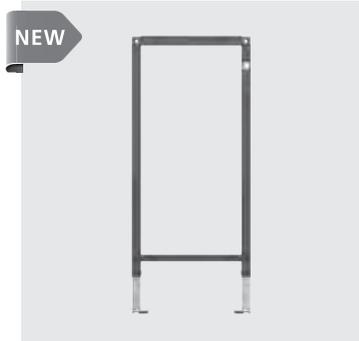
| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1500 / 525 | 90.659.00..T000 | 1 | 6 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- push plates for nursery schools see page 84
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets see page 135

Empty frame INEO LINNUM

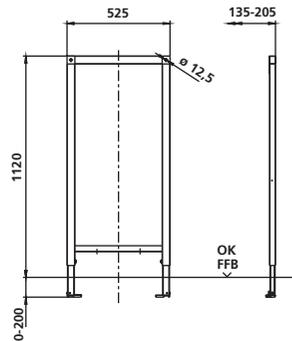
h/w/d: 1120/525/48 mm, powder coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, incl. self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, base element for universal concealed modules etc., for bridging gaps of 550 to 1650 mm between elements, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets, code no. 17.257.00..T000), individually boxed



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1120 / 525 | 90.688.00..T000 | 1 | 18 | | |

Accessories:

- wall drain INEO Linnum 30 and wall drain INEO Linnum 50 see page 209
- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing set, code no. 16.032.00..0000 see page 148
- extension sets see page 135
- modules for drywall systems see page 124

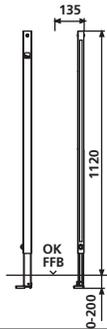


Pre-wall elements for drywall installation 2.2.



Side edge element INEO

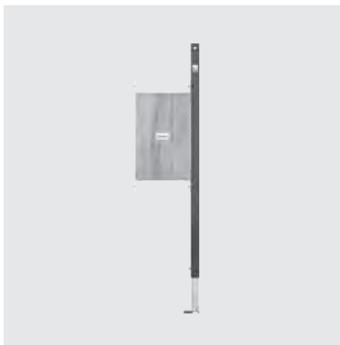
h/w/d: 1120/40/30 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, 2-point fastening, self-locking feet with swivel base plates and fastening set, can not be cut, also suitable for bridging gaps of 500 to 1100 mm between elements, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), individually boxed



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. right | 90.679.00..TR00 | 1 | 30 | | |
| 2. left | 90.679.00..TL00 | 1 | 30 | | |

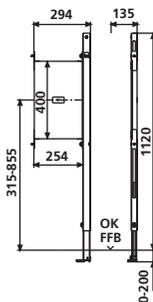
Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets from page 132 see page 135



Element for fixing handles and supports

h/w/d: 1120/294/48 mm, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, 2-point fastening, self-locking foot with swivel base plate and fastening set, can not be cut, also suitable for bridging gaps of 500 to 1100 mm between elements, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00.. T000), individually boxed



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. right | 90.680.00..TR00 | 1 | 12 | | |
| 2. left | 90.680.00..TL00 | 1 | 12 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets from page 135



Bath and shower tray element INEO

for exposed wall mixers

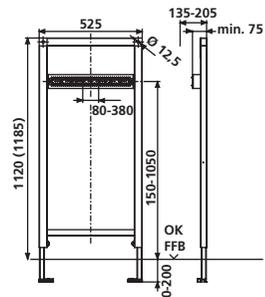
h/w/d: 1120/525/75 mm, element can be adjusted to a height of 1185 mm using extending feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation onto a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, universally adjustable, consisting of waterproof multiply laminated plywood panel with galvanised side plates, for attachment of wall plates on site, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), pre-assembled traverse, individually boxed



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommen- ded price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|--------------------------|
| 1120 / 525 | 90.681.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |

Accessories:

- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets see page 135



Bath and shower tray element INEO

for concealed mixers

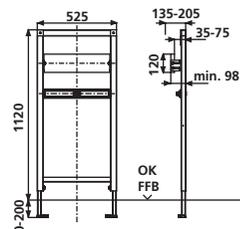
h/w/d: 1120/525/98 mm, element can be adjusted to a height of 1185 mm using extending feet, self-supporting, powder-coated steel frame, for covering with plasterboard, installation on a solid wall, in drywall constructions etc., 4-point fastening, fully pre-assembled, includes support feet and fastening set, height-adjustable concealed mixer traverse consisting of waterproof, multiply laminated plywood panel with galvanised side plates, for mounting of concealed mixers on-site, adjustment range of feet from unfinished floor level to upper edge of finished floor level: 0-200 mm, adjustment range front to wall: 135-205 mm (when mounted on wall brackets code no. 17.257.00..T000), with 1 sound-insulated wall bushing G 1/2 internal thread / G 1/2 male thread, individually boxed



| Size h / w | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommen- ded price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|--------------------------|
| 1120 / 525 | 90.682.00..T000 | 1 | 15 | | |

Accessories:

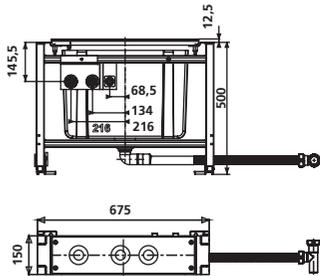
- wall brackets (pair) code no. 17.257.00..T000 see page 136
- sound-absorbing sets see page 148
- extension sets see page 135





Concealed bath system frame INEO RIM

base frame next to a bath tub, to be tiled and to integrate 3-4 valves and fittings, self-supporting free-standing powder-coated frame with 4 adjustable feet for covering with plasterboard, to accommodate a hose box for the collection of dripping water of hand showers, hose box includes water connections for the dripping water and for the water supply coming from the bath drain unit, 2 angle valves G1/2 x G1/2, turnable and flexible outlet pipe DN 32, 1250 mm long, with additional junction DN 32 incl. non return flap for the dripping water connection, tilable valve and fitting support with concealed fixation, horizontally adjustable, for valves and fittings with a max. diameter of 39 mm, fixation material, individually boxed



| Size l / w / h | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 675/150/500 | 90.686.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | | |

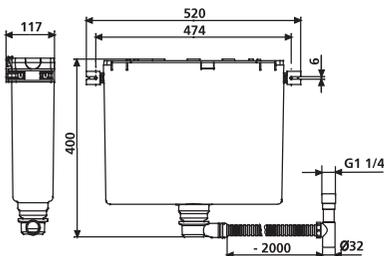
Accessories:

- SWING PLUS see page 230



Hose box with non-return flap

for the drainage of shower water droplets in concealed bath systems, for installation onto a tiled base, can be mounted on solid walls or on a suitable SANIT frame for dry cladding, horizontal connection to the overflow of bath waste kits d:32, with detachable overflow connection at the waste valve; consisting of a hose box with a drain pipe DN 40 (d:40) that can be rotated, non-return flap, flexible drain pipe, branch DN 40 (d:40), with fastenings and installation instructions, individually boxed



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 17.245.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | | |

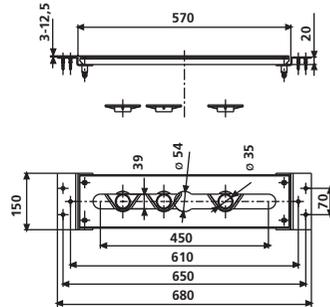


Module for concealed bath system with 3 or 4 valves and fittings

l/w/h: 680x150x20 for installation onto a tiled base, for solid or drywall installation, to accommodate 3-4 hole wall mountings with a shaft diameter of max. 54 mm, tilable fitting support with concealed fixing, horizontally adjustable, with fastenings and installation instruction, individually boxed



| Size l / w / h | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 680 x 150 x 20 | 17.290.00..0000 | 1 | | | |



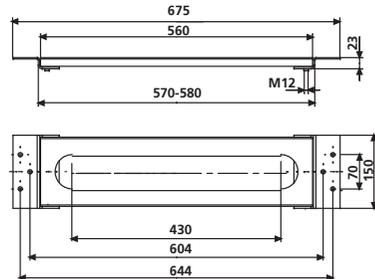
Module for concealed bath system with 3 or 4 valves and fittings

l/w/h: 675/150/23 mm, for installation onto a tiled base, for solid or drywall installation, with an infinitely adjustable diameter for the valves and fittings, with no visible cover plate fixings, support plate for valves and fitting can be adjusted horizontally, universal for 3 or 4 valves and fittings with a shaft diameter of 10–70 mm; consisting of 1 galvanised support plate for valves and fittings, galvanised mounting brackets for the support plate, 8 adjustable securing plates, 4 spring latches, fastenings and installation instructions, individually boxed

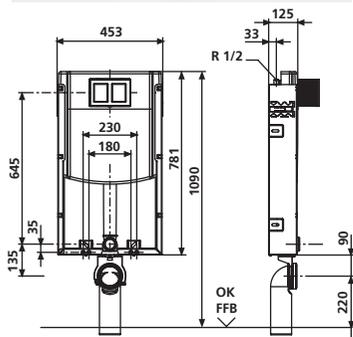


| Size l / w / h | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| 675 x 150 x 23 | 17.244.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Concealed in- or pre-wall modules 2.1.



Concealed WC module INEO IN

for wall-hung WC, with small access opening, front operated

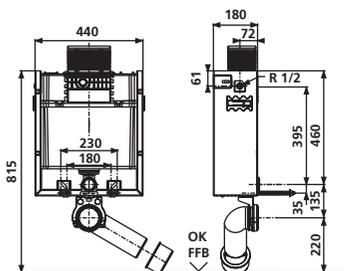
size: 1090 mm, for installation in/onto solid walls, comprising a U-shaped galvanized support frame with 6 fastening lugs, M 12 WC fastenings, with pre-assembled SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with insulation against condensation, with dual flush (7.5-4.5 litres / 4-2 litres), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-part angle valve connection set R 1/2, mounting clip for drain bend 4-position adjustable, WC connecting bend 90° DN 90(d:90) with reducing sleeve DN 90(d:90)/DN 100(d:110) with protection plug, WC connection set DN 90(d:90), protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose to fill valve can be screwed by hand, all fastenings, with recess block, without brackets without push plate, packed in a box

Test mark for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1090 mm | 95.721.00..0000 | 1 | 15 | | |

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 70 on
- brackets for floor fixation code no. 16.001.00..0000 see page 134



Concealed WC module FronTop

for wall-hung WCs, with small access opening, front/top-operated

size: 820 mm, for installation in/onto solid walls, comprising U-shaped galvanized support frame with 4 fastening lugs, M 12 WC fastening, with pre-assembled SANIT concealed cistern (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C) with insulation against condensation, dual flush (6/3 l), button function transmitted to the flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve connection set R 1/2, mounting clip for drain bend adjustable in 4 positions, WC connecting bend 90° DN 90 (d:90)/DN 100 (d:110) with protection cap, WC connection set DN 90(d:90), protection box for access opening can be cut to size, flexible hose connection to float valve can be screwed by hand, all fastenings, without brackets, without push plate, packed in a box

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 820 mm | 95.728.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | | |

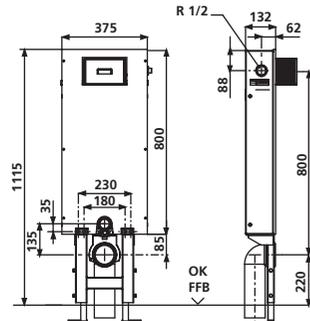
Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 70 on
- Brackets for floor fixation code no. 16.001.00..0000 see page 134
- Sound-absorbing sets from page 148 on
- WC connectors from page 361 on

WC block element 988 C

for wall-hung WC, with small access opening, front operated
 size: 1115 mm, with brackets and tileable front cladding, for installation in/
 onto solid walls, comprising U-shaped galvanised support frame with 4
 mounting angles and 2 points for foot fixation, M 12 WC fastenings, with pre-
 assembled SANIT concealed cistern (CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C) with dual flush (6/3
 l) or start/stop flush, transmission of push button function to the flush valve
 via flexible cables, cable connection to push plate via turn-click connection,
 SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, G 1/2 angle valve G 1/2 and pre-assembled R 1/2
 wall bushing and duct, mounting clip adjustable in 4 positions, WC connecting
 piece 90deg DN 90 with protection plug, connecting sleeve DN 90/DN 100,
 WC connection set DN 90 (d:90), protection box for access opening, flexible
 hose for fill valve can be cut to size and screwed by hand, all fastenings, with
 Rigidur/Fermacell front plate, tileable, without push plate, packed in a box

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1115 mm | 98.704.00..0000 | 1 | 15 | | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

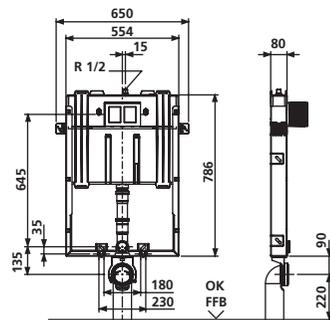
Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 70 on

Concealed WC module INEO IN 80

for wall-hung WC, with small access opening, front operated
 for installation in/onto solid walls, comprising a U-shaped galvanised
 support frame with 6 fastenings, M 12 WC fastenings, with pre-assembled
 SANIT concealed cistern (CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C), insulation against conden-
 sation, depth: 8 cm, with dual flush (6-4 1/4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3
 litres, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-piece R 1/2 angle valve connec-
 tion set, mounting clip for drain bend 4 positions adjustable, WC connection
 bend 90deg DN 90(d:90) with protection plug, protection box for access
 opening can be cut to size, fastenings and plastering mesh, without push
 plate, packed in a box

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 95.804.00..0000 | 1 | 15 | | |

Accessories:

- WC flush actuators from page 70 on

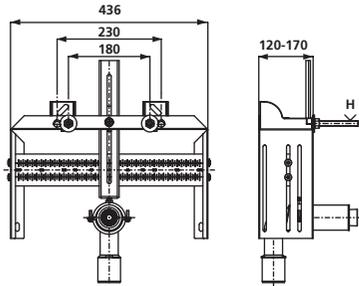
Concealed in- or pre-wall modules 2.1.



Concealed bidet module 980

for installation in/onto solid walls

comprising a U-shaped galvanized support frame with 4 fastening lugs, depth of module adjustable 120–170 mm, M 12 bidet fastening with caps, adjustable spacing of 180/230 mm, with multiply laminated plywood panel and scaling for mounting customers drinking water wall fittings for various pipe systems, mounting clip for PE drain bend DN 50(d:50) with rubber seal DN 50(d:50)/DN 40(d:40), including all fastenings, packed in a box

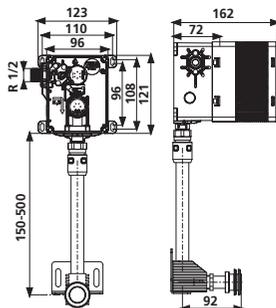


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 95.950.00..0000 | 1 | 36 | | |



Urinal mounting set

universal R 1/2 water connection, filter and valve cap with 8 mm hexagon socket, with flush pipe 500 mm, external diameter 20 mm, to be cut on side (from middle roughing-in box to middle of back urinal inlet maximum 610 mm, minimum 210 mm), with flush pipe redirection and fixing plate, with supply pipe 180 mm external diameter 20 mm to be cut on side, with urinal water supply kit comprising flush pipe and flush pipe connector for pan diameter 32-38 mm, packed in a box



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 03.955.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

Concealed cistern INEO

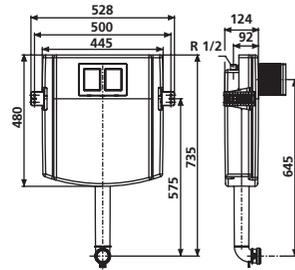
with small access opening, front operated

SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with insulation against condensation, with dual flush (7.5-4.5 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, flush pipe bend with protection plug, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-piece R 1/2 angle valve connection set, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, without fastenings, packed in a box

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 95.720.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | | |



Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 985

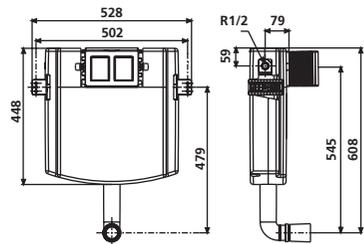
with small access opening, front/top operated

installation height: 985 mm, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation, with dual flush (6-4,5l/4-2l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, flush pipe bend with protection cap, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R 1/2, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, without fastenings, without push plate, packed in a box

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 95.726.00..0000 | 1 | 15 | | |



Concealed in- or pre-wall modules 2.1.

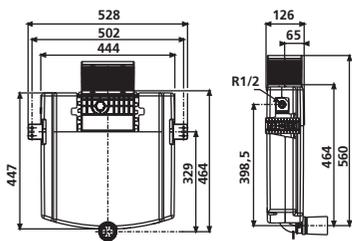


Concealed cistern INEO FronTop 820

with small access opening, front/top operated

installation height: 820 mm, SANIT concealed cistern (CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation, with dual flush (6 l / 3 l), button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, flush pipe bend with protection cap, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, angle valve R 1/2, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, without fastenings, without push plate, packed in a box

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 95.725.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | | |

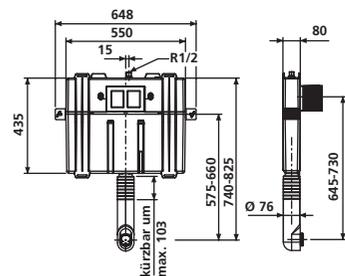


Concealed cistern INEO 80

with small access opening, front operated

SANIT concealed cistern (CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C) insulated against condensation, with dual flush (6-4 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push-plate via turn-Click connection, adjustable flush pipe bend with insulation and protection cap, 4 fastening points, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-piece R 1/2 angle valve connection set, white flush pipe, white flush pipe connector, protection cap and covering rosette, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, fastenings and plastering mesh, without push plate, packed in a box

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 95.803.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | | |

Concealed cistern INEO for squat toilet

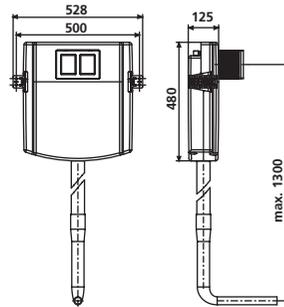
with small access opening, front operated

SANIT concealed cistern (CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C) with insulation from condensation, with dual flush (7-4.5 l / 4-2 l), factory setting 6 and 3 litres, button function transmitted to INEO flush valve via flexible cables, connection to push plate via turn-click connection, 2-piece flush pipe, SANIT fill valve Noise Class I, 2-piece R 1/2 angle valve, protection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fixing brackets, without fastenings, individually boxed

Test marks for concealed cistern: Noise Class I, tested to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

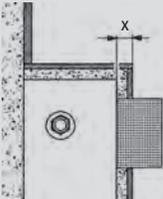


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 95.722.00..0000 | 1 | 18 | | |



WC flush actuators – mechanical 2.3.

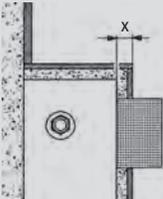
MATCHING LIST WC PUSH PLATES – small access opening

| 1) conc.cistern: 30 mm, wet installation: 30 mm, dry installation: 25 mm 2) conc.cistern: 35 mm, wet installation: 35mm, dry installation: 35 mm 3) from series-production status 20 | | S 701 | S 703 | S 704 | S 706 |
|--|-------------------|---|---|--|---|
|  | |  |  |  |  |
| min. depth (x) | DRY INSTALLATION | X = 20 mm | X = 20 mm | X = 20 mm | X = 20 mm |
| 90.737.00..T000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.738.00..T000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.724.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.726.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.732.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.733.00...xxxx | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.735.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.774.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.730.00...xxxx | CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.731.00...xxxx | CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.651.00..T000 | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.659.00..T000 | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.699.00..0000 | CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.804.00..0000 | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.803.00..0000* | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.720.00...xxxx* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.721.00...xxxx* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.725.00..T000* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.771.00..0000* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.702.00..T000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.703.00..T000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.701.00...xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.705.00...xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.706.00..T000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.707.00...xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.708.00..T000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.709.00..T000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.750.00..0000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.751.00...xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |

* The following products are no longer available. New push plates can be retrofitted

WC flush actuators – mechanical 2.3.

MATCHING LIST WC PUSH PLATES – small access opening

| 1) conc.cistern: 30 mm, wet installation: 30 mm, dry installation: 25 mm 2) conc.cistern: 35 mm, wet installation: 35mm, dry installation: 35 mm 3) from series-production status 20 | | S 701 | S 703 | S 704 | S 706 |
|--|-------------------------|---|---|--|---|
|  | |  |  |  |  |
| | | 16.701.** | 16.703.** | 16.704.** | 16.706.** |
| min. depth (x) | WET INSTALLATION | X = 20 mm | X = 20 mm | X = 20 mm | X = 20 mm |
| 95.725.00..0000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.726.00..0000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.728.00..0000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.720.00..0000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.721.00..0000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.771.00..0000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 98.704.00..0000 | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.804.00..0000 | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.803.00..0000 | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.701.00..xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.706.00..0000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.703.00..0000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.704.00..0000* | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 98.705.00..0000* | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.770.00..0000* | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.771.00..0000* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.702.00..0000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.709.00..0000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ |

MATCHING LIST WC PUSH PLATES – small access opening

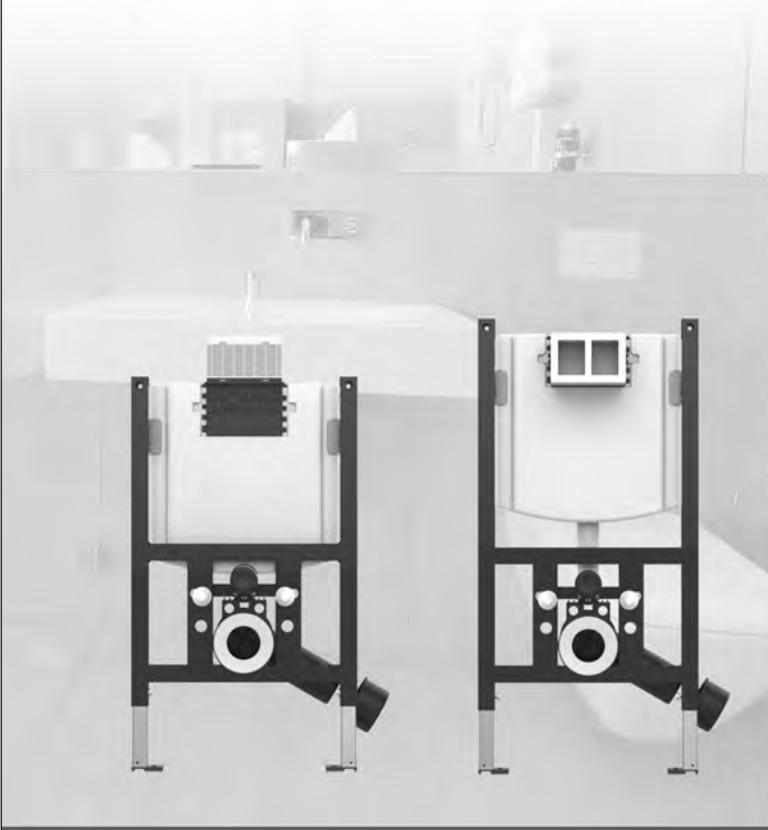


| S 706 flush mounted | S 707 | LOS | LIS | SWING | HELA | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| 16.719-722.** X = 20 mm | 16.707.** 16.726-729.** 16.732.** 16.737-470.** X = 20 mm | 16.733.** X = 20 mm | 16.734.** only front operated! 1) X = 25/30 mm | 16.735.** 2) X = 30/35 mm | 16.736.** X = 20 mm | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | | ■ | ■ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | | | ■ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | | | ■ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | | | | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | ■ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ ³⁾ | | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | |
| ■ | ■ | ■ ³⁾ | | ■ ³⁾ | ■ ³⁾ | |



Create space for your design ideas

INEO FronTop 820/985 WC elements



TECHNOLOGY & INNOVATION

WWW.SANIT.COM

Push plate LOS

l/w/h: 205/145/10 mm, plastic, wall-mounted, rectangular design with flush push buttons, flat design, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, actuation distance of cable actuator: 14 mm, consisting of actuator frame, push buttons and fastening bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C from series-production 20

CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 20

CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C

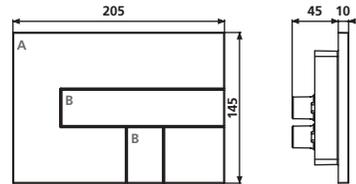
CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 0

CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C from series-production 0

CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 0



| Colour Base plate Button pair | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.733.00..0012 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| black | 16.733.00..0010 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | 16.733.00..0001 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | 16.733.00..0003 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |



A. Base plate

B. Button pair

Different colour combinations possible for A and B

Combinations

| Base plate | Button pair | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | chrome | 16.733.00..0014 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| alpine white | black | 16.733.00..0007 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| alpine white | matt chrome | 16.733.00..0002 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| black | alpine white | 16.733.00..0013 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| black | chrome | 16.733.00..0015 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| black | matt chrome | 16.733.00..0008 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | alpine white | 16.733.00..0016 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | black | 16.733.00..0009 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | matt chrome | 16.733.00..0011 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | alpine white | 16.733.00..0004 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | black | 16.733.00..0006 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | chrome | 16.733.00..0005 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |



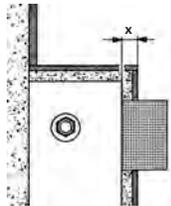
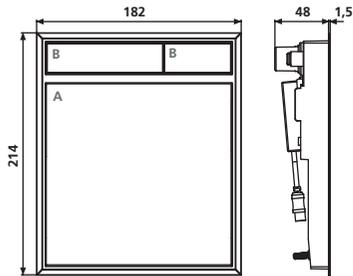
Push plate LIS with illumination

flush mounted, l/w/h: 182/214/1.5 mm, available in various materials, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, actuation distance of cable actuator: 14 mm, consisting of finishing set with compact metal frame and illumination sensor, high gloss chromium plated, design element, plastic push buttons, fixing bolts and power supply 230 V AC/ 12 V DC, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns only with LIS roughing-in set:

- CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C from series-production 20
- CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 20
- CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 020

Note: roughing-in set, code no. 05.077.00..0000 order separately see page 76



X – min. depth
 conc. cistern: 30 mm
 wet installation: 30 mm
 dry installation: 25 mm

A. Base plate, B. Button pair
 Different colour combinations possible for A and B

Combinations for push plate LIS with illumination

| Base plate | Button pair | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0052 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| white glass | black | 16.734.00..0029 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| white glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0025 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| white glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0011 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| black glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0034 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| black glass | black | 16.734.00..0014 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| black glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0001 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| black glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0039 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| red glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0049 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| red glass | black | 16.734.00..0060 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| red glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0043 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| red glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0061 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |



Combinations for push plate LIS with illumination

| Base plate | Button pair | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| silver grey glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0056 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| silver grey glass | black | 16.734.00..0036 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| silver grey glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0015 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| silver grey glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0008 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| anthracite glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0033 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| anthracite glass | black | 16.734.00..0050 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| anthracite glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0020 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| anthracite glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0006 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| slate grey | alpine white | 16.734.00..0019 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| slate grey | black | 16.734.00..0004 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| slate grey | chrome | 16.734.00..0064 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| slate grey | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0028 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| granite black | alpine white | 16.734.00..0040 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| granite black | black | 16.734.00..0054 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| granite black | chrome | 16.734.00..0044 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| granite black | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0055 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| Push plate LIS without design element for customised effect | alpine white | 16.734.00..0057 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| | black | 16.734.00..0037 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| | chrome | 16.734.00..0024 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0018 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |



Push plate LIS without illumination

flush mounted, l/w/h: 182/214/1.5 mm, available in various materials, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, actuation distance of cable actuator: 14 mm, consisting of finishing set with compact metal frame (high gloss chromium plated) design element, plastic push buttons and fixing bolts, packed in a box

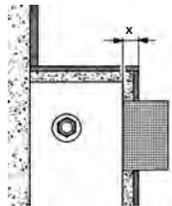
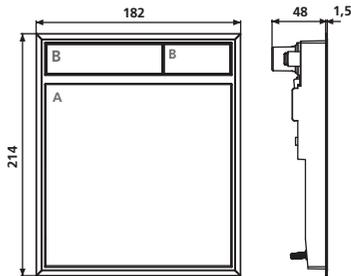
Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns only with LIS roughing-in set:

CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C from series-production 20

CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 20

CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 0

Note: roughing-in set, code no. 05.077.00..0000 order separately see page 76



X – min. dept
 conc. cistern: 30 mm
 wet installation: 30 mm
 dry installation: 25 mm

A. Base plate, B. Button pair
 Different colour combinations possible for A and B

Combinations for push plate LIS without illumination

| Base plate | Button pair | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0010 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| white glass | black | 16.734.00..0032 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| white glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0063 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| white glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0062 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| black glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0030 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| black glass | black | 16.734.00..0003 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| black glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0046 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| black glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0059 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| red glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0026 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| red glass | black | 16.734.00..0038 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| red glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0002 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| red glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0051 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |



Combinations for push plate LIS without illumination

| Base plate | Button pair | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| silver grey glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0017 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| silver grey glass | black | 16.734.00..0048 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| silver grey glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0005 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| silver grey glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0042 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| anthracite glass | alpine white | 16.734.00..0021 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| anthracite glass | black | 16.734.00..0031 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| anthracite glass | chrome | 16.734.00..0013 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| anthracite glass | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0041 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| slate grey | alpine white | 16.734.00..0012 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| slate grey | black | 16.734.00..0053 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| slate grey | chrome | 16.734.00..0045 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| slate grey | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0023 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| granite black | alpine white | 16.734.00..0022 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| granite black | black | 16.734.00..0035 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| granite black | chrome | 16.734.00..0009 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| granite black | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0058 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| Push plate LIS without design element for customised effect | alpine white | 16.734.00..0016 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| | black | 16.734.00..0027 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| | chrome | 16.734.00..0047 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| | matt chrome | 16.734.00..0007 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |



Roughing-in set for push plate LIS

For SANIT concealed cisterns with small access opening, consisting of predecision for enlarged cut-out tile section, concealed socket for drywall installation, d(a): 72.5 mm, depth 73 mm, with plastic cover d: 84 mm, white and screws, with 1.7 m empty pipe including pull cord, individually boxed

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

- CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C from series-production 20
- CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 20
- CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 0

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | 05.077.00..0000 | 1 | 120 | | |



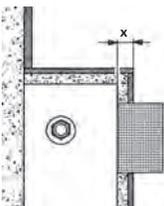
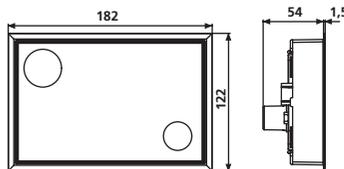
Push plate SWING

Flush mounted

l/w/h: 182/122/1.5 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, actuation distance of cable actuator: 14 mm, consisting of compact metal frame (high gloss chromium plated), push button with rocker function for large or small flush, with fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

- CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C from series-production 20
- CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 20
- CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 0
- CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C from series-production 0



X – min. depth
 conc. cistern: 35 mm
 wet installation: 35 mm
 dry installation: 30 mm

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.735.00..0002 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| black | 16.735.00..0001 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| chrome | 16.735.00..0003 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| matt chrome | 16.735.00..0004 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |

Push plate HELA

l/w/h: 208/136/13 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, wall-mounted, 3-part wave design with 6 mm raised push buttons, actuation distance of cable actuator: 14 mm, consisting of actuator frame, push buttons, design element and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C from series-production 20

CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 20

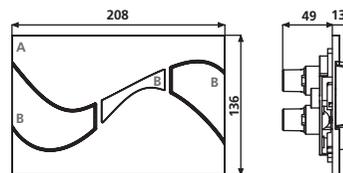
CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C

CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 0

CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C from series-production 0



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.736.00..0005 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| black | 16.736.00..0011 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | 16.736.00..0015 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | 16.736.00..0012 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |



A. Base plate, B. Button pair/middle section
Different colour combinations possible for A and B

Combinations

| Base plate | Button pair middle section | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | black | 16.736.00..0003 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| alpine white | chrome | 16.736.00..0009 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| alpine white | matt chrome | 16.736.00..0010 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| black | alpine white | 16.736.00..0001 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| black | chrome | 16.736.00..0016 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| black | matt chrome | 16.736.00..0008 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | alpine white | 16.736.00..0006 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | black | 16.736.00..0004 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | matt chrome | 16.736.00..0013 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | alpine white | 16.736.00..0007 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | black | 16.736.00..0002 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | chrome | 16.736.00..0014 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |



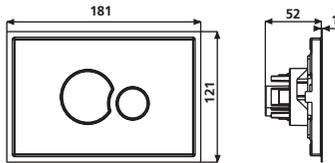
Push plate SG 706, glass

Flush mounted

l/w/h: 181/121/1 mm, glass, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of glass push buttons and actuator frame, polished stainless steel frame and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

- CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white | 16.720.C9..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| black | 16.721.C8..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |

Accessories:

- WC retrofit blind frame 10 mm see page 162



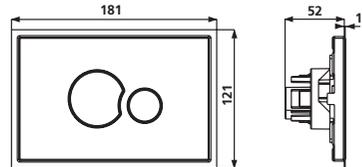
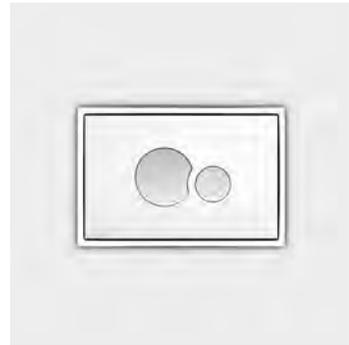
Push plate SG 706, Frame – glass / buttons – plastic

Flush mounted

l/w/h: 181/121/1 mm, glass/plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of plastic push buttons, glass actuator frame, stainless steel frame polished and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

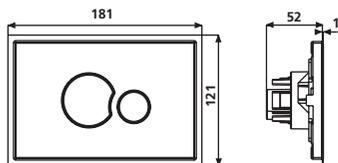
CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C



| Colour frame / buttons | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white/alpine white | 16.720.01..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| black/alpine white | 16.721.01..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| white/chrome | 16.720.81..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| black/chrome | 16.721.81..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| white/matt chrome | 16.720.93..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| black/matt chrome | 16.721.93..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |

Accessories:

- WC retrofit blind frame 10 mm see page 162



Push plate SK 706 – plastic

Flush mounted

l/w/h: 181/121/1 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of plastic push buttons and actuator frame, polished stainless steel frame and fixing bolts, packed in a box

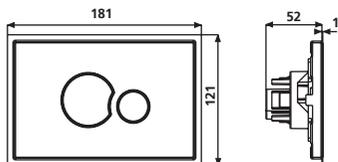
Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C |
| CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C |
| CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C |
| CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C |

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.726.01..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| black | 16.726.82..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| chrome | 16.726.81..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |
| matt chrome | 16.726.93..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |

Accessories:

- WC retrofit blind frame 10 mm see page 162



Push plate SE 706 – stainless steel

Flush mounted

l/w/h: 181/121/1 mm, stainless steel, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of stainless steel push buttons and actuator frame, brushed stainless steel frame and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C |
| CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C |
| CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C |
| CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C |

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| stainless steel | 16.732.00..0000 | 1 | 8 | 256 | |

Accessories:

- WC retrofit blind frame 10 mm see page 162

Push plate S 706

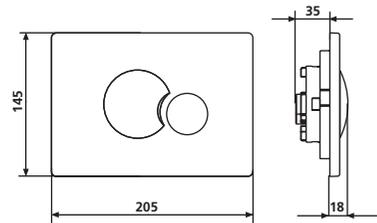
l/w/h: 205/145/18 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C

Note: two- and three-colour combinations available on request

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.706.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| bahama beige | 16.706.04..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| manhattan | 16.706.66..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| pergamon | 16.706.86..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | 16.706.81..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | 16.706.93..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| brushed bronze | 16.706.D2..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |



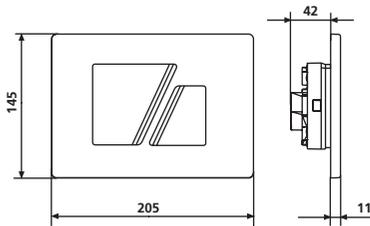


Push plate S 707

l/w/h: 205/145/11 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush front/top-operated, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

- CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.707.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | 16.707.81..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | 16.707.93..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

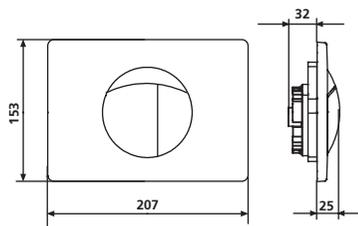
Push plate S 701

l/w/h: 207/153/25 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, front/top-operated, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.701.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | 16.701.81..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | 16.701.93..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

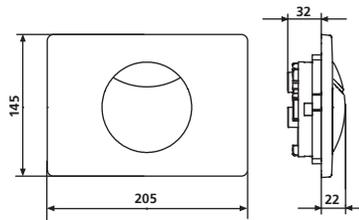


Push plate S 703

l/w/h: 205/145/22 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, front/top-operated, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C
 CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C
 CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.703.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | 16.703.81..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | 16.703.93..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| stainless steel | 16.703.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| stainless steel* | 16.703.00..S000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

* Push plate with security screw

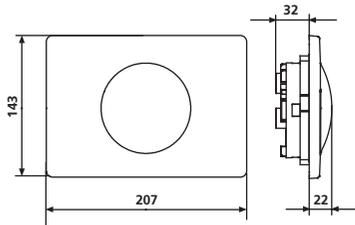


Push plate S 704

l/w/h: 207/143/22 mm, brushed stainless steel or plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, front/top-operated, consisting of push button, actuator frame, support bracket, fixing bolts and security screw, packed in a box

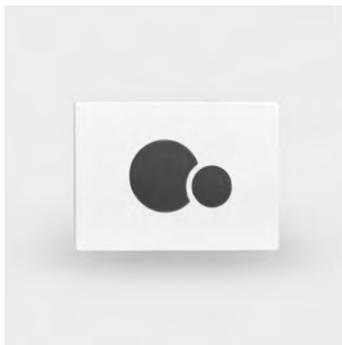
Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

- CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| stainless steel* | 16.704.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| alpine white | 16.704.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

* Push plate with security screw



Push plate S 706 for nursery schools

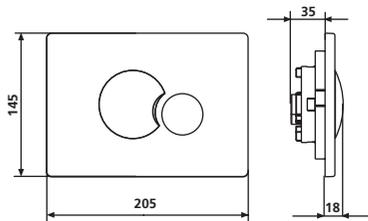
l/w/h: 205/145/18 mm, plastic, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, dual flush, consisting of push buttons, actuator frame, support bracket and fixing bolts, packed in a box

Suitable for the following SANIT concealed cisterns:

- CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C
- CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C
- CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C

Note: For children's WC seat see page 420

1. Frame alpine white / push buttons ultramarinee RAL 5002
2. Frame alpine white / push buttons red RAL 3003
3. Frame alpine white / push buttons yellow RAL 1023
4. Frame alpine white / push buttons green RAL 6032



| Colour frame / buttons | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white/ ultramarine | 16.706.72..K000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| 2. alpine white/red | 16.706.84..K000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| 3. alpine white/ yellow | 16.706.G5..K000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| 4. alpine white/ green | 16.706.L6..K000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

MATCHING LIST WC PUSH PLATES – small access opening

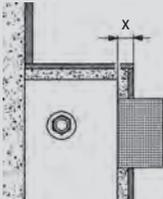


| DRY INSTALLATION | | S 705 | S 705 | INEO SCOP |
|------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | | |
| min. depth (x) | | long sensor range 16.741.** only front operated! | short sensor range 16.742.** | 16.746.C8..0000 |
| | | X = 20 mm | X = 20 mm | X = 20 mm |
| 90.737.00..T000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | | ■ | |
| 90.738.00..T000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | | ■ | |
| 90.724.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.726.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.732.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.733.00..xxxx | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.735.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | | ■ | ■ |
| 90.774.00..T000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.730.00..xxxx | CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.731.00..xxxx | CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.651.00..T000 | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.659.00..T000 | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.699.00..0000 | CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.804.00..0000 | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.803.00..0000* | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.720.00..xxxx* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.721.00..xxxx* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.725.00..T000* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.771.00..0000* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 90.702.00..T000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.703.00..T000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.701.00..xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.705.00..xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.706.00..T000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.707.00..xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.708.00..T000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.709.00..T000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.750.00..0000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 90.751.00..xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |

* The following products are no longer available. New push plates can be retrofitted

WC flush actuators – electronic 2.3.

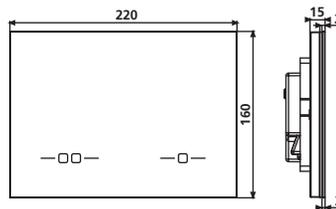
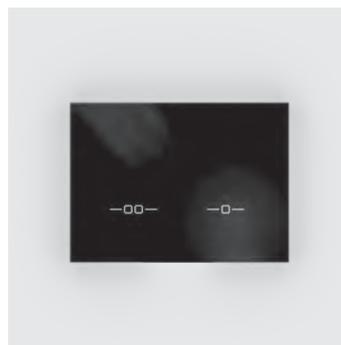
MATCHING LIST WC PUSH PLATES – small access opening

| WET INSTALLATION | | S 705 | S 705 | INEO SCOP |
|--|-------------------|--|--|---|
|  <p>min. dept (x)</p> | |  <p>long sensor range 16.741.** only front operated!</p> <p>X = 20 mm</p> |  <p>short sensor range 16.742.**</p> <p>X = 20 mm</p> |  <p>16.746.C8..0000</p> <p>X = 20 mm</p> |
| 95.725.00..0000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | | ■ | |
| 95.726.00..0000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | | ■ | |
| 95.728.00..0000 | CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C | | ■ | |
| 95.720.00..0000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.721.00..0000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.771.00..0000 | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 98.704.00..0000 | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C | | | |
| 95.804.00..0000 | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.803.00..0000 | CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.701.00..xxxx* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | |
| 95.706.00..0000* | CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | |
| 95.703.00..0000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | |
| 95.704.00..0000* | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | |
| 98.705.00..0000* | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | |
| 95.770.00..0000* | CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | |
| 95.771.00..0000* | CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C | ■ | ■ | ■ |
| 95.702.00..0000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | | ■ | |
| 95.709.00..0000* | CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C | | ■ | |



Push plate INEO SCOP
with functional and corona lighting
contact free dual flush

l/w/h: 220/160/15 mm, glass, for concealed cisterns with small access opening CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C, front operated, hygienic, touch-free infrared-sensor-controlled WC dual flush system, for WC elements INEO, user recognition via IR long range sensors, dual flush controlled by short range infrared sensors, inviting function by corona lighting and user-leading light functions, 7 light colours can be selected, consisting of glass flush plate with infrared sensors, LED lighting, control electronics, low-noise low-voltage motor as lifting device, support frame, fixing bolts and securing screw, dual flush valve INEO, with low-voltage plug for unequivocal installation; voltage input: with cable and plug for unequivocal installation; output: cable and encoded plug for unequivocal installation for power supply and potential free inputs for further electronic components of BMS, with bracket for low-voltage motor, with compact power adapter 230 V AC / 6 V DC, with installation and operating instructions, individually boxed



Parameters:

- long sensor range approx. 1500 mm
- short sensor range approx. 60 mm
- length/width 220 x 160 mm
- height above tiles 15 mm
- power supply 230V AC mains
- defined flush volumes adjustable via flush valve INEO
- automatic compulsory flush / hygiene flush-interval freely selectable

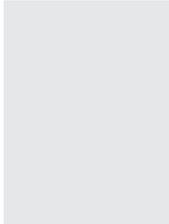
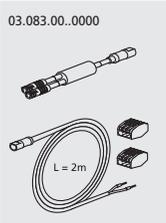
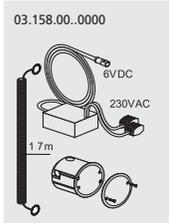
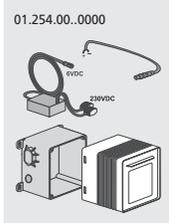
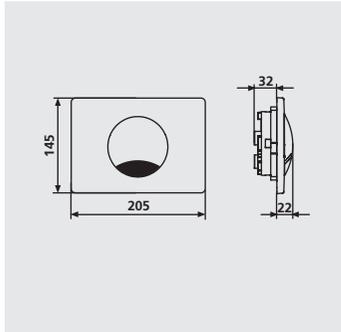
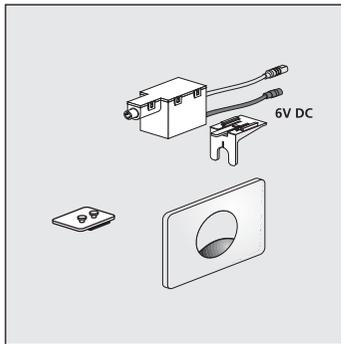
Versatile, easy parameter setting via remote maintenance and service control and directly on the push plate by infrared functionality.

Material/colour: glass/black

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| black | 16.746.C8..0000 | 1 | 3 | 48 | |

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 145



Infrared WC control system S 705, long range

for concealed cisterns with small access opening (from year of construction 2014) CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C, front operated, mounting height middle button / middle water inlet ceramic 625-645 mm, not suitable for

WC corners with overhang > 60 cm, hygienic, touch-free infrared-sensor controlled WC flush system, for pre-wall WC elements INEO, 980 N/C or 995 N/C, long-range user detection, vandal safe in stainless steel with security screw, consisting of push button, actuator frame, actuator support bracket, fixing bolts and security screw, with pre-assembled IR module with low-voltage plug for error-safe installation, with low-noise, low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics, power input: with cable and plug for errorsafe installation, output: cable and coded plug for error-safe connection to the power supply and potential-free switch inputs for additional electronic modules, with bracket for low-voltage motor, without power supply, packed in a box

Material/colour: brushed stainless steel

Parameters:

- sensor range approx. 550 mm
- height/width 145x205 mm
- height above tiles 22 mm
- installation height centre of button / centre of pan water inlet 645 mm
- power supply 230V AC mains
- minimum delay time for automatic flush actuation 15 sec.
- actuation after leaving the sensor range 2-3 sec.
- **manual flush actuation also possible**
- flush volume 4.5-9 l
- automatic interval flush factory set to 24h

Settings can be adjusted via the service and maintenance remote control DO-2S: 0-108 h interval flush after last use of the infrared control system in 12 h increments it is possible to adjust the sensor range

Material/colour: brushed stainless steel, chrome plastic

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| stainless steel | 16.741.00..0000 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| chrome | 16.741.81..0000 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |

Accessories:

- concealed power supply code no. 01.254.00..0000 see page 139
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146
- compact power supply code no. 03.158.00..0000 see page 141
- Y-plug code no. 03.083.00..0000 see page 139
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145

Infrared WC control system S 705, short range



For concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, **CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C**, CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C, (w/h 170 x 100 mm), front or top operated, hygienic, touch-free infrared-sensor-controlled WC flush system, for Infrared WC control system S 705, short range pre-wall WC elements INEO, 980 N/C or 995, short-range user detection, vandal safe in stainless steel with security screw, consisting of push button, actuator frame, actuator support bracket, fixing bolts and security screw, with pre-assembled IR module with low-voltage plug for error-safe installation, with low-noise, low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics, power input: with cable and plug for error-safe installation, output: cable and coded plug for error-safe connection to the power supply and potential-free switch inputs for additional electronic modules, with bracket for low-voltage motor, **without power supply**

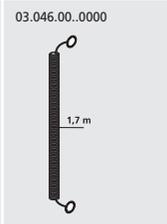
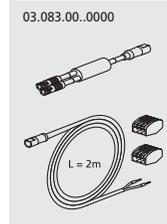
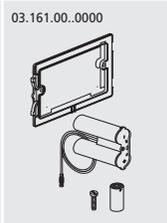
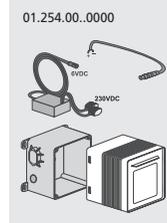
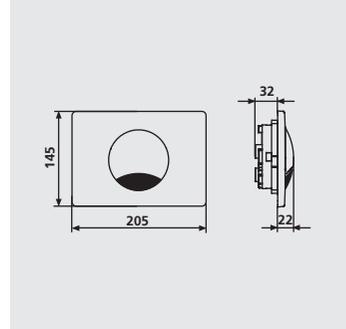
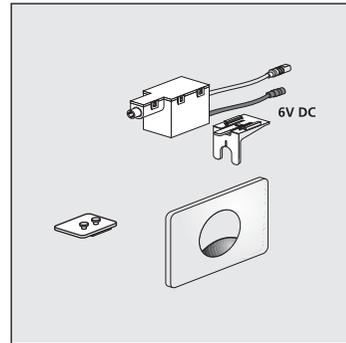
Parameters:

- Sensor range approx. 60 mm
- Height/width 145 x 205 mm
- Height above tiles 22 mm
- Power supply 230V AC mains / 6V DC battery
- Manual flush actuation also possible
- Flush volume 6 l, 9 l or 4.5 l
- Automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h

Settings can be adjusted via service and maintenance remote control DO-2S: 0-108 h interval flush after last use of the infrared control system in 12 h increments

Material:

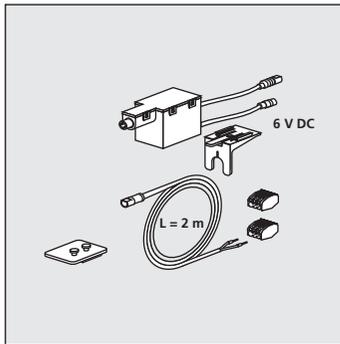
brushed stainless steel, alpine white plastic



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.742.01..0000 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |
| stainless steel | 16.742.00..0000 | 1 | 3 | 96 | |

Accessories:

- concealed power supply code no. 01.254.00..0000 see page 140
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146
- compact power supply code no. 03.158.00..0000 see page 141
- Y-plug code no. 03.083.00..0000 see page 139
- battery case code no. 03.161.00..0000 see page 142
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145



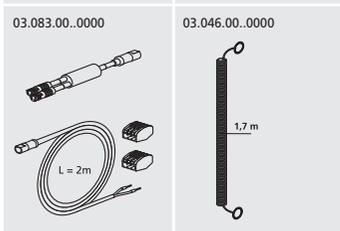
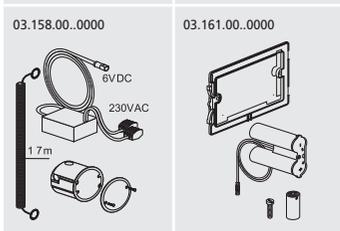
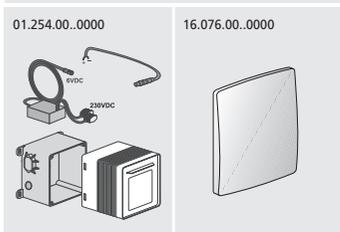
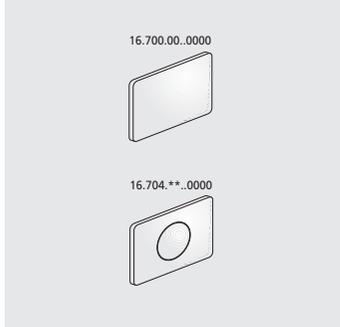
WC control system, 1 cable, as per DIN 18025 T1

Cable-operated WC flush system, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C (w/h 170 x 100 mm), model INEO, 995 N or 995 C, front operated, with low-noise, low-voltage motor for WC control system, 1 cable, as per DIN 18025

T1 lifting device and control electronics, power input: with cable and plug for error-safe installation, output: cable and coded plug for error-safe connection to the power supply and potential-free switch inputs for additional electronic modules, with 1 cable 2 m long with coded plug for error-safe installation, for connection to an electric push button with lustre terminals provided by the customer, with bracket for low-voltage motor, **without power supply**, individually boxed, suitable for push and cover plates S 700, 704

- Manual flush actuation also possible
- Flush volume 6 l or 9 l or 4.5 l via 1 cable-connected electric button
- Flush volume 6 l or 9 l or 4.5 l manual with push plate S 704
- Automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h

Settings on low-voltage motor can be adjusted via service and maintenance remote control DO-25: 0-108 h interval flush after last use in 12 h increments



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.040.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

Accessories:

- push plates S 704 see page 84
- cover plate code no. 16.700.00..0000 see page 143
- concealed power supply code no. 01.254.00..0000 see page 140
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146
- compact power supply code no. 03.158.00..0000 see page 141
- Y-plug code no. 03.083.00..0000 see page 139
- battery case code no. 03.161.00..0000 see page 142
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145

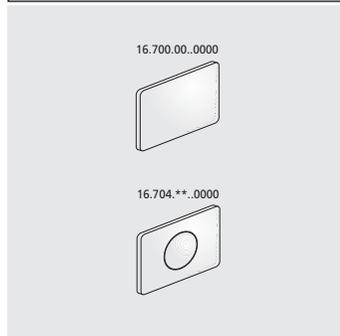
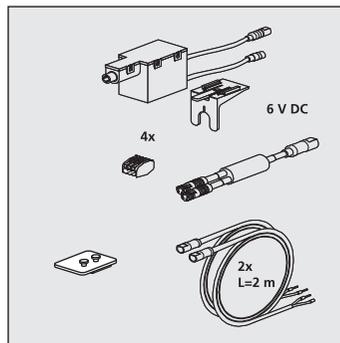
WC control system, 2-cable as per DIN 18040-1



Cable-operated WC flush system, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C (w/h 170 x 100 mm), model INEO, 995 N top/front operated WC control system, 2-cable as per DIN 18040-1 or 995 C front operated, with low-noise, low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics, power input: with cable and plug for error-safe installation, output: cable and coded plug for error-safe connection to the power supply and potential-free switch inputs for additional electronic modules, with Y-plug for two potential-free inputs for error-safe installation with 2 lustre terminals, with 2 cables 2 m long with coded plug for error-safe installation, for flush actuation via potential-free normally open contacts (button) or arm support rails with electric button (ERLAU, HEWI, NORMBAU, AMS, PBA, FRELU etc.) or foot and wall actuators, door contacts, light barriers etc., with bracket for low-voltage motor, individually boxed, suitable for push and cover plates S 700, 704

- Manual flush actuation also possible
- Flush volume 6 l or 9 l or 4.5 l via 2 cable-connected electric buttons
- Flush volume 6 l or 9 l or 4.5 l manual flush via push plate
- Automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h

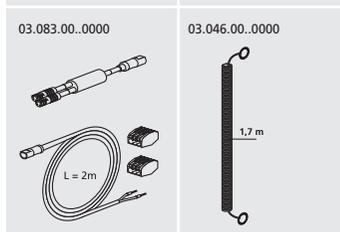
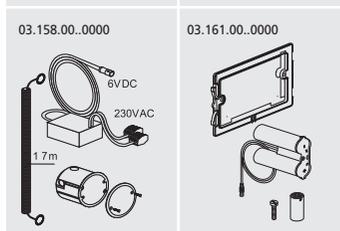
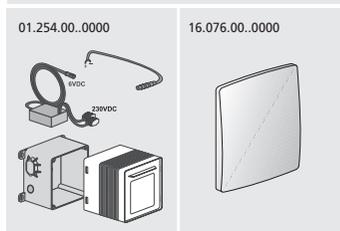
Settings on low-voltage motor can be adjusted via maintenance and servicing remote control DO-2S: 0-108 h interval flush after last use in 12 h increments

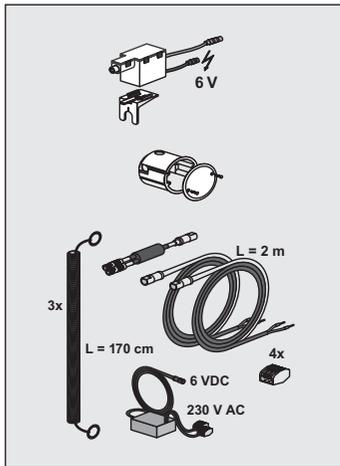


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.041.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

Accessories:

- push plates S 704 see page 84
- cover plate code no. 16.700.00..0000 see page 143
- concealed power supply code no. 01.254.00..0000 see page 140
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146
- compact power supply code no. 03.158.00..0000 see page 141
- Y-plug code no. 03.083.00..0000 see page 139
- battery case code no. 03.161.00..0000 see page 142
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145





WC control system, 2-cable, for accessible construction as per DIN 18040

Finishing set with mains supply 230V AC/6V DC

WC flush system for manual remote flush actuation via arm supports with electric push button (with wire connection) or with an electric push button provided by the customer, for concealed cisterns with small access opening

(from year of construction 2014) CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C

Contents:

- Low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics with bracket
- 2 cables, 2.1 m long for two floating inputs with 2 WAGO terminals
- 2 empty pipes, 1.7 m long
- Y-plug
- Power supply 230V AC/6V DC with concealed socket and empty pipe 1.7 m long

Parameter:

- Automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h

Settings on the low-voltage motor can be adjusted via the service and maintenance remote control DO-2S: 0-108 h interval flush after last electronic flush in 12 h increments

Manual single flush also possible

- Flush volumes from 4.5-9 l, depending on the concealed cistern model
- with error-safe plug connections
- Power supply for installation outside the concealed cistern
- Designed for a maximum distance of 1.7 m between the concealed cistern and the power supply unit

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 05.016.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |

Accessories:

- push plates S 704 see page 84
- cover plate code no. 16.700.00..0000 see page 143
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145

WC control system, 2-cable, for accessible construction as per DIN 18040

WC flush system for manual remote flush actuation via arm supports with electric push button (with wire connection) or with an electric push button provided by the customer, for concealed cisterns with small access opening (from year of construction 2014) CC- 121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C



Contents:

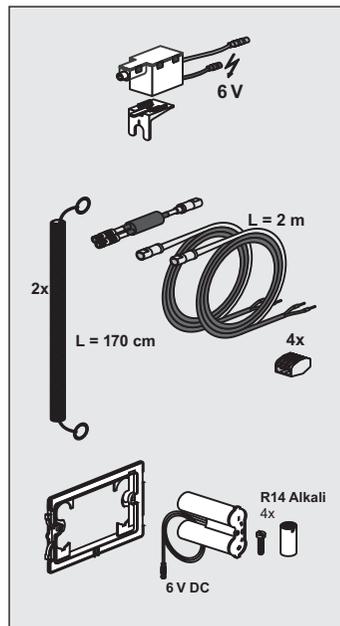
- Low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics with bracket
- 2 cables, 2.1 m long for two floating inputs with 2 WAGO terminals
- 2 empty pipes, 1.7 m long
- Y-plug
- Battery compartment 6V DC with 4 batteries (1.5 V R14 C alkaline)

Parameter:

- Automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h

Settings on the low-voltage motor can be adjusted via the service and maintenance remote control DO-2S: 0-108 h interval flush after last electronic flush in 12 h increments

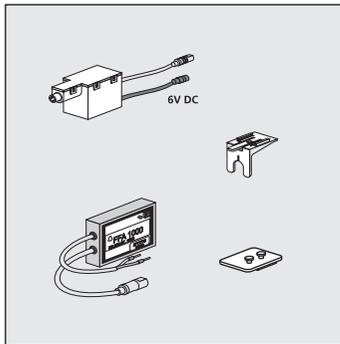
- **Manual single flush also possible**
- Flush volumes from 4.5-9 l, depending on the concealed cistern model
- with error-safe plug connections



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 05.017.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |

Accessories:

- push plates S 704 see page 84
- cover plate code no. 16.700.00..0000 see page 143
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145



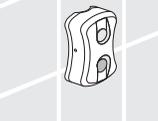
16.700.00..0000



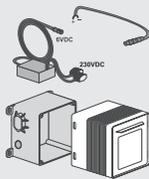
16.704.**..0000



03.162.00..0000



01.254.00..0000



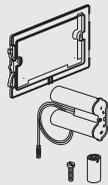
16.076.00..0000



03.158.00..0000



03.161.00..0000



03.083.00..0000



03.046.00..0000



WC control system using encoded radio signals

WC flush system for automatically encoded radio signals, for concealed cistern with a small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C (w/h 170 x 100 mm) model INEO, 995 N or 995 C, front/top operated, with radio receiver component for automatically

encoded radio signals with integrated antenna WC control system using encoded radio signals for installation inside concealed cisterns, with a coded cable and plug for error-safe installation, with additional freely-selectable function, general classification of radio signal corresponds to R&TTE, ERC and CEPT Class 2, radio frequency 868.4 MHz approved for Europe, medically harmless, harmless to pacemakers, complies with standards and directives: ETSI EN 300 220-3V 1.1.1 (Electromagnetic compatibility for short-range radio devices (SRD) within the frequency range from 25 MHz to 1000 MHz with outputs up to 500 mW), ETSI EN 301 489-3V 1.4.1 (Electromagnetic Compatibility - Specific Conditions), EN 60950-1 (Safety of Information Technology Equipment), EN 50371 (Generic Standard to Demonstrate the Compliance of Low-Power Electronic and Electrical Apparatus with the Basic Restrictions Related to Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields from 10 MHz to 300GHz), with lownoise, low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics, power input: with cable and plug for error-safe installation, output: cable and coded connector for error-safe connection to the power supply and potential-free switch inputs for additional electronic modules, cable can be connected to push plate S 704 for additional single flush and cover plate S 700, with bracket for low-voltage motor, 2 cable, individually boxed

Parameter:

- Frequency: 868,4 MHz (ISM range, no registration required, not subject to fees)
- Transmission security by means of an automatic encoding procedure
- Power output: < 5 mW, range 10 m, ambient temperature -20 °C to 65 °C
- Output for freely definable function: potential-free output, power rating 42V/0.5 A, pulse duration 0.5 s
- Connection with up to 32 radio transmitters possible
- Manual flush actuation also possible
- Flush volume 6 l or 9 l ltrs or 4.5 l via radio signal or manually
- Automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.042.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 160 | |

Accessories:

- push plates S 704 see page 84
- cover plate code no. 16.700.00..0000 see page 143
- wireless transmitter code no. 03.162.00..0000 see page 138
- concealed power supply code no. 01.254.00..0000 see page 139
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146
- compact power supply code no. 03.158.00..0000 see page 141
- Y-plug code no. 03.083.00..0000 see page 139
- battery case code no. 03.161.00..0000 see page 142
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145

WC control system using encoded radio signals for accessible construction as per DIN 18040

Finishing set with mains supply 230V AC/6V DC
 WC flush system for manual remote flush actuation via arm supports with wireless push button, for concealed cisterns with a small access opening, from year of construction 2014, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C

Contents:

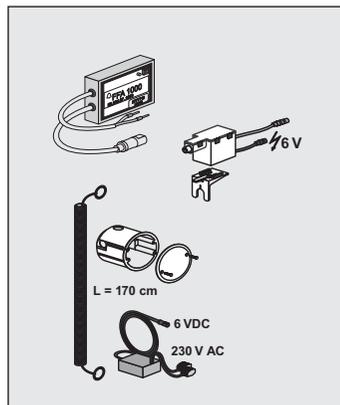
- Low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics with bracket
- Radio receiver module
- Power supply 230V AC/6V DC with concealed socket and empty pipe 1.7 m long

Parameter:

- Automatic interval flush factory set to 24h
- Floating output, power rating 42V/0.5 A, pulse duration 0.5 s
- Connection with up to 32 radio transmitters possible
- Manual single flush also possible
- Flush volumes from 4.5-9 l, depending on the concealed cistern model
- with error-safe plug connections
- Power supply for installation outside the concealed cistern
- Designed for a maximum distance of 1.7 m between the concealed cistern and the power supply unit

Settings on the low-voltage motor can be adjusted via the service and maintenance remote control DO-25: 0-108 h interval flush after last electronic flush in 12 h increments

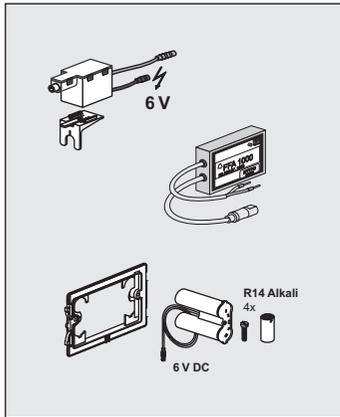
- Frequency: 868.4 MHz (ISM range, no registration required, not subject to fees)
- Transmission security by means of an automatic encoding procedure
- Power output: <5mW, range 10m, ambient temperature -20 °C to 65 °C
- Radio receiver module with additional output for freely definable function



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.014.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |

Accessories:

- push plates S 704 see page 84
- cover plate code no. 16.700.00..0000 see page 143
- wireless transmitter code no. 03.162.00..0000 see page 138 (can be combined with WC control system)
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145



WC control system using encoded radio signals for accessible construction as per DIN 18040

Finishing set with 6V DC battery

WC flush system for manual remote flush actuation via arm supports with wireless push button, for concealed cisterns with a small access opening, from year of construction 2014, CC- 121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C

Contents:

- Low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics with bracket
- Radio receiver module
- Battery compartment 6V DC with 4 batteries (1.5 V R14 C alkaline)

Parameter:

- Automatic interval flush factory set to 24 h
- Floating output, power rating 42V/0.5 A, pulse duration 0.5 s
- Connection with up to 32 radio transmitters possible
- Manual single flush also possible
- Flush volumes from 4.5-9 l, depending on the concealed cistern model
- with error-safe plug connections

Settings on the low-voltage motor can be adjusted via the service and maintenance remote control DO-2S: 0-108 h interval flush after last electronic flush in 12 h increments

- Frequency: 868.4 MHz (ISM range, no registration required, not subject to fees)
- Transmission security by means of an automatic encoding procedure
- Power output: <5mW, range 10m, ambient temperature -20 C° to 65 C°
- Radio receiver module with additional output for freely definable function

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.015.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |

Accessories:

- push plates S 704 see page 84
- cover plate code no. 16.700.00..0000 see page 143
- wireless transmitter code no. 03.162.00..0000 see page 138 (can be combined with WC control system)
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145

WC control system using encoded radio signals

For dual flush, for concealed cisterns with small access opening

WC dual flush system for automatically encoded radio signals, for concealed cisterns with a small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, front/top operated, with dual flush radio receiver component for automatically encoded radio signals with integrated antenna for installation inside the concealed cistern, with a coded cable and plug for error-safe installation, general classification of radio signal corresponds to R&TTE, ERC and CEPT Class 2, radio frequency 868.4 MHz, approved for Europe, medically harmless, harmless to pace makers, complies with standards and directives: ETSI EN 300 220-3V 1.1.1 (Electromagnetic compatibility for short-range radio devices (SRD) within the frequency range from 25 MHz to 1000 MHz with outputs up to 500 mW), ETSI EN 301 489-3V 1.4.1 (Electromagnetic Compatibility - Specific Conditions), EN 60950-1 (Safety of Information Technology Equipment), EN 50371 (Generic Standard to Demonstrate the Compliance of Low-Power Electronic and Electrical Apparatus with the Basic Restrictions Related to Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields from 10 MHz to 300GHz), with low-noise, low-voltage motor for lifting device and control electronics, power input: with cable and plug for error-safe installation

Output: cable and coded connector for error-safe connection to the power supply and potential-free switch inputs for additional electronic modules, with bracket for low-voltage motor, with special INEO universal flush mechanism, additional parallel manual flushing of the concealed cistern is not possible, product without power supply, individually boxed

Parameter:

- Frequency: 868.4 MHz (ISM range, no registration required, not subject to fees)
- Transmission security by means of an automatic encoding procedure
- Power output: < 5 mW, range 10 m, ambient temperature – 20 C° to 65 C°
- Connection with up to 32 radio transmitters possible
- Flush volume 4,5 - 9 L
- Automatic interval flush factory set to „off“

Settings on low-voltage motor can be adjusted via service and maintenance remote control DO-2S:

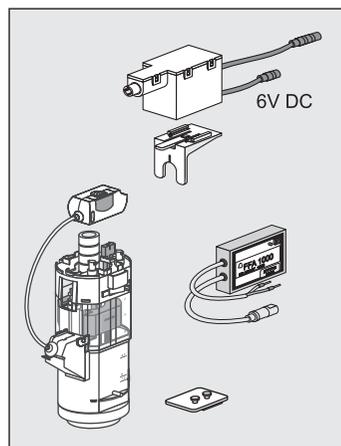
0.4-108 h interval flush after last use in 12 h increments

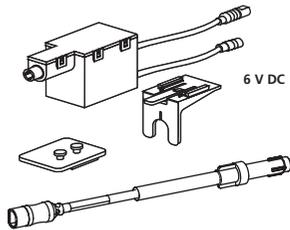
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.043.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 160 | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Accessories:

- wireless transmitter 2v flush code no. 03.574.00..0000 see page 139
- cover plate code no. 16.700.00..0000 see page 143
- concealed power supply code no. 01.254.00..0000 see page 139
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146
- compact power supply code no. 03.158.00..0000 see page 141
- Y-plug code no. 03.083.00..0000 see page 139
- battery case code no. 03.161.00..0000 see page 142
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145





Automatic WC-interval flush INEO REED

automatic WC-interval flush device, keeping the manual dual flush through push plate, for concealed cisterns with small access opening, models CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C made in 2014 or later, front operated with silent low voltage engine as lifting device and control electronics, voltage feed: with cable and plug for a non-confusable assembly, output: cable and encoded plug for confusion proof connection to power supply and potential free input for further electronic modules, can be connected to all small push plates for an additional manual dual flush (except LIS), with low voltage engine support, without power supply, individually boxed

- manual dual flush possible
- flush volumes 4.5-9 l, depending on cistern model
- automatic interval flush preset every 24 h
- flush interval is reset by manual big volume flush

adjustments to the low voltage engine possible through maintenance and service remote control Do-2S: 0-108 h, interval flush after last use in 12 h steps

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.184.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

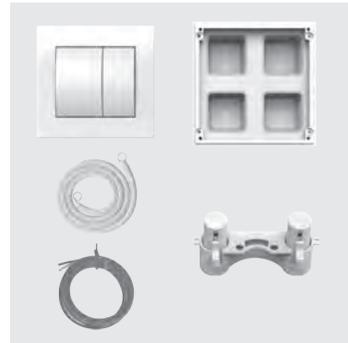
Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 01.103.00..0000 see page 145
- concealed power supply code no. 01.254.00..0000 see page 139
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146
- compact power supply code no. 03.158.00..0000 see page 141
- WC flush actuator from page 70 on

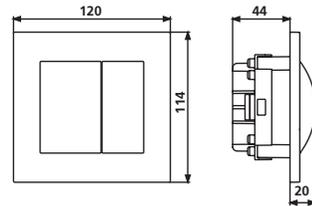
Pneumatic WC actuator, dual flush

For concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C und CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

Plastic, for brick and drywall installation, for intallation in furniture, w/h 120 x 114 mm, height above tiles 20 mm, minimum installation depth from front edge of wall covering to back edge of roughing-in box 65 mm, in parallel to pneumatic dual flush WC remote flush actuation, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start/stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of: dual flush WC push button with pneumatic push-button unit, dual flush pneumatic lift device, roughing-in box with protection, dual flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, empty pipe set with 1.7 m pull cord, installation instructions and fastenings, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 16.301.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |
| chrome/ matt chrome | 16.301.28..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |

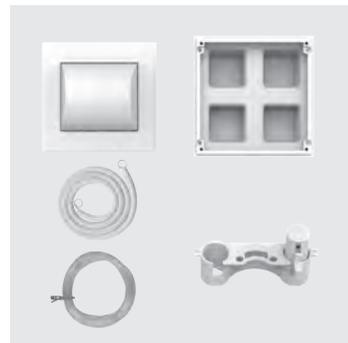


Pneumatic WC actuator, single flush

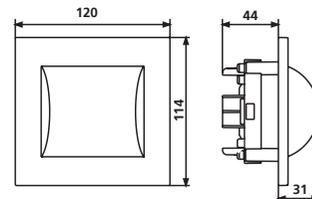
For concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C und CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

Plastic, for brick and drywall installation, w/h 120 x 114 mm, height above tiles 31 mm, minimum installation depth from front edge of wall covering to back edge of roughing-in box 65 mm, in parallel to the pneumatic single flush WC remote flush actuation, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start/stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of: single-flush WC push button with pneumatic push-button unit, single flush pneumatic lift device, roughing-in box with protection, single flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, empty pipe set with 1.7 m pull cord, installation instructions and fastenings, individually boxed

Note: replaces code no. 16.056.01..0000, 01.513.00..0000



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 16.303.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |
| chrome/ matt chrome | 16.303.28..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |



WC flush actuators – pneumatic 2.3.



Pneumatic lifting mechanism, single/dual flush

Plastic, pneumatic replacement part as a pre-assembled unit with two lifting mechanisms and trip rods, for use with single and dual flush operation, packed in a plastic bag

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.095.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 300 | |



Pneumatic WC unit for arm supports provided by the customer

For concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C und CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

For brick and drywall installation, in parallel to pneumatic WC actuation on arm supports (provided by customer) with single flush pneumatic push button; it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start/stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of: single flush pneumatic lift device, 2 single flush pneumatic hoses – 2.35 m, 2 empty pipe sets with 1.7 m pull cord, 2 connection nipples for air hoses ext. diam. 4 mm (provided by customer) on arm support, 1 pneumatic T-piece for connecting 2 pneumatic WC push buttons of the same flush volume, with self cutting screw 4.2 x 16, installation instructions and fastenings, individually boxed

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 03.651.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 80 | |

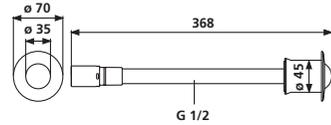


Pneumatic WC actuation, single flush, for institutions

For concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C und CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

chrome-plated brass, round shape, external diameter 70 mm, single flush push button diameter 35 mm, height above tiles 15 mm, for wall thickness incl. covering up to 270 mm, hole diameter min. 45 mm (prepared by customer), installation depth from wall covering to back of pneumatic push-button unit 353 mm, product cannot be cut, in parallel to remote, pneumatic single flush actuation, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start-stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of single flush WC push button for institutions with pneumatic push-button unit, single flush pneumatic lift device, single flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, installation instructions and fastenings, individually boxed

Note: replaces code no. 16.075.00..0000



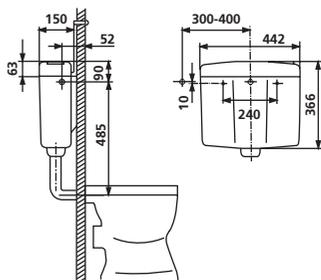
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| chrome | 16.309.81..0000 | 1 | 10 | 240 | |

Push-button unit for institutions

Plastic, pneumatic replacement part only for institution push-buttons (prison facility), packed in a plastic bag



| Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 05.094.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 750 | |



Cistern 926 with WC-push button, chrome, round, 1V, for prisons,

Remote pneumatic WC-flush

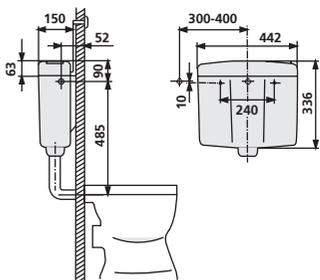
Low level, for in-wall installation, flush water volume from 6-9 l adjustable, factory set 6 l, fully insulated, 3-side connection and low noise SANIT fill valve, cistern dimensions b/h/d: 442x366x150 mm, distance middle water inlet cistern/middle flush pipe outlet 485 mm, fixation of cistern middle/middle 240 mm, flush pipe length from upper edge of wall to end of flush pipe 155-263 mm, consisting of: cistern 926 alpine white, an gle valve G ½ and chromed connection pipe, flush pipe with rubber joint, pneumatic WC-push button 1V, chromed brass, outer diameter 70 mm, inner push button diameter 35 mm, height over tiles 15 mm, for wall thickness incl. wall covering of 270 mm, min. hole diameter (prepared by customer) 45 mm, installation depth from wall covering to back of pneumatic unit, 353 mm, the product cannot be cut, with pneumatic push button, pneumatic lift device 1V, pneumatic hose 1V – 2,35m, installation paper and fixing material, individually boxed

An additional flush operation by the push button integrated in the cistern cover is not possible.

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 91.911.01..0000 | 1 | 40 | | |

Accessories for flush pipe extension:

- extension pipe see page 426



Cistern 926 with WC push-button, single flush

For remote pneumatic flush actuation

Low-level for in-wall installation, flush volume adjustable from 6 – 9 litres, factory set to 6 litres, fully insulated, 3-side connection and low noise fill valve, cistern dimensions w/h/d: 442 x 366 x 150 mm, distance from centre of cistern water inlet/centre of flush pipe outlet 485 mm, centre/centre cistern attachment 240 mm, flush pipe length from upper edge of wall to end of flush pipe 155-263 mm, consisting of: cistern 926, angle valve G 1/2 and chrome-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend with rubber joint, pneumatic single flush WC push-button, plastic, white, for brick and dry wall installation, w/h 120 x 114 mm, height above tiles 31 mm, minimum installation depth from wall covering to back of roughing-in box 65 mm, with pneumatic push-button unit, single flush pneumatic lift device, roughing-in box with protection box, single flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, empty pipe set with 1.7 m pull cord, installation instructions and fastenings, individually boxed

It is not also possible to actuate flushing via the push button integrated in the cistern lid.

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 91.910.01..0000 | 1 | 40 | | |

Accessories:

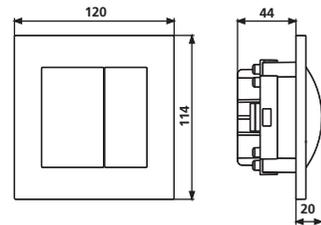
- extension pipe see page 426

Pneumatic WC actuator, dual flush

For 8 cm concealed cistern, small access opening – CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C
 Plastic, for brick and dry wall installation w/h 120 x 114 mm, height above tiles 20 mm, minimum installation depth from front edge of wall covering to back edge of roughing in box 65 mm, access opening can be closed with the stainless steel dummy plate without mechanical flushing function, series S 700, consisting of dual flush WC push button with pneumatic push button unit, 2 pneumatic lift devices, roughing-in box with protection box, dual flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, empty pipe set with 1.7 m pull cord, installation instructions and fastenings, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 16.323.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |

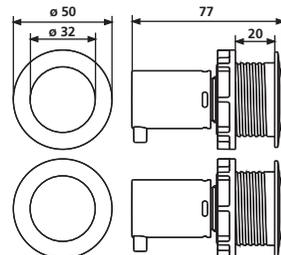


Pneumatic WC actuator, dual flush, round

For 8 cm concealed cistern, small access opening – CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C
 chrome-plated die-cast zinc, for drywall installation, external diameter of each individual WC push button 48 mm, diameter of each individual push button 33 mm, height above tiles 3 mm, for wall thickness incl. wall covering of up to 22 mm, hole diameter min. 37 mm (prepared by customer), minimum installation depth from front edge of furniture to back of pneumatic push button unit 73 mm, the access opening of the concealed cistern can be closed with the stainless steel dummy plate without mechanical flush function, series S 700, consisting of: 2 separate WC-push buttons, each with one flush volume, with pneumatic push button unit, 2 pneumatic lift devices, dual flush pneumatic hose 2.35 m, empty pipe set with pull cord 1.7m, installation instructions and fastenings, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| chrome | 16.324.81..0000 | 1 | 14 | 224 | |





Actuator button

Pneumatic replacement part as a pre-assembled unit, consisting of an actuator button made of die-cast zinc without engraving and a push-button unit made of plastic, for use with single and dual flush operation (for dual flush, 2 parts are required), packed in a plastic bag

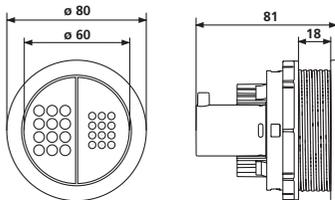
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| chrome | 05.096.00..0000 | 1 | 15 | 3375 | |



Pneumatic WC actuator, dual flush, round, for furniture installation

For concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C und CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

Plastic, round/flush mounted, for installation in furniture, external diameter 80 mm, dual flush push button diameter 60 mm, height above tiles 4 mm, for furniture thicknesses of up to 20 mm, min. hole diameter 69 mm (prepared by customer), minimum installation depth from front edge of furniture to back edge pneumatic push-button unit 80 mm, in parallel to pneumatic dual flush WC remote actuation, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as dual flushing, start/stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of: dual flush WC push button with pneumatic push-button unit, dual flush pneumatic lift device, dual flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, installation instructions and fastenings, individually boxed

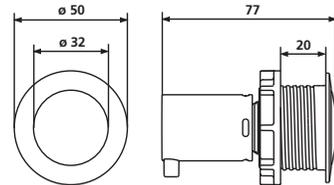


| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| chrome | 16.305.81..0000 | 1 | 10 | 160 | |

Pneumatic WC actuator, single flush, round, for furniture installation

For concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C und CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C chrome-plated die-cast zinc, round, for installation in furniture, external diameter 48 mm, single flush push button diameter 33 mm, height above tiles 3 mm, for furniture thickness of up to 22 mm, min. hole diameter 37 mm (prepared by customer), minimum installation depth from front edge of furniture to back edge pneumatic push-button unit 73 mm, in parallel to pneumatic single flush WC remote actuation, it is also possible to actuate flushing of the cistern via Series 700 buttons as single flushing, start/stop or one-time flushing, with the exception of glass/electronic button 706, consisting of: single flush WC push button with pneumatic push-button unit, single flush pneumatic lift device, single flush pneumatic hose – 2.35 m, installation instructions and fastenings, individually boxed

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| chrome | 16.306.81..0000 | 1 | 10 | 300 | |



Push-button unit with manual push-button for furniture installation

Plastic, pneumatic replacement part for round and square furniture push-button, for use with single and dual flush operation (for dual flush, 2 parts are required), packed in a plastic bag



| Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 05.093.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 750 | |

WC flush actuators – pneumatic 2.3.



Replacement hose, dual flush, 2.35 m

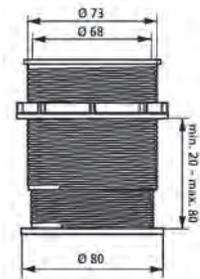
For pneumatic WC actuation, packed in a plastic bag

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 04.086.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 600 | |



Pneumatic extension set

Plastic, for furniture-installed round push buttons code no. 16.305.81..0000, consisting of thread adapter with locknut, for furniture with a wall thickness of up to 80 mm, hole diameter min. 73 mm (prepared by customer), minimum installation depth from front edge of furniture to back of push button unit 98 mm (with extension), packed in a plastic bag



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.652.00..0000 | 1 | 15 | 180 | |

T-piece, pneumatic

Plastic, for installation in concealed cisterns, for connecting 2 pneumatic WC push buttons of the same flush volume, with self cutting screw 4.2 x 16, packed in a plastic bag



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 04.087.00..0000 | 1 | 40 | 1200 | |



SANIT push plates
Design lines LINEA,
REDONDA and CREATIVA



WWW.SANIT.COM

BATHROOM HIGHLIGHTS

Glass urinal cover plate, flush mounted

For hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology,
frame – glass / push button – glass

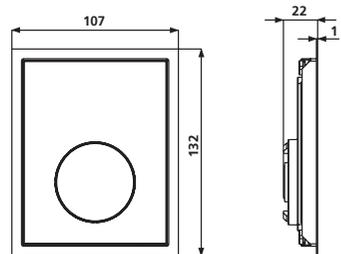
Hand-operated, pneumatic concealed urinal flush plate, independent of water pressure, finishing set l/w/h: 107 x 132 x 1 mm, consisting of cover plate with push button, polished stainless steel frame, pressure pin, pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with male thread 29 x 2 mm, cartridge filter, maximum operating pressure 10 bar, min. flow pressure 0.5 bar, maximum flow pressure 10.0 bar, flow rate according to DIN EN 12541, Noise Class 1 < 20 dB(A), infinitely adjustable flushing time of 4-20 sec, packed in a box

Material: glass/glass

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white | 16.211.C9..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |
| black | 16.212.C8..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |

Accessories:

- urinal retrofit blind frame, 10 mm, stainless steel polished code No. 04.068.00..0000 see page 168



Glass urinal cover plate, flush mounted

For hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology,
frame – glass / push button – plastic

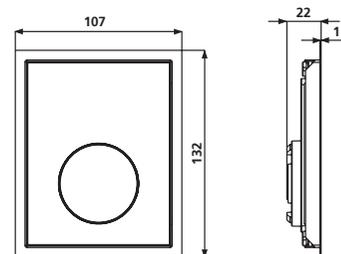
Hand-operated, pneumatic concealed urinal flush plate, independent of water pressure, finishing set l/w/h: 107x132x1 mm, consisting of cover plate with push button, polished stainless steel frame, pressure pin, pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with male thread 29x2 mm, cartridge filter, maximum operating pressure 10 bar, min. flow pressure 0.5 bar, maximum flow pressure 10.0 bar, flow rate according to DIN EN 12541, Noise Class 1 < 20 dB(A), infinitely adjustable flushing time of 4-20 sec, packed in a box

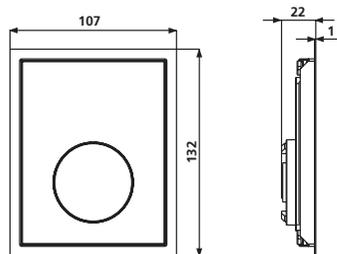
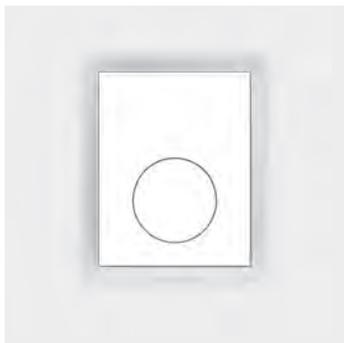
Material: glass/plastic

| Colour frame/button | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white/white | 16.211.01..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |
| white/chrome | 16.211.81..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |
| black/matt chrome | 16.212.93..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |

Accessories:

- urinal retrofit blind frame, 10 mm, stainless steel polished code No. 04.068.00..0000 see page 168





Urinal cover plate, flush mounted

For hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology, frame – plastic/button – plastic

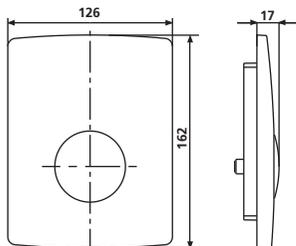
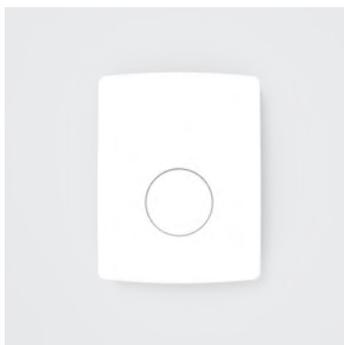
Hand-operated, pneumatic, in-wall urinal flush plate independent of water pressure, finishing set l/w/h: 107 x 132 x 1 mm, consisting of cover plate with push button, polished stainless steel frame, pressure pin, pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with male thread 29x2 mm, with cartridge filter, max. operating pressure 10 bar, min. flow pressure 0.5 bar, max. flow pressure 10.0 bar, flow rate in accordance with DIN EN 12541, Noise Class I <20 dB (A), flushing duration 4-20 sec, infinitely adjustable, individually boxed

Material: plastic/plastic

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white-alpin | 16.217.01..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |
| chrome | 16.217.81..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |
| matt chrome | 16.217.93..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |

Accessories:

- urinal retrofit blind frame, 10 mm, stainless steel polished code No. 04.068.00..0000 see page 165 168



Urinal cover plate

For hand-operated urinal cartridge valve technology

Hand-operated, pneumatic concealed urinal flush plate, independent of water pressure, finishing set l/w/h: 126 x 162 x 17 mm, consisting of cover plate with push button, pressure pin, support bracket, pneumatic urinal cartridge valve with male thread 29 x 2 mm, cartridge filter, maximum operating pressure 10 bar, min. flow pressure 0.5 bar, maximum flow pressure 10.0 bar, flow rate according to DIN EN 12541, Noise Class 1 < 20 dB(A), infinitely adjustable flushing time: 4-20 sec, with vandal-safe special fixing of the cover plate, including fastenings, packed in a box

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white-alpin | 16.064.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| chrome | 16.064.81..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| matt chrome | 16.064.93..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| stainless steel | 16.064.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

Urinal cover plate, glass, infrared, flush mounted

Cartridge valve technology

Contact-free flushing system controlled by infrared sensor, hygienic pre-flush when more than 5 minutes have passed thin last use, minimum distance to opposite wall: 0.9 m, with closing function in the event of a drop in the operating power supply, can be used with universal cartridge roughing-in set, urinals with a lid should not be used in conjunction with infrared controlled urinal flush systems

Factory setting:

Sensor range: approx. 0.5 m, adjustable between approx. 0.2-0.7

Main flush factory setting: approx. 6 sec., adjustable between 3 - 24 sec.

Hygiene period/hygienic flush: 12 h after last use, adjustable between 1,3,6,12,24,48,72,96,108 h

Hygienic flush time: 5 sec., adjustable between 5,10,15,30,60,90,120,150,180 sec.

Main flush flushing time and range can be adjusted via remote control DO-5.15 code no. 03.806.00..0000

Height/width: 132 x 107 mm

Height above tiles: 1 mm

Pre-flush: approx. 0,5 sec.

Flow pressure: 0.5-8 bar, ideally 3-4 bar

Flow rate: 0.3 l/s

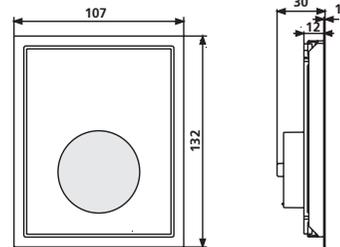
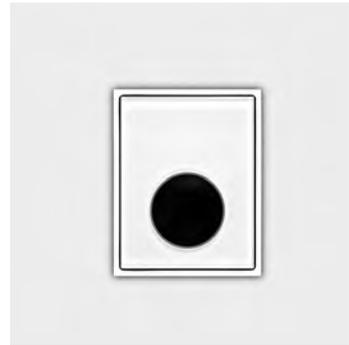
CE certified

consisting of: cover plate glass incl. electronic module, with urinal frame, with power supply unit 6V DC, with cartridge filter, individually boxed

1. Power supply: with 230V AC/6V DC power supply unit with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable

2. Power supply: with 6V DC CR-P2 lithium photo battery with battery compartment, lifespan approx. 2 years

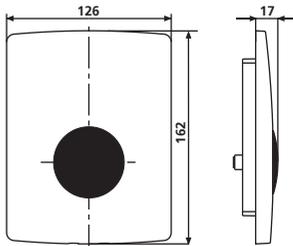
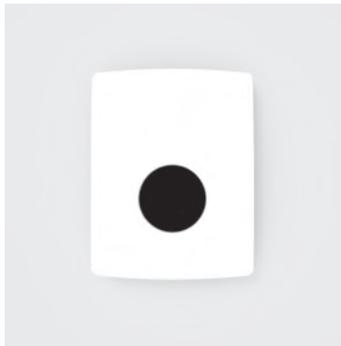
Material: polished stainless steel / glass



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white | 16.213.C9..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |
| black | 16.213.C8..0000 | 1 | 13 | 416 | |

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 145
- urinal retrofit blind frame, 10 mm, stainless steel polished code No. 04.068.00..0000 see page 168



Urinal cover plate, infrared

For cartridge valve technology, bidirectional

Contact-free flushing system controlled by infrared sensor, hygienic pre-flush when more than 5 minutes have passed since last use, minimum distance to opposite wall: 0.9 m, with closing function in the event of a drop in the operating power supply, can be used with universal cartridge roughing-in set, urinals with a lid should not be used in conjunction with infrared controlled urinal flush systems

Factory setting:

Sensor range: approx. 0.5 m, adjustable between approx. 0.2-0.7

Main flush factory setting: approx. 6 sec., adjustable between 3 - 24 sec.

Hygiene period/hygienic flush: 12 h after last use, adjustable between 1,3,6,12,24,48,72,96,108 h

Hygienic flush time: 5 sec., adjustable between 5,10,15,30,60,90,120,150,180 sec.

Main flush flushing time and range can be adjusted via remote control DO-5.15 code no. 03.806.00..0000

Height/width: 162 x 126 mm

Height above tiles: 17 mm

Pre-flush: approx. 0,5 sec.

Flow pressure: 0.5-8 bar, ideally 3-4 bar

Flow rate: 0.3 l/s

CE certified

consisting of: cover plate incl. electronic module with 6V DC solenoid cartridge valve, with cartridge filter, mounting frame and special removal tool, individually boxed

Material: plastic / stainless steel

- Power supply: with 6V DC CR-P2 lithium photo battery** with battery compartment, lifespan approx. 2 years
- Power supply: with 230V AC/6V DC power supply unit** with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable
- Power supply mains, in-series, 230V AC/6V DC** with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable, for 1-5 urinals, (power supply unit code no. 01.251.00..0000 please order separately), data for single connecting cable with in-series installations: max. cable length 10 m with min. cross section of 2x0.75mm², material cu, longer cable lengths possible with bigger cross sections

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. white-alpin stainless steel chrome | 16.071.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| | 16.071.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| | 16.071.81..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| 2. white-alpin stainless steel chrome | 16.072.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| | 16.072.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| | 16.072.81..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| 3. white-alpin stainless steel | 16.073.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |
| | 16.073.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

Accessories: service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 145

Urinal cover plate, infrared

For 1-litre urinal technology, bidirectional

Contact-free flushing system controlled by infrared sensor, hygienic pre-flush when more than 5 minutes have passed thin last use, minimum distance to opposite wall: 0.9 m, with closing function in the event of a drop in the operating power supply, can be used with universal cartridge roughing-in set, urinals with a lid should not be used in conjunction with infrared controlled urinal flush systems

Factory setting:

Sensor range: approx. 0.5 m, adjustable between approx. 0.2-0.7

Main flush factory setting: approx. 4 sec., adjustable between 3 - 24 sec.

Hygiene period/hygienic flush: 12 h after last use, adjustable between 12,24,48,72,96,108 h

Hygienic flush time: 5 sec., adjustable between 5,10,15,30,60,90 sec.

Main flush flushing time and range can be adjusted via remote control DO-5.15 code no. 03.806.00..0000

Height/width: 162 x 126 mm

Height above tiles: 17 mm

Pre-flush: approx. 0,5 sec.

Flow pressure: 0.5-8 bar, ideally 3-4 bar

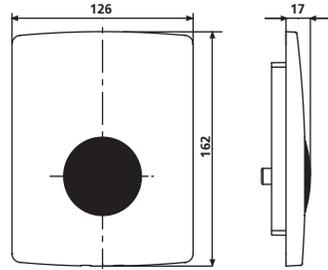
Flow rate: 0.24 l/s

CE certified

consisting of: cover plate incl. electronic module with 6V DC solenoid cartridge valve, with cartridge filter, mounting frame and special removal tool, individually boxed

Material: plastic / stainless steel

Power supply: with 230V AC/6V DC power supply unit with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| stainless steel | 16.081.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |

Accessories:

- urinal exhaust trap 500 code no. 31.410.00..0000 see page 261
- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 145



Vandal safe urinal technology RL1

For cartridge valve technology, conductivity controlled, bidirectional
 Vandal safe, invisible, contact-free, conductivity controlled concealed flushing system for urinals, for installation without behind urinal pan or for installation with a cover plate (code no. 16.076.00..0000) over urinal pan, suitable for ceramic urinals from various manufacturers with horizontal outlet and without incorporated trap, based on the principle of relative and absolute conductivity via 2 stainless steel sensors in the urinal exhaust trap, independent of water quality, intrinsically safe from drying up of the trap, possible to retrofit manual or infrared flushing technology on to vandal safe RL1 urinal flushing technology, an acoustic signal indicates if the battery is running low with battery option, immediate flush and switch off possible in case of direct optical contact between remote control and electronics, no corrosion of electrodes due to alternating polarity, with closing function with decreasing operation voltage, can be used with the universal cartridge roughing-in set

Factory setting:

Sensitivity =10, adjustable max.10 – min.1

Main flush: approx. 4 sec., adjustable between 3 - 24 sec.

Main flush flushing time and range can be adjusted via remote control DO-5.15 code no. 03.806.00..0000

Hygiene period/hygienic flush: 12 h after last use, adjustable between 1,3,6,12,24,48,72,96,108 h

Hygienic flush time: 5 sec., adjustable between 5,10,15,30,60,90,120,150,180 sec.

Flow pressure: 0.5-8 bar, ideally 3-4 bar

Flow rate: 0.3 l/s

CE certified

consisting of: solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC, cartridge filter, urinal chip RL1 with optical head, components for power supply, urinal exhaust trap 500 DN 50, horizontal outlet, with pre-assembled stainless steel electrodes, individually boxed

1. Power supply: with 6V DC CR-P2 lithium photo battery

with battery compartment, lifespan approx. 2 years

2. Power supply: with 230V AC/6V DC power supply unit

with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable

3. Power supply mains, in-series, 230V AC/6V DC

with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable, for 1-5 urinals, (power supply unit code no. 01.251.00..0000 please order separately), data for single connecting cable with in-series installations: max. cable length 10 m with min. cross section of 2x0.75mm², material cu, longer cable lengths possible with bigger cross sections

4. Power supply: with 24V AC/6V DC power supply unit

with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable

| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. | 03.336.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |
| 2. | 03.337.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |
| 3. | 03.338.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |
| 4. | 03.339.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 145
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146

Vandal safe 1-litre urinal technology RL1**For cartridge valve technology, conductivity controlled, bidirectional**

Vandal safe, invisible, contact-free, conductivity controlled concealed flushing system for urinals, for installation without behind urinal pan or for installation with a cover plate (code no. 16.076.00..0000) over urinal pan, suitable for ceramic urinals from various manufacturers with horizontal outlet and without incorporated trap, based on the principle of relative and absolute conductivity via 2 stainless steel sensors in the urinal exhaust trap, independent of water quality, intrinsically safe from drying up of the trap, possible to retrofit manual or infrared flushing technology on to vandal safe RL1 urinal flushing technology, an acoustic signal indicates if the battery is running low with battery option, immediate flush and switch off possible in case of direct optical contact between remote control and electronics, no corrosion of electrodes due to alternating polarity, with closing function with decreasing operation voltage, can be used with the universal cartridge roughing-in set

**Factory setting:**

Sensitivity =10, adjustable max.10 – min.1

Main flush: approx. 4 sec., adjustable between 3 - 24 sec.

Main flush flushing time and range can be adjusted via remote control DO-5.15 code no. 03.806.00..0000

Hygiene period/hygienic flush: 12 h after last use, adjustable between 1,3,6,12,24,48,72,96,108 h

Hygienic flush time: 5 sec., adjustable between 5,10,15,30,60,90,120,150,180 sec.

Flow pressure: 0.5-8 bar, ideally 3-4 bar

Flow rate: 0.24 l/s

CE certified

consisting of: solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC, cartridge filter, urinal chip RL1 with optical head, components for power supply, urinal exhaust trap 500 DN 50, horizontal outlet, with pre-assembled stainless steel electrodes, individually boxed

Power supply: with 230V AC/6V DC power supply unit

with 6V DC adapter plug, 600 mm cable

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 03.696.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |

Accessories:

- service and maintenance remote control code no. 03.806.00..0000 see page 145
- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146

Drywall construction rail system 996 2.5.



Rail

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, steel, galvanized, profile 35 x 35 mm, length 5 m, as a wall, ceiling or floor rail and for the construction of installation walls

Packaging note:

4 pieces/bundle (P1)

20 pieces/package (P2)

120 pieces/pallet (P3)

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 5 m | 02.208.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 120 | |



Rail fixture

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, galvanized, 80 x 50 x 5 mm, for floor, wall and ceiling fixation of installation walls, incl. fastenings, packed in a plastic bag

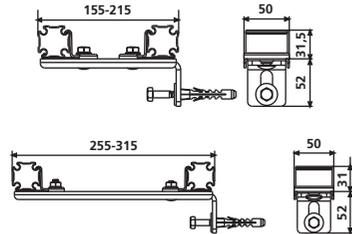
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 03.545.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |

Multi-connector 996

Angle with multi-connector for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for infinite adjustment of the installation wall depth from 155 to 215 mm / 255 to 315 mm, incl. fastenings, packed in a plastic bag



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 03.723.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | | |
| | 03.723.00..5000 | 1 | 8 | | |



Multi-connector

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, galvanised, for infinite adjustment of the installation wall depth from 155 to 205 mm



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 03.803.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |

Drywall construction rail system 996 2.5.



Bracket for multi-connector

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, for wall fixation of installation walls, incl. fastenings

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 04.159.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | 7200 | |



Corner connector

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, for the angular, force-fit connection of rails; pre-assembled unit made of galvanised steel, with M 5 crosshead screw and pressure spring, 10 pieces per pack

Packaging note:

10 pieces/bag (P1)

20 bags/box (P2)

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.332.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 480 | |

Multi-corner connector

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, 3 connection options for profile bars at 90° and 45° angles and parallel to each other, as transport corner connector for prefabricated walls, pre-assembled zinc die-cast assembly, with hexagon socket screw M6 (SW 5) and spring element, packed in a plastic bag

NEW



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.251.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 480 | |

Connection set

For installation on pre-wall elements to be integrated into installation walls of SANIT drywall construction system 996, consisting of 4 clamps and 2 fixing screws, packed in a plastic bag



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 03.754.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |

Drywall construction rail system 996 2.5.



Module connector

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, for the parallel force-fit connection of rails and drywall modules and for the fixation of M8 threaded rod constructions, e.g. pipe clamps; pre-assembled unit made of galvanised steel, with 6 mm crosshead screw and pressure spring, 10 pieces per pack

Packaging note:

10 pieces/bag (P1)

20 bags/box (P2)

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.333.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 480 | |



Roof pitch connection

For SANIT dry wall system 996, for the fixation of profile bars to roof pitch wood constructions, consisting of fixing metal plate, fixing angle and stair bolt M8 x150, packed in a plastic bag

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.132.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 640 | |

Support foot for free-standing walls

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, for the integration of pre-wall elements 995/995 N into free-standing walls, consisting of support foot and fastenings



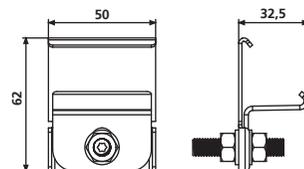
| Size L/B/H | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 120/80/500 | 04.070.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

Pipe clamp mounting M8

For SANIT dry wall system 996, for fixation pipe clamps to installation walls, packed in a plastic bag



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.201.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 990 | |



Drywall construction rail system 996 2.5.



Module 996 for water connections

For SANIT dry wall system 996, for screwed fixation of single water connections to the system, consisting of water resistant, multiple glued ply wood with galvanized support plate and material for the fixation to a SANIT profile bar, packed in a plastic bag

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 17.281.00..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |



Module 996 for washing machine connection

For SANIT dry wall system 996, consisting of metal support plate with concealed trap for washing machines and dishwashers, outlet DN 40/50, with rosette and chromium plated nozzle, material for the fixation to a SANIT profile bar, individually boxed

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 17.282.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |

Insulation strip for plaster connection

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, 30 m on roll, to prevent cracks between installation walls and to decouple structure-borne sound



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.346.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 160 | |

1. Plasterboard cladding panel 1300 x 600 x 18 mm

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, 18 mm thick, without cut-outs, for single-layer cladding of installation walls

2. Screws for cladding panel

For SANIT drywall construction system 996, countersunk crosshead screws, self-cutting, 3.5 x 35 mm (screws required: approx. 30/m²), 200 per pack.

Packaging note: 200 pieces/bag



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. | 17.115.00..S000 | 1 | 40 | | |
| 2. | 02.596.00..0000 | 1 | | 200 | |

Modules for drywall systems 2.6.

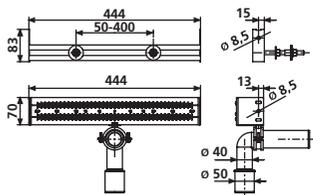


Washbasin module for single hole mixers and exposed wall-mounted mixers*

For installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, universal application for washbasins and small washbasins, consisting of a waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised), without connections for water supply, traverse for washbasin fixation in galvanised steel with 2 M10 bolts for fastening washbasin incl. thread protection washbasin fastenings, with waste bend DN 50/DN 40 incl. rubber collar DN 40/32, with sound-absorbing clip, including fastening set, individually boxed

* In the case of wall-mounted mixers, with threaded rod M 8 x 300, provided by customer

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system possible

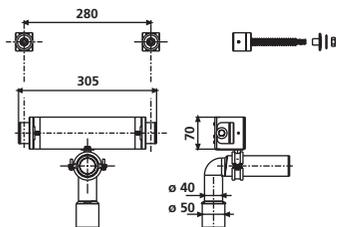


| Size w/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| w = 444 mm d = 70 mm | 17.276.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | | |



Washbasin module for single hole mixers

w/d: 305x70 mm, for SANIT drywall construction system 996, for washbasins with 280 mm mounting distance, consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side sheets (galvanized), without connections for water supply, brackets with 2 M10 bolts for fastening washbasin incl. protection cap, with waste bend DN 50/40, rubber collar DN 40/32, with sound-insulated clip, individually boxed



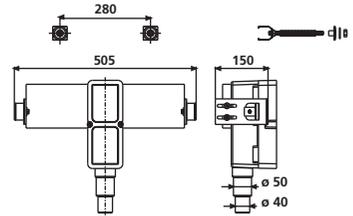
| Size w/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 305/70 | 17.286.00..0000 | 1 | | | |

Washbasin module, handicapped-accessible

w/d: 505x150 mm, for installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996, application for washbasins with concealed trap, consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side sheets (galvanized), brackets with 2 M10 bolts for fastening washbasin incl. protection cap, with SANIT concealed trap and protection, without connections for water supply, without finishing set, individually boxed



| Size w/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 50/150 | 17.288.00..0000 | 1 | | | |



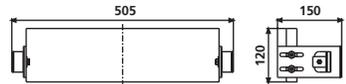
Module for concealed or exposed mixers for wall plates

(provides by the customer)

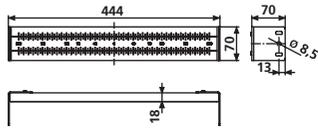
w/h/d: 505x120x150 mm, for installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996, consisting of a waterproof plywood board with steel side sheets (galvanized) and fastening set, individually boxed



| Size w/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 505/120/150 | 17.287.00..0000 | 1 | | | |



Modules for drywall systems 2.6.



Module for exposed mixers

For installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, consisting of a waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised), without connections for water supply, incl. fastening set, individually boxed

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system possible

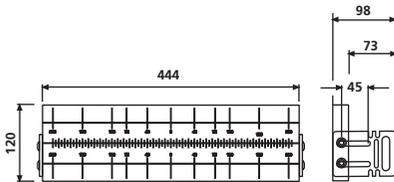
| Size w/h/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| w = 444 mm h = 70 mm d = 70 mm | 17.275.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |



Module for concealed or exposed mixers for wall plates (provided by the customer)

For installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, consisting of a waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised) and fastening set, individually boxed

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system possible

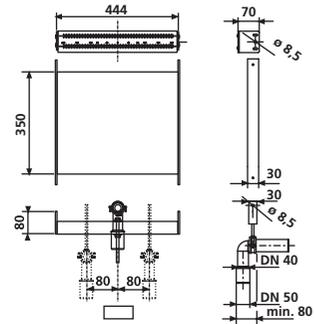


| Size w/h/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| w = 444 mm h = 120 mm d = 98 mm | 17.268.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

Module 996 for wash basin and sinks with exposed mixers

For the fixation to SANIT profile bars, consisting of water resistant, multiple glued ply wood with lateral, galvanized metal plates, prepared for the installation of water connections on the building site, with outlet bend DN 40/50 incl. rubber sleeve DN 40/32, protection plug, with sound absorbing waste bend clip, 2 fixation clamps M 10 and wash basin fixtures, incl. material for the fixation to a SANIT profile bar, individually boxed

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system possible



| Size w/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| w = 444 mm d = 70 mm | 03.877.00..0000 | 1 | | | |

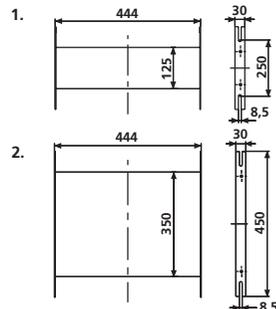
1. Fixing module for handles, heavy items, etc.

For installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanized) and fastening set, individually boxed

2. Module for seat fixation

For installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, consisting of a waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanized) and fastening set, individually boxed

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system possible



| Size w/d/h | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. w = 444 mm d = 30 mm h = 125 mm | 17.216.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | | |
| 2. w = 444 mm d = 30 mm h = 350 mm | 17.239.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | | |

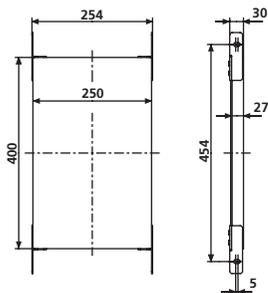
Modules for drywall systems 2.6.



Fixing module for handle and support systems

Universal for all handle and support systems for disabled people, bath handles etc. Consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised) and fastening set, individually boxed

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system possible

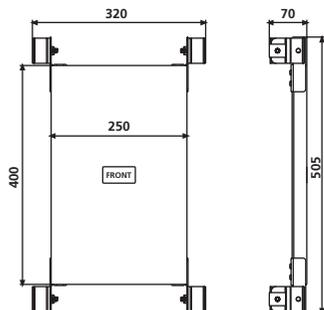


| Size w/d/h | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| w = 254 mm d = 30 mm h = 400 mm | 17.279.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | | |



Module for fixing handles and supports

w/d/h: 320x70x505 mm, for installation in SANIT drywall construction system 996, universal application for handle and support systems for disabled people, bath handles, consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side sheets (galvanized) and module connector, individually boxed



| Size w/d/h | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 320/70/505 | 17.289.00..0000 | 1 | | | |

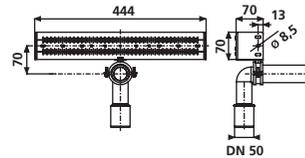
Fixing module for kitchen connections

For installation in empty elements or directly in drywall constructions, universal for the installation of angle valves and waste connections, consisting of waterproof plywood board with steel side brackets (galvanised), without connections for water supply, with waste bend DN 50 with sound-absorbing clip and fastening set, individually boxed

Note: when using module connector code no. 03.333.00..0000 installation in SANIT drywall construction system possible



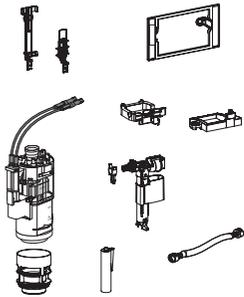
| Size w/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| w = 444 mm d = 70 mm | 17.280.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | | |





Conversion set INEO UPDATE

for the conversion of SANIT concealed cisterns with big access opening type CC-120-L-FO (year of manufacture 1994-2010) to small access opening, consisting of flush valve INEO, bottom sleeve, fill valve 510, fill valve support, down holder, stiffening bridge, flexible connection hose G 3/8, mounting glue and fixation frame to install SANIT push plates for small access opening (except LIS), individually boxed

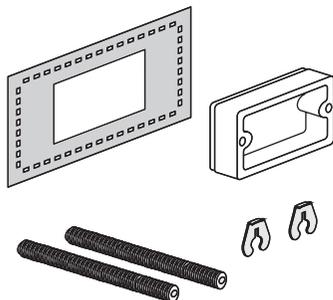


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 05.187.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |



Tiling set for conversion kit INEO UPDATE

complement for renovation set INEO UPDATE as alternative solution for complete tiling, consisting of stainless steel tiling frame, tiling set and fixation bolts



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.197.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 320 | |

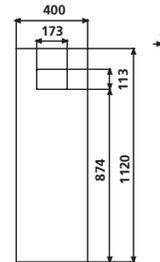


Decorative plate for conversion kit INEO UPDATE

supplement for the renovation set INEO UPDATE, to face access openings of concealed cisterns, consisting of laminated, scratched-resistant 3 mm aluminium composite board



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. pizzaro, grey | 05.190.00..0001 | 1 | | | |
| 2. pizzaro, cashmire | 05.190.00..0002 | 1 | | | |
| 3. rusty, dark | 05.190.00..0003 | 1 | | | |
| 4. greystoke, black | 05.190.00..0004 | 1 | | | |

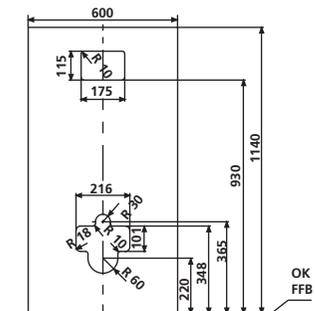




Glass cover plate for WC, glass

1140 (h) x 600 (w) mm

Consisting of tempered safety glass with high shock resistance, smooth surface (optimal end easy cleaning), plate thickness 8 mm (suitable for WC-elements with installation height of 1185 and 1120 mm), individually boxed

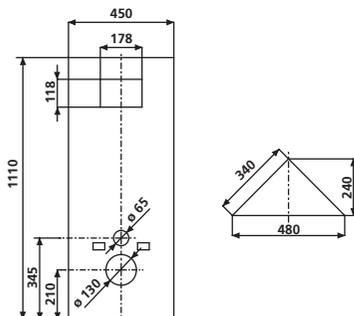


| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 17.154.C9..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |
| black | 17.154.C8..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |
| anthracite | 17.154.N7..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |



Cladding panels

For WC corner element 995 SC, consisting of top and front plate with cut-outs, material: Rigidur gypsum fibreboards, 10 mm thick



| Size h/w/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1110 x 450 x 10 240 x 480 x 10 | 17.117.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |



Roughing-in set for shower WC / shower seat

To upgrade WC-elements INEO of 525 and 450 mm width, consisting of concealed box d: 68 mm, depth 47 mm, for electrical connection, metal support for empty pipe incl. fixation for concealed and exposed drinking water connection coming from the concealed cistern, metal support for the fixation of a water connector for the drinking water connection provided by the customer, packed in a plastic bag

Note: you find a complete scheme of all connection dimensions under www.sanit.com (products/search:code no./downloads/mounting instructions)



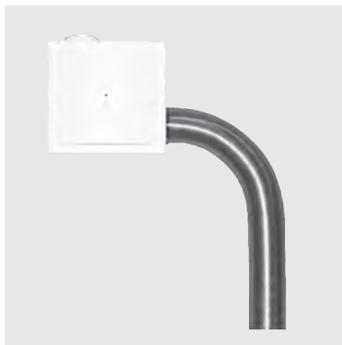
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | 03.956.00..0000 | 1 | 120 | | |

Odour exhaust set INEO

For prepared connection of odour exhaust DN 80 in the flush pipe area of concealed element INEO PLUS with cistern CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, with flush bend and HAT parts, individually boxed



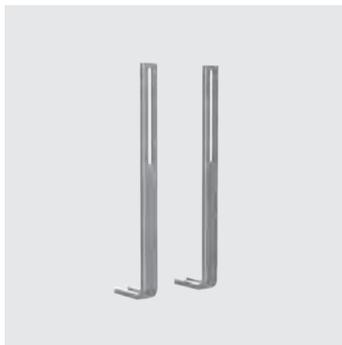
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 05.020.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 120 | |



Odour exhaust set with single ventilator

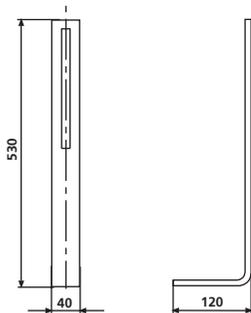
For installation with WC elements with prepared connection for odour exhaust, with single ventilator in concealed box, with non-return flap and additional connection pipe DN 80, approx. 1,500 mm flexible aluminium pipe DN 80, specifications for concealed box with non-return flap, without fire protection: dimensions w/h/d 220 x 200 x 116 mm incl. cover, exhaust air connector ext. diameter 79 mm with protection/tiling set, specifications for concealed ventilator: for power supply 230V/50 Hz, rundown time approx. 8 min, planned volume flow 60m³/hr (92 or 32 m³/hr possible), replaceable filter class EU2, jet water protection IP X5 for installation in predicted areas type 1 of wet rooms, protective insulation class 2 (without protective conductor connection), with fold-away and easy to clean decorative cover, building supervision number Z-51.1-111, with LEDs for operating mode and filter change display, individually boxed

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 03.522.00..0000 | 1 | 24 | | |



SANIT brackets for floor fixation, in pairs

For mounting concealed in-wall toilet modules, zinc coated u-profile, complete with fastening material, 2 pcs. in a box



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | 16.001.00..0000 | 1 | 220 | | |

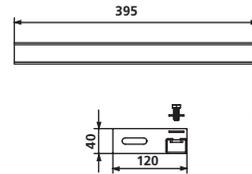


Extended fixtures, in pairs

For lateral fixation of SANIT concealed elements, adjustment range 200–400 mm, galvanized steel, individually boxed



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 17.023.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

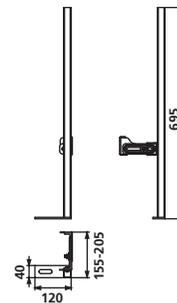


Extended support feet, in pair

For finished floors of 200–400 mm, for floor fixation of SANIT concealed elements, consisting of 2 support feet and 1 set of wall brackets



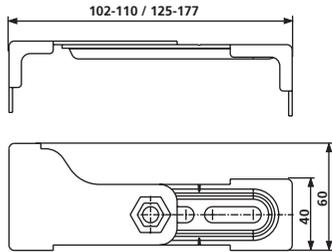
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 16.033.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 168 | |



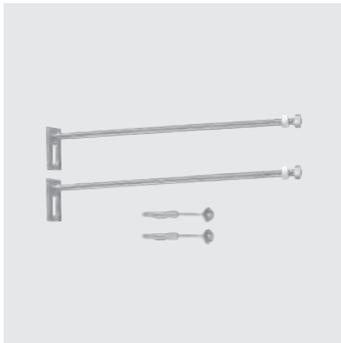


Wall brackets, in pairs

Galvanised steel, adjustable, for installing elements onto a solid wall and for corner installation at any required angle, incl. fastenings, packed in a plastic bag

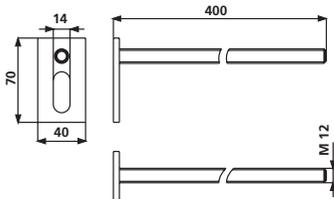


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 17.257.00..T000 | 1 | 20 | 300 | |



Extended wall brackets, in pairs

50-410 mm, galvanised steel, for wall fixation of pre-wall elements, packed in a plastic bag



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 17.267.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 320 | |



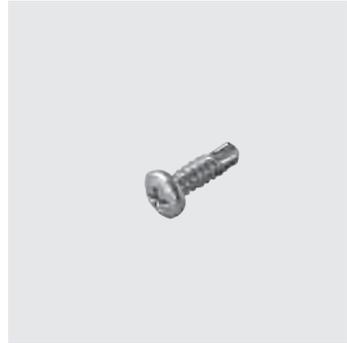
Self-cutting screw 4.2 x 16

Galvanised, flat-headed crosshead screw (bit PH2) for fixing pre-wall elements to light weight metal profiles, 50 pcs. per pack

Packing note:

50 pieces/bag (P1)

6 bags/box (P2)



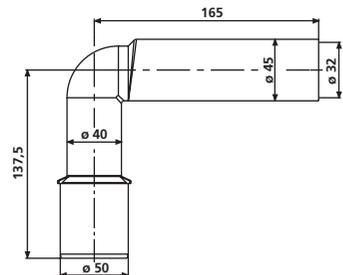
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 4,2 x 16 | 17.232.00..0000 | 1 | 6 | 720 | |

Universal waste outlet bend for washbasin

Plastic, with rubber collar and pretection cap, waste outlet DN 40/DN 50, packed in a plastic bag



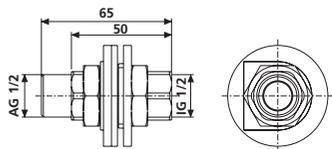
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| DN 40/DN 50 | 03.068.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |





Sound-absorbing connection for water supply

G 1/2 female thread / G 1/2 male thread, brass, length 55 mm, to supplement modules, packed in a plastic bag

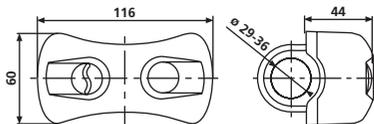


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| L = 55 mm | 17.219.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 800 | |



Wireless transmitter with flush and function button

For WC control via an encoded radio signal for wireless WC actuation and function signal transmission with WC control system code no. 05.014.00..0000, 05.015.00..0000, 05.042.00..0000, for installation on various handle and support systems made of round pipes d: 29-36 mm, can be installed to the right or left of the user, suitable for wall installation, plastic housing h/w/d 45 x 60 x 115 mm, colour grey, blue flush button with tactile flush symbol, additional yellow button for freely configurable functions, with wireless transmitter for encoded radio signals, radio frequency 868.4 MHz, transmission power < 10 mW, range approx. 10 m, incl. power supply 2 x 1.5 V R6 P, with 2 stainless steel mounting brackets and fastenings, individually boxed



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.162.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |

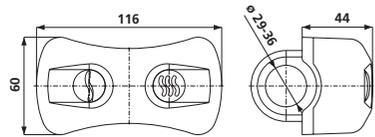


Wireless transmitter with separate buttons for dual flush actuation

For WC control via an encoded radio signal for wireless dual flush WC actuation with WC control system code no. 05.043.00..0000, for installation on various handle and support systems made of round pipes \varnothing 29 – 36 mm, can be installed to the right or left of the user, suitable for wall installation, plastic housing h/w/d 45 x 60 x 115 mm, colour grey, blue flush buttons for large and small flush volumes, with different tactile surfaces, with wireless transmitter for encoded radio signals, radio frequency 868.4 MHz, transmission power < 10 mW, range approx. 10 m, incl. power supply 2 x 1.5 V R6 P, with 2 stainless steel mounting brackets and fastenings, individually boxed

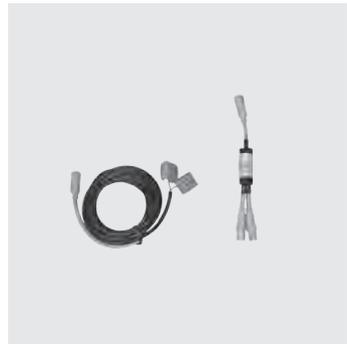


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.574.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |



Y-plug with 2 m cable

For flush release via potential free switches (buttons) or folding supports with electrical switches (ERLAU, HEWI, NORMBAU, AMS, PBA, FRELU etc.), or floor and wall switches, door contacts, light barriers etc., with 2 m cable and coded plug for error-safe installation, individually boxed



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.083.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |



Concealed power supply 230V AC/6V DC for single and series installations

- For power supply of WC infrared control system, small access opening, code no. 16.741.xx..0000, 16.742.xx..0000
- For power supply of WC control system, small access opening, encoded radio signal, code no. 05.042.00..0000,
- For power supply of WC control system, small access opening, 2-cable according to DIN 18040-1, code no. 05.041.00..0000,
- For power supply of WC control system, small access opening, 1-cable according to DIN 18025 T1, code no. 05.040.00..0000,
- For power supply of 1 – 5 infrared urinal control systems, code no. 16.073.**..0000, 16.082.00..0000
- For power supply of 1 – 5 RL1 urinal control systems, code no. 03.338.00..0000, 06.690.00..0000



Consisting of:

Roughing-in box 965 x 122 x 85 mm, power supply unit with 2.1 m cable and special plug, tiling set and an additional special plug with +/- marking for expansion of series installation by the customer, individually boxed

The power supply unit must be installed outside the concealed cistern, taking into account the regulations regarding safe areas for electrical installations in sanitary rooms.

Specifications for single 6V DC cable connections in series installations:

Max. cable length 10 m, with a minimum cross-section of 2 * 0.75 mm², material: Cu

Longer cables possible with bigger cross-sections

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | 01.254.00..0000 | 1 | 120 | | |

Accessories:

- cover plate code no. 16.076.00..0000 see page 146



Compact power supply 230V AC/6V DC

For the single power supply of electrical WC control systems for concealed cisterns with small access opening and infrared-controlled washbasin mixers, for installation in drywalls with a wall thickness without tiles of maximum 25 mm.

Consisting of:

Concealed socket for drywall installation, external Ø 72.5 mm, depth 73 mm with power supply 230V AC/6V DC, with **white plastic cover Ø 84 mm**, with screws, with 230V AC cable connections, with 1 cable 2.1 m long and special 2-pin 6V DC plug, with empty pipe 1.7 m long incl. pull cord, with CE mark, individually boxed

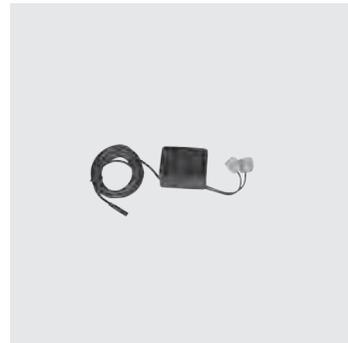
The power supply unit must be installed outside the cistern, taking into account the regulations regarding safe areas for electrical installations in sanitary rooms.



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.158.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |

Power supply unit without concealed socket

For the single power supply of electrical WC control systems for concealed cisterns with small access opening, connection cable 2.1 m long and special 2-pin 6V DC plug, with 230V AC cable connections, individually boxed



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.516.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |



Concealed installation module

For pre-installation for WC elements INEO and 995 for disabled people,

Consisting of:
concealed stocked for drywall installation with empty pipe 1,7 m long incl. pull cord

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | 03.933.00..0000 | 1 | 120 | | |



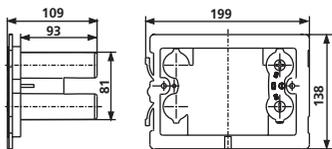
Battery compartment, 6V DC, for WC control systems

For SANIT concealed cisterns with small access opening, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C, for 6V power supply,
Suitable for WC control systems code no. 05.040.00..0000, 05.041.00..0000 and 05.042.00..0000, 16.742.xx..0000

Lifespan approx. 2 years when using alkaline batteries,

Consisting of:
Actuator frame for push button S 704 and S 700
Battery compartment h/w/d 90 x 33 x 110 mm with batteries (4 1.5V R14 alkaline C cell batteries), with connection cable and 500 mm special plug, with fastenings, individually boxed

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.161.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |





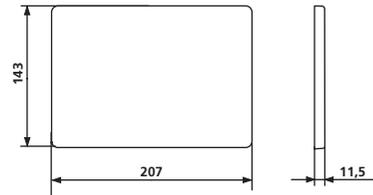
Cover plate S 700

For concealed cisterns CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C, CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C and CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C, with small access opening (w/h: 170/100 mm), front/top, vandal-safe, consisting of cover plate without mechanical actuator, support frame, fixing bolts and security screw, individually boxed

Material: brushed stainless steel



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| stainless steel | 16.700.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |



Extension set

For concealed cistern INEO CC121 with small access opening, for fixing of support frame, consisting of 2 quick-fixing bolts, 245 mm long and special screws, for fixing the push plate, incl. cable box with extended cable, cable length 340 mm, packed in a plastic bag

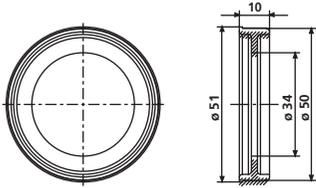


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| L = 340 mm | 05.018.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | 720 | |



Flow rate reducer

Made of plastic, for later application in SANIT concealed cisterns, effective flow 2,1 l/s, reduction of flow rate by ca. 0.3 l/s, especially for rimless, wall hung WC-pans, to avoid over-splash, packed in a plastic bag



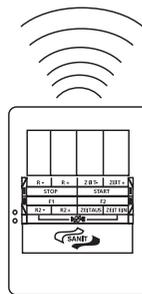
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 04.244.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 6000 | |



Service and maintenance remote control DO-2S

For contact-free adjustment of the pre-set functions as (described in the WC and urinal control systems), plastic case (w) 60 x (h) 80 x (d) 25 mm, with 2 x 1.5V alkaline battery, with usage instructions for customer service and cleaning staff, individually boxed

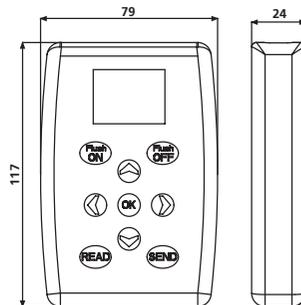
Attention! Limited to the following urinal control systems: infrared technology (series version 1), RL1 technology (series version 2) up to 2011



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 01.103.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |

Bi-directional maintenance and service remote control DO-5.1 S

For non-contact monitoring and change of the factory settings of IR and RL1 urinal control systems, graphic display, languages: English, German, French; plastic case l 117 x w 79 x h 25, with 2 x 1.5V alkaline batteries, DO-5.1 S can be used for urinal infrared technology from 09/2011 (series version 2) and urinal RL1-technology from 09/2011 (series version 3), individually boxed



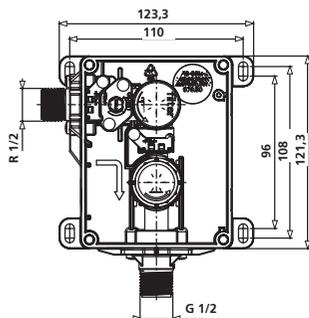
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 03.806.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 800 | |



Urinal roughing-in box

With urinal cartridge valve technology

Universal cartridge roughing-in set with a compact design for solid walls for manual pneumatic cartridge valves or solenoid cartridge valves 6V DC for infra-red electronics, relative conductivity, plastic roughing-in box w/h/d 96 x 122 x 72 mm, with pre-assembled, modifiable water path, with stopcock, predection box for access opening can be cut to size, with fastenings, flow pressure 1-10.0 bar, Noise Class I, universal R 1/2 water connection, filter and valve cap with 8 mm hexagonal socket, individually boxed

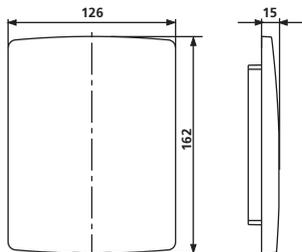


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | 03.954.00..0000 | 1 | 120 | | |



Cover plate for urinal roughing-in set

Brushed stainless steel, 126 x 162 mm, suitable for urinal roughing-in set and for power supply unit, code no. 01.254.00..0000, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| stainless steel | 16.076.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 448 | |



1. Connection set for urinal with spray head

For INEO urinal element

Includes: comprising sound absorbing water connection G 1/2 internal thread/ G 1/2 external thread, brass, length 55 mm, for connection to flexible metal hose in urinals with spray head, packed in a plastic bag

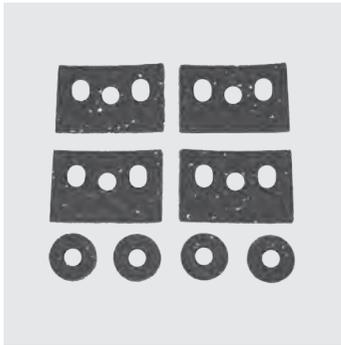
2. Urinal water supply set DN 15

For urinals with back inlet

Material: brass, consisting of: supply connection piece G 1/2 x 45 mm, connector d: 32-38 mm, packed in a plastic bag



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| 1. | 05.013.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |
| 2. | 03.049.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 2400 | |



Sound-absorbing set for INEO concealed elements, 995 N, 996

For feet, wall brackets and structural connections etc., consisting of 4 elastomer pads and 4 elastomer washers, fitting instructions, packed in a plastic bag

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| | 16.032.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 3200 | |



Sound-absorbing set for urinals

Sound insulating board, white, incl. fastenings, up to 380 mm wide and 630 mm high, 100 % recyclable, to interrupt the sound bridge between tiles and ceramic fittings, packed in a plastic bag

Quality: RG 70 kg/m³, 4 mm thick, with test certificate

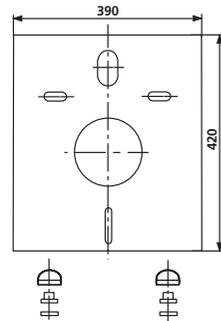
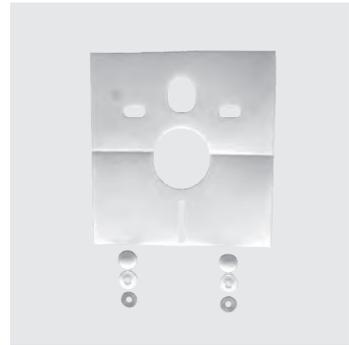
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 16.101.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 200 | |



Sound-absorbing set for wall-hung WC and bidet

Sound insulating board, white, incl. white cover-up accessories, 100 % recyclable, to interrupt the sound bridge between tiles and ceramic fittings, packed in a plastic bag

Quality: RG 70 kg/m³, 4 mm thick, with test certificate

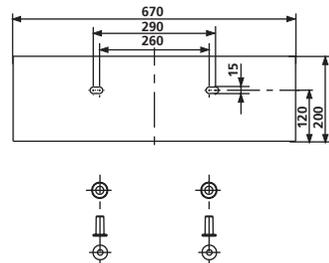


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 16.002.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 500 | |

Sound-absorbing set for wash basin

sound insulating board, white, incl. rosette M10 for wash basin, up to 750 mm wide, 100 % recyclable, to interrupt the sound bridge between tiles and sanitary ceramic, packed in a plastic bag

Quality: RG 70 kg/m³, 4 mm thick, with test certificate



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 16.006.00..0000 | 1 | 80 | 960 | |



Zigzag universal mounting profile

Flexible zigzag sound insulating PE mounting strip, white (2 parts), self-adhesive on one side, universal mounting profile for all ceramic parts, to interrupt the sound bridge between wall tiles and ceramic fittings, packed in a plastic bag

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| 2 x 4,5 m/50 x 4 mm | 16.109.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 1200 | |

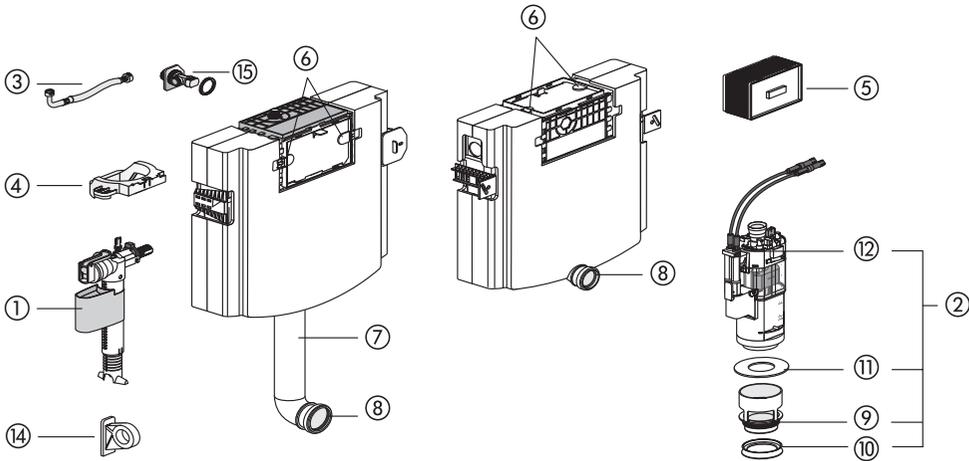


Flexible sound insulating profile for shower trays and bathtubs

Flexible protecting profile for shower trays and bathtubs, PE strip, white, self-adhesive on one side, to interrupt the sound bridge between wall tiles and shower tray / bathtub, packed in a plastic bag

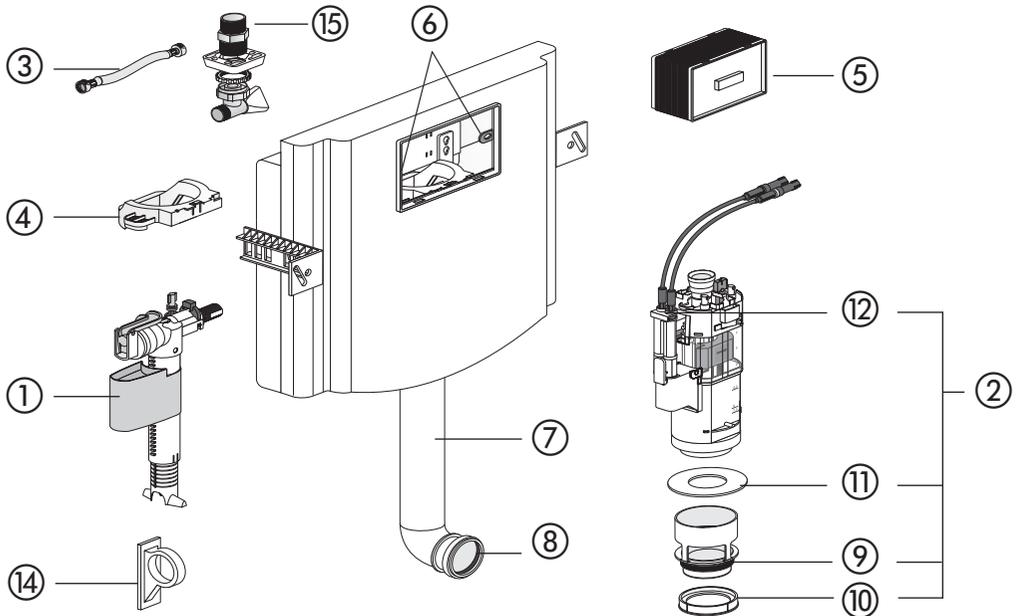
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| 3,3 m/50 x 4 mm | 16.110.00..0000 | 1 | 500 | | |

Concealed cistern INEO, CC-122-S-UO-2V-2C, with small access opening, IH 985 / IH 820



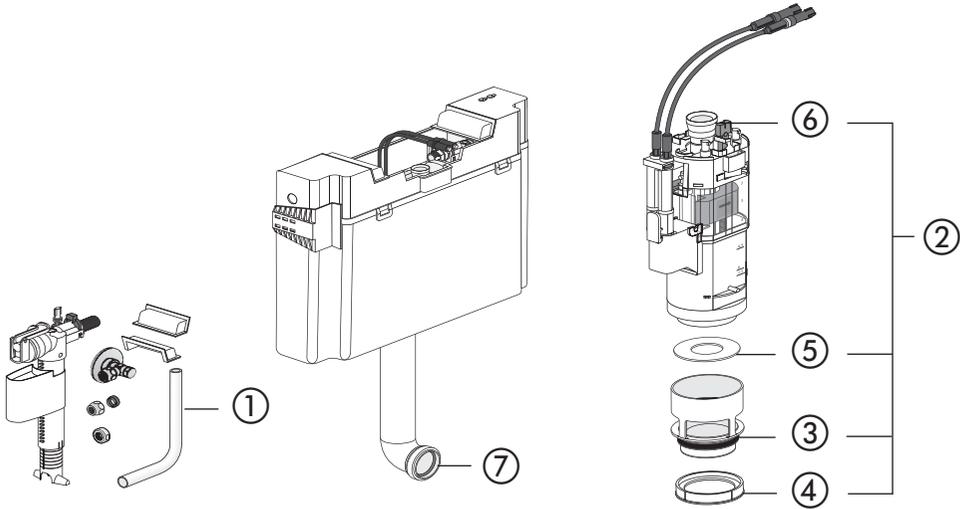
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal flush valve INEO | 03.982.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flexible hose 235 mm | 05.248.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Positioning device | 04.293.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Protection box | 16.030.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Toggle | 04.294.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Flush pipe with lip seal | 05.052.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Lip seal Ø 45 | 02.461.00..0000 | |
| 9 | O-Ring Ø 55 x 5 | 02.436.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Flush flow reducer | 02.758.00..0000 | |
| 11 | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 12 | Cable box | 05.019.00..0000 | |
| 13 | Start/stop set | 03.999.00..0000 | |
| 14 | Fill valve support | 03.851.00..0000 | |
| 15 | Angle valve connection set R 1/2 | 05.247.00..0000 | |

Concealed cistern INEO, CC-121-S-FO-2V-2C, with small access opening



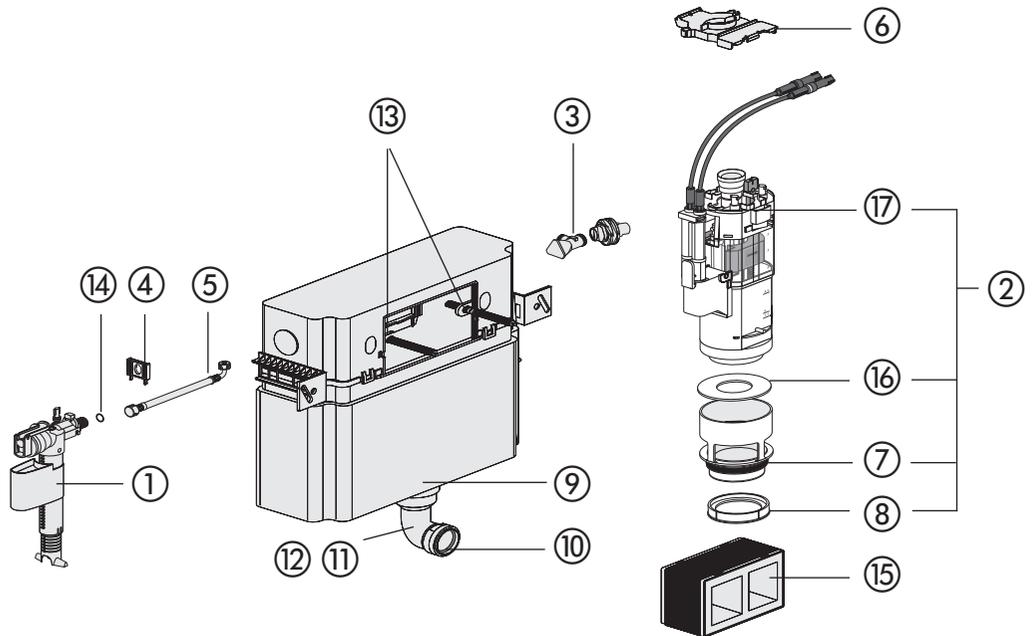
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|------|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal flush valve INEO | 03.982.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flexible hose 250 mm | 05.174.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Positioning device | 04.204.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Protection box | 16.030.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Toggle | 02.972.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Flush pipe with lip seal | 05.052.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Lip seal Ø 45 | 02.461.00..0000 | |
| 9 | O-Ring Ø 55 x 5 | 02.436.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Flush flow reducer | 02.758.00..0000 | |
| 11 | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 12 | Cable box | 05.019.00..0000 | |
| 13 * | Start/stop set | 03.999.00..0000 | |
| 14 | Fill valve support | 03.851.00..0000 | |
| 15 | Angle valve connection set R 1/2 | 05.173.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Concealed cistern INEO SOLO, CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C, with small access opening



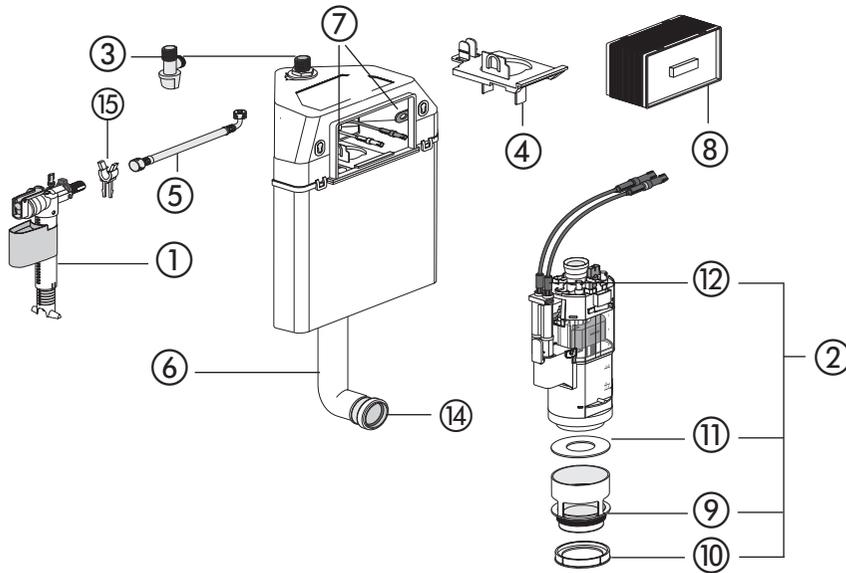
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Water connection on the side | 03.997.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal flush valve INEO | 03.982.00..0000 | |
| 3 | O-Ring Ø 55 x 5 | 02.436.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Flush flow reducer | 02.758.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Cable box | 05.019.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Lip seal Ø 45 | 02.461.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Concealed cistern 983N, CC-150-S-UO(FO)-2V-2C, with small access opening



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|------|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal flush valve INEO | 03.982.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 02.425.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Fill valve support | 02.759.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flexible hose with seals | 03.294.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Positioning device | 02.749.00..0000 | |
| 7 | O-Ring Ø 55 x 5 | 02.436.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Flush flow reducer | 02.758.00..0000 | |
| 9 | O-Ring Ø 49 x 6 | 02.753.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Lip seal Ø 45 | 02.461.00..0000 | |
| 11 | Flush pipe with O-Ring (height 985) | 01.234.00..0000 | |
| 12 | Flush pipe with O-Ring (height 820) | 01.236.00..0000 | |
| 13 | Toggle | 02.972.00..0000 | |
| 14 | O-Ring Ø 8 x 1,5 for flexible hose | 04.024.00..0000 | |
| 15 | Protection box with EPS-core | 16.031.00..0000 | |
| 16 | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 17 | Cable box | 05.019.00..0000 | |
| 18 * | Start/stop set | 03.999.00..0000 | |

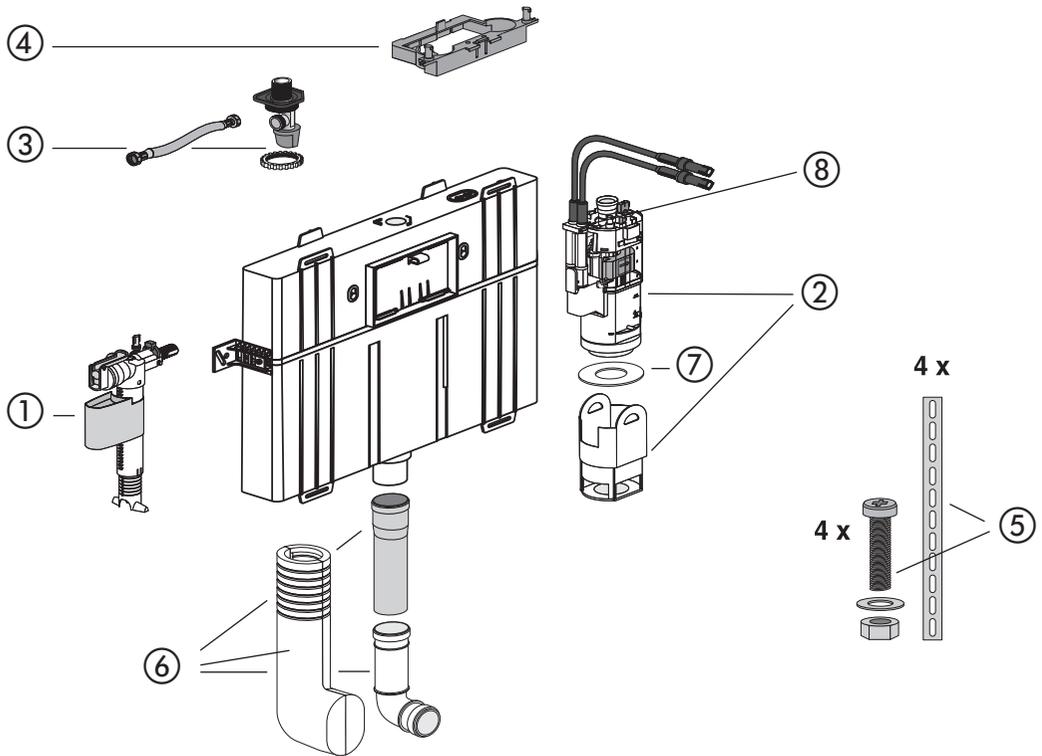
WC corner element 995 SC, CC-200-S-FO-2V-2C, with small access opening



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|------|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal flush valve INEO | 03.982.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 02.425.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Positioning device | 04.173.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flexible hose with seals | 03.294.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe with O-Ring | 03.847.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Toggle | 02.972.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Protection box with cover | 16.030.00..0000 | |
| 9 | O-Ring Ø 55 x 5 | 02.436.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Flush flow reducer | 02.758.00..0000 | |
| 11 | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 12 | Cable box | 05.019.00..0000 | |
| 13 * | Start/stop set | 03.999.00..0000 | |
| 14 | Lip seal Ø 45 | 02.461.00..0000 | |
| 15 | Fill valve support | 02.971.00..0000 | |

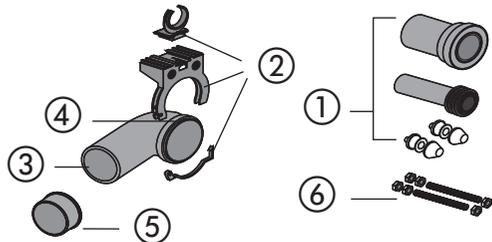
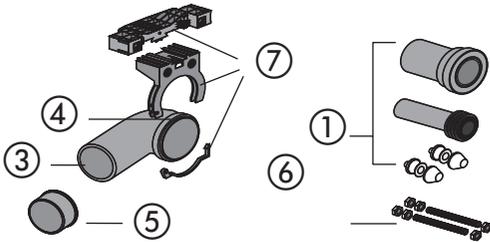
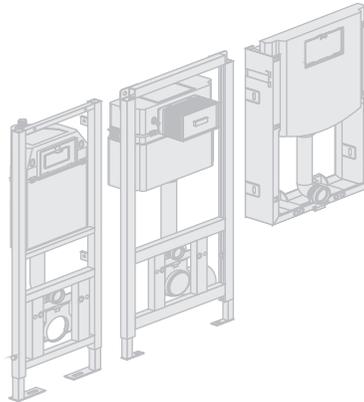
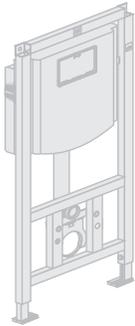
* no illustration

Concealed cistern 8 cm, CC-80-S-FO-2V-2C, with small access opening



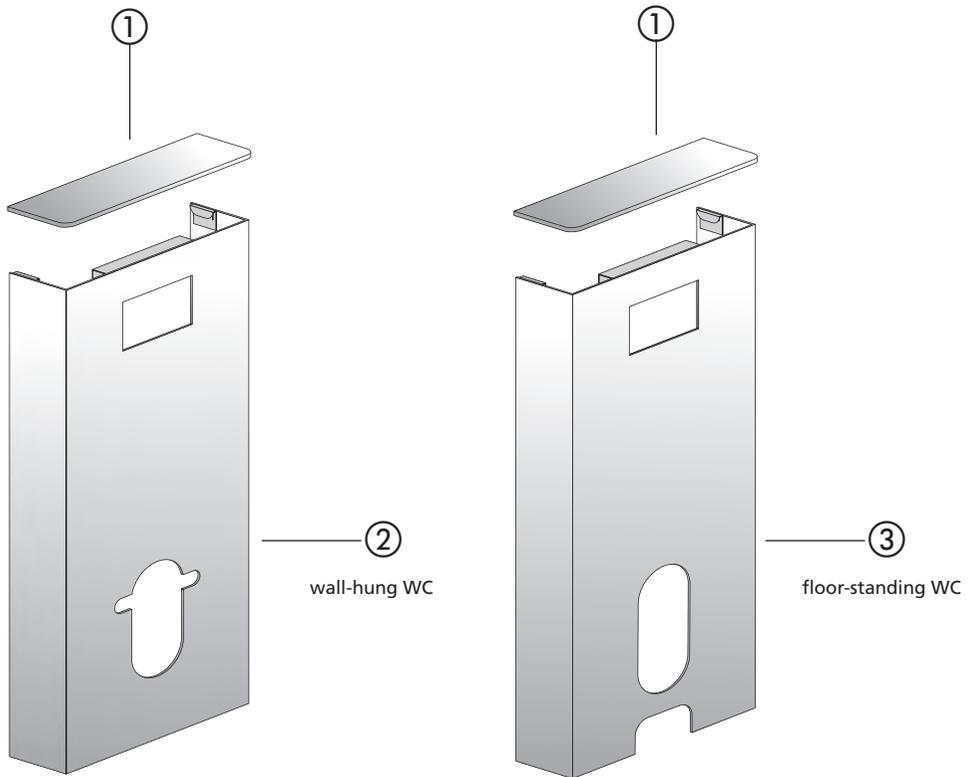
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Flush valve 8 cm | 05.076.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Angle valve connection R 1/2 incl. flexible hose | 05.061.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Positioning device | 04.224.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Fastening set | 03.374.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Adjustable flush pipe with cladding | 03.377.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Sealing ring Ø 20,3 x Ø 50,5 x 2,8 | 04.013.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Cable box | 05.019.00..0000 | |

WC elements for wet/dry installation



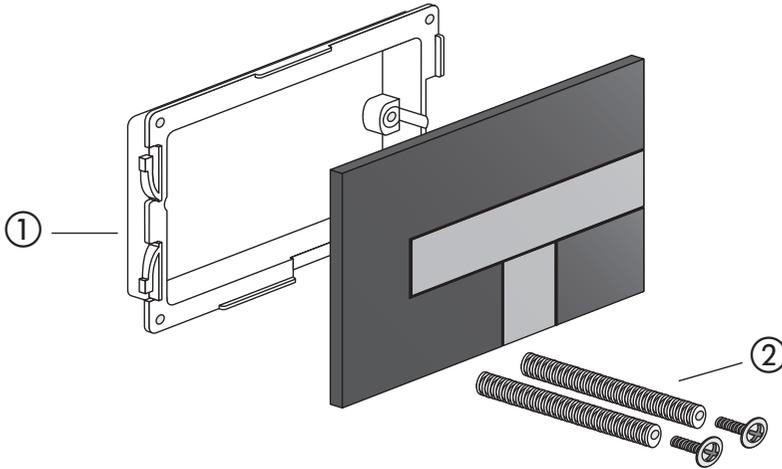
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | WC connection kit DN 90 | 58.933.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Pipe support dip | 01.821.00..0000 | |
| 3 | WC connecting bend 90°, DN90 | 58.904.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Lip seal | 04.131.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Reducing sleeve DN 90 / DN 100 | 58.211.00..0000 | |
| 6 | WC fastenings M12 | 01.827.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Clamp block | 05.213.00..0000 | |

Cladding for INEO SOLO, CC-121-S-UO-2V-2C, with small access opening



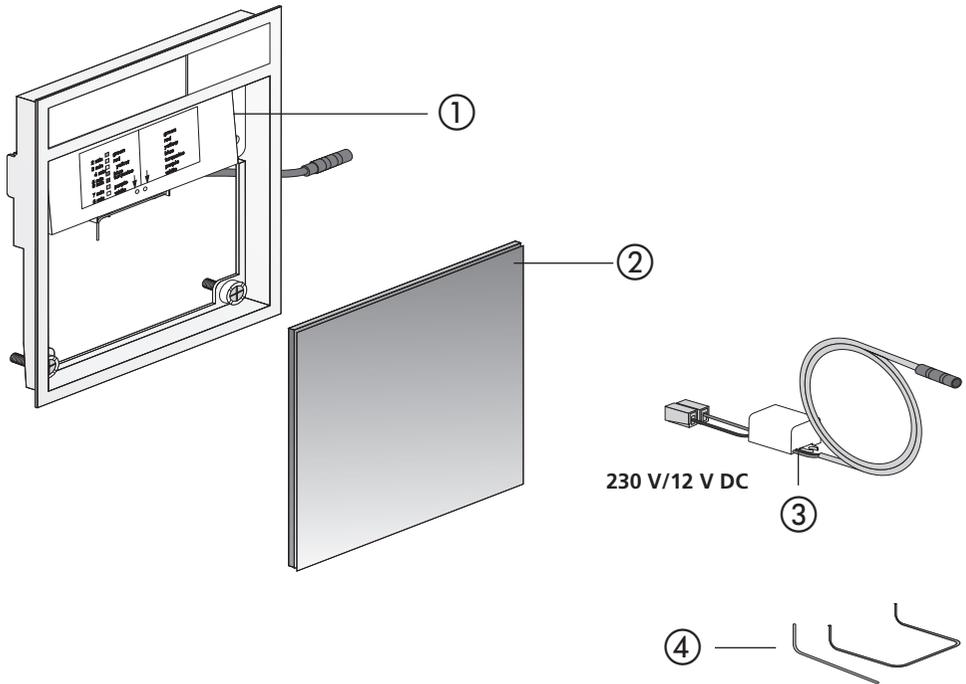
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Cover of glass white black | 04.202.00..0002 | |
| | | 04.202.00..0001 | |
| 2 | Cladding made of high quality composite material white black | 04.208.00..0003 | |
| | | 04.208.00..0004 | |
| 3 | Cladding made of high quality composite material white black | 04.209.00..0003 | |
| | | 04.209.00..0004 | |
| | | | |

Push plate LOS (Code No. 16.733.00..00XX)



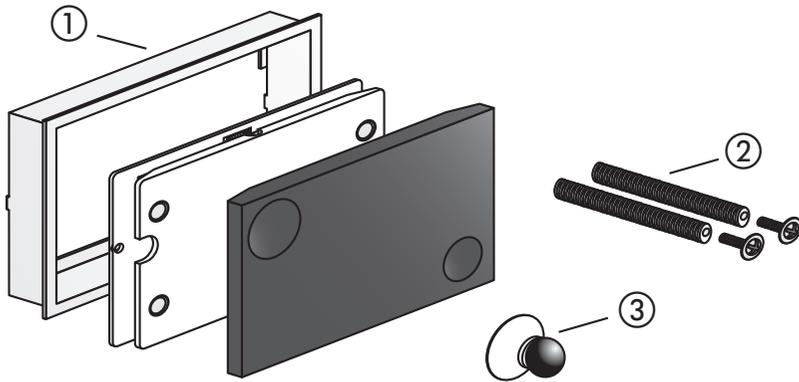
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Support bracket | 05.078.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Quick fixation bolts (pair) | 01.231.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Push plate LIS with illumination, flush mounted (Code No. 16.734.00..00XX)



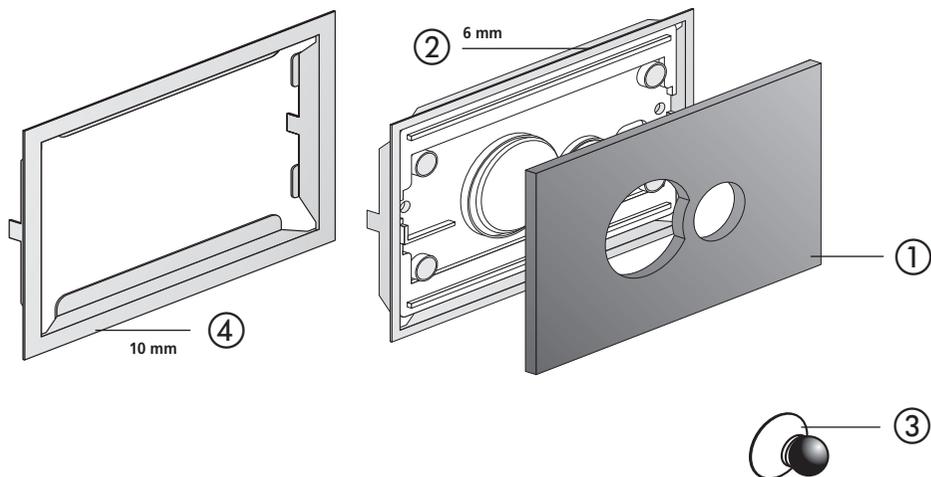
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Illumination module | 05.134.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Design element | | |
| | glass, white | 05.021.00..0001 | |
| | glass, black | 05.021.00..0003 | |
| | glass, red | 05.021.00..0004 | |
| | glass, silver grey | 05.021.00..0005 | |
| | glass, anthracite | 05.021.00..0006 | |
| | slate, grey | 05.021.00..0002 | |
| | granite, black | 05.021.00..0007 | |
| 3 | Power supply 230 V / 12V DC | 05.135.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Clip and Key | 04.245.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Push plate SWING, flush mounted (Code No. 16.735.00..00XX)



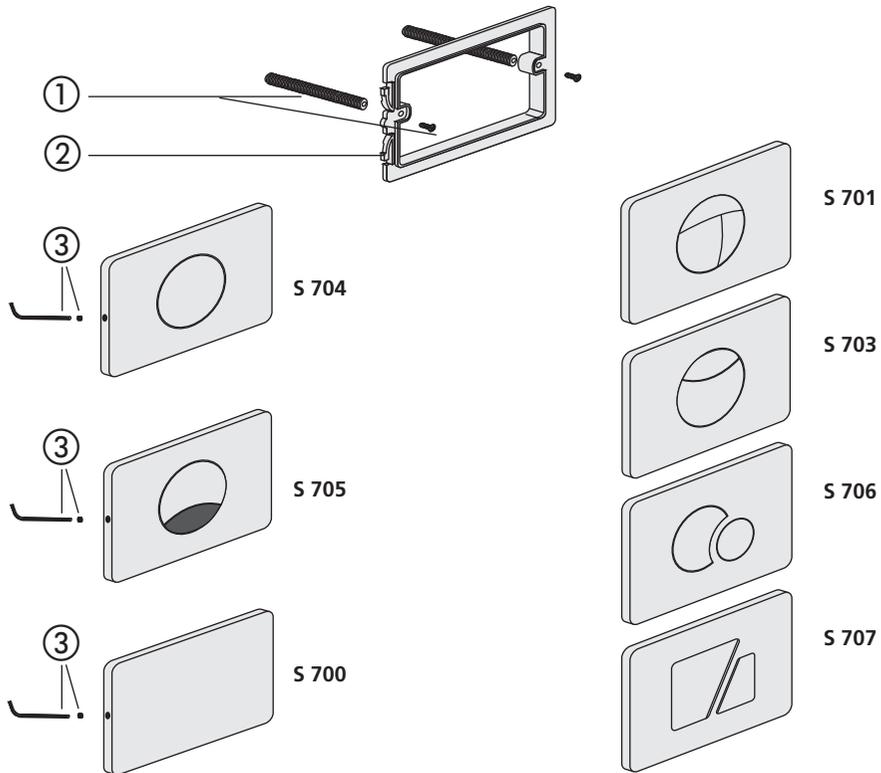
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Metal frame | 04.225.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Quick fixation bolts (pair) | 01.231.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Vacuum cup | 04.226.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Push plate SG 706, glass / SK 706 plastic, flush mounted



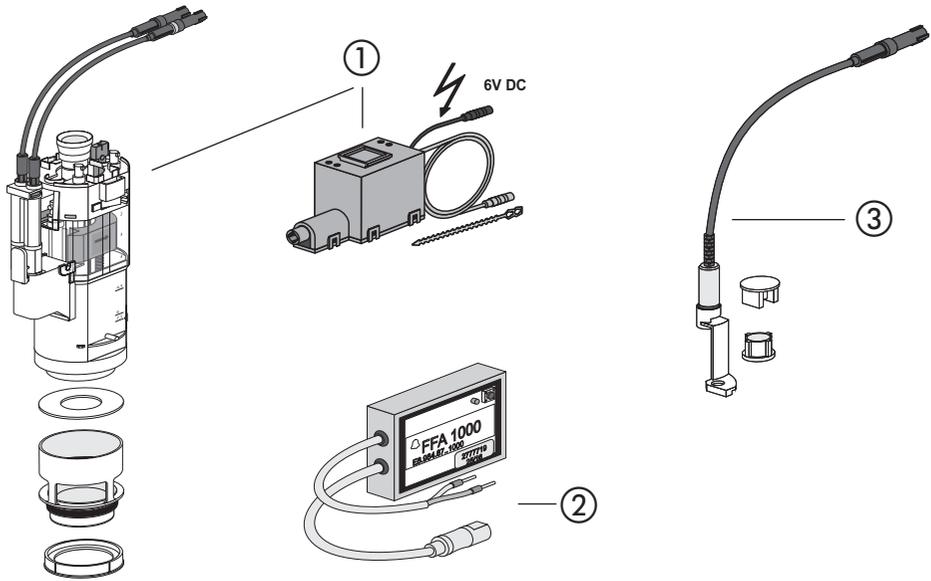
| No. | Farbe | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Actuator frame glass white black | 05.012.C9..0000 05.012.C8..0000 | |
| 2 | WC blind frame, 6 mm stainless steel polished stainless steel brushed | 04.082.00..0000 04.081.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Vacuum cup | 04.226.00..0000 | |
| 4 | WC retrofit blind frame 10 mm, stainless steel polished stainless steel brushed | 04.067.00..0000 04.067.00..5000 | |
| | | | |

Design line S 700-707 push plates



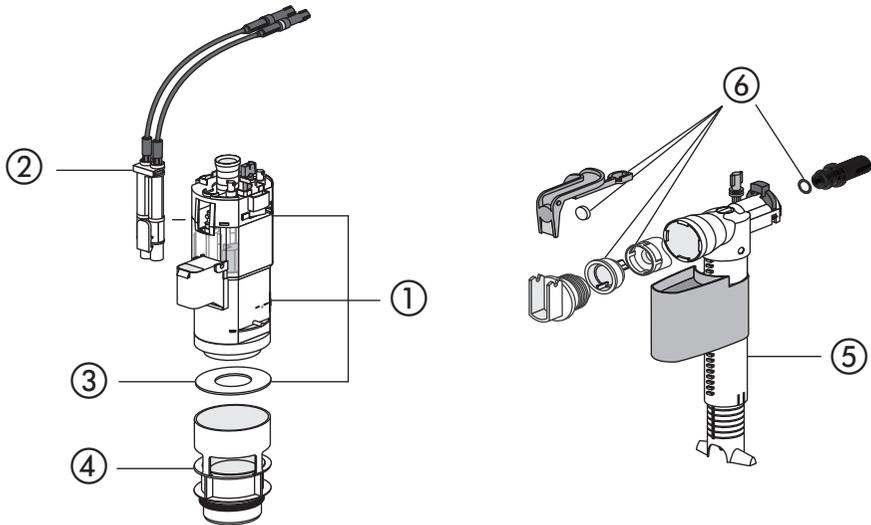
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Quick fixation bolts (pair) | 01.231.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Support bracket | 02.991.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Security screw and key | 03.104.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

WC control system



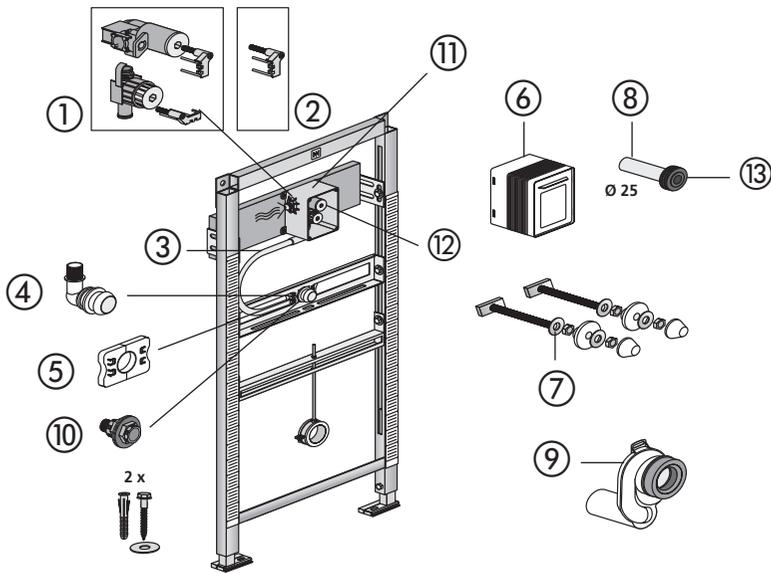
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Low voltage motor 6V DC and flush valve INEO *1 | 05.137.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Radio receiver module for single flush with additional output for freely definable function *2 | 05.139.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Start/stop set | 03.999.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Conversion set INEO UPDATE



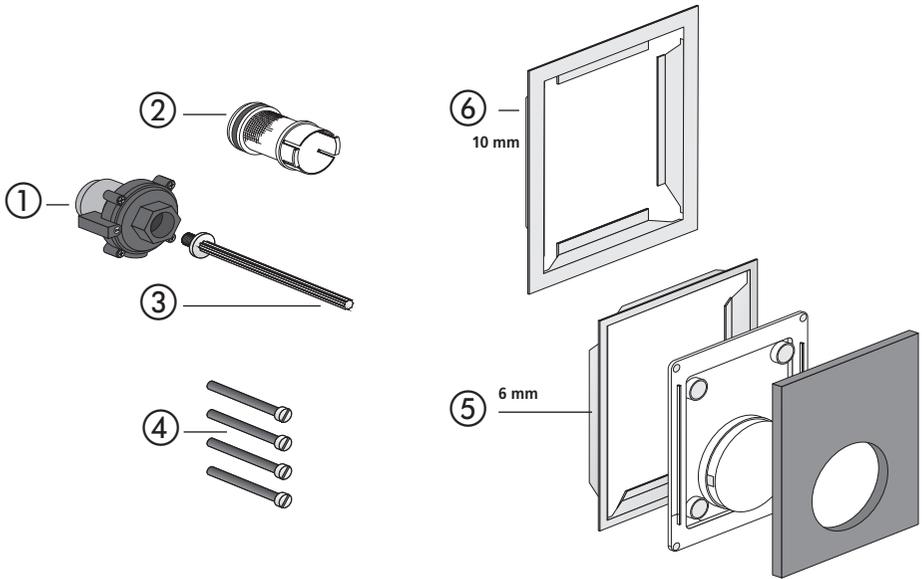
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1. | Flush valve für conversion set INEO UPDATE | 05.205.00..0000 | |
| 2. | Cable box (380 mm) | 05.206.00..0000 | |
| 3. | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 4. | Bottom valve INEO UPDATE | 05.207.00..0000 | |
| 5. | Universal fill valve | 25.001.00..0000 | |
| 6. | Sealing set | 03.345.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Urinal element INEO (from 2014) (Code No. 90.668.00..T000)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Water duct incl. securing clamp (since 2014) | 05.025.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Securing clamp | 05.027.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flexible hose 400 mm, DN 13 | 05.029.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Urinal bracket | 05.030.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Clamps 2 pieces | 04.213.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Tiling set | 05.026.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Urinal fastening set | 03.809.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Urinal inlet fitting, plastic | 05.028.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Urinal exhaust trap DN 50 | 31.410.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Connection set for urinal with spray head | 05.013.00..0000 | |
| 11 | Urinal roughing-in box | 03.954.00..0000 | |
| 12 | Sealing plug for filter cartridge | 02.206.00..0000 | |
| 13 | Urinal flush pipe joint | 04.247.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

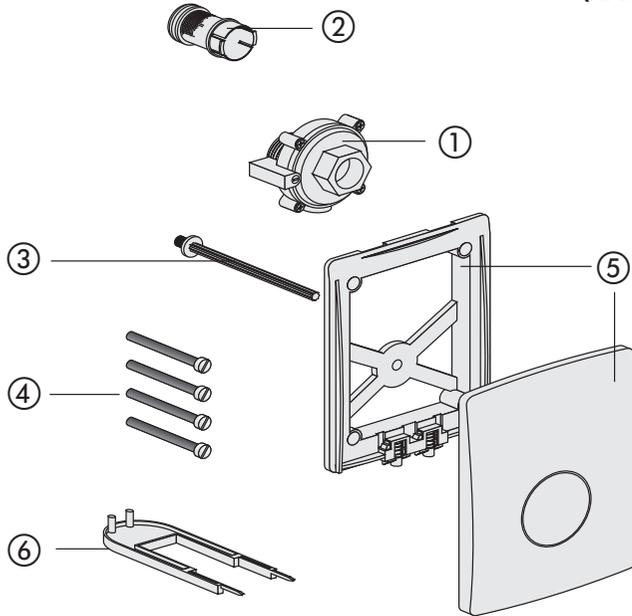
Urinal cover plate, hand-operated, flush mounted (APIS 6 SM)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Pneumatic cartridge valve | 03.341.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Filter for cartridge valve technology | 03.343.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Pressure pin for urinal technology | 04.012.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.) | 03.107.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Urinal blind frame 6 mm, stainless steel polished | 04.084.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Urinal retrofit blind frame 10 mm, stainless steel polished | 04.068.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

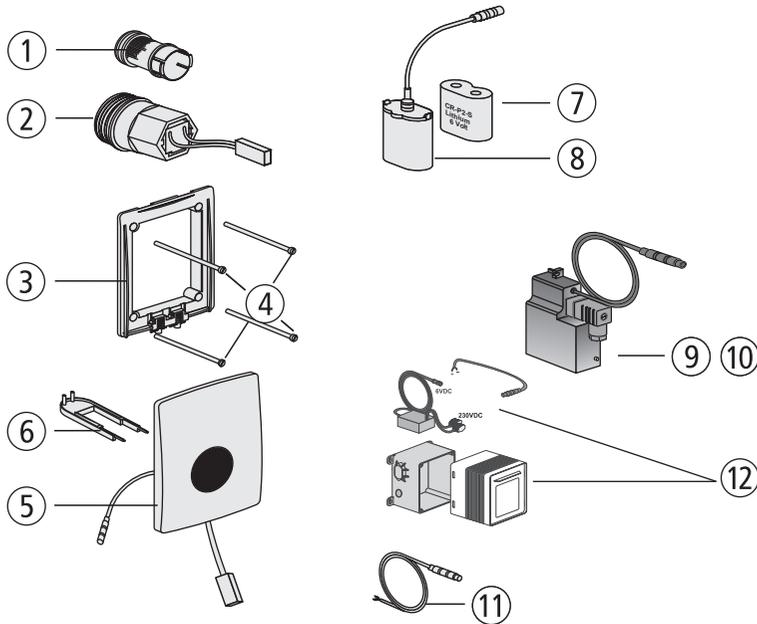


**Urinal cover plate for hand-operated concealed flush valve with cartridge valve technology
(APIS 6 SM) (from 04/2008)**



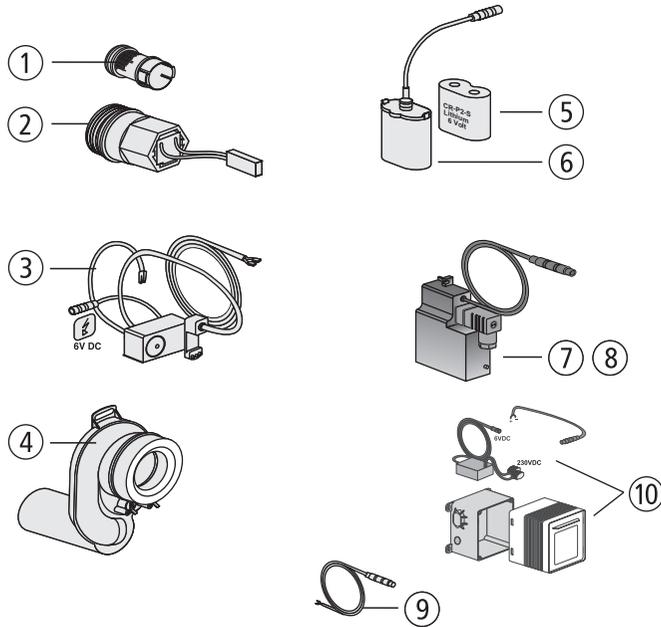
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Pneumatic cartridge valve | 03.341.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Filter for cartridge valve technology | 03.343.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Pressure pin for urinal technology | 04.012.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.) | 03.107.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Urinal cover plate with mounting frame white-alpin chrome/matt chrome chrome matchrome stainless steel | 03.106.01..0000 03.106.28..0000 03.106.81..0000 03.106.93..0000 03.106.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Removal tool for urinal-cover plate, plastic | 02.992.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Infrared urinal cartridge valve technology with cover plate (APIS 6 SM) (from 04/2008)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Filter | 03.343.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC | 03.342.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Mounting frame | 03.369.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Fastening screws M5 x 70 (4 pcs.) | 03.107.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Urinal infrared cover plate 6V DC, white-alpin stainless steel chrome | 03.370.01..0000 03.370.00..0000 03.370.81..0000 | |
| 6 | Removal tool for urinal cover plate | 02.992.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2 | 02.993.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Battery holder for battery CR P 2 | 03.109.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Power supply 24V AC/6V DC | 03.113.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Power supply 230V AC/6V DC, for single installation | 03.112.00..0000 | |
| 11 | Connection cable 600 mm with special plug | 03.111.00..0000 | |
| 12 | Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC, for single and series installations | 01.254.00..0000 | |

Urinal with cartridge valve technology, vandal-safe RL1 (APIS 6 SM) (from 04/2008)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Filter | 03.343.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC | 03.342.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Urinal clip RL 1 for cartridge valve technology | 03.371.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Urinal exhaust trap with pre-assembled stainless steel electrodes | 03.114.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2 | 02.993.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Battery holder for battery CR P 2 | 03.109.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Power supply 24V AC/6V DC | 03.113.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Power supply 230V AC/6V DC, for single installation | 03.112.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Connection cable 600 mm with special plug | 03.111.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC, for single and series installations | 01.254.00..0000 | |
| | | | |



DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

Spare parts for concealed cisterns

Spare parts for WC flush actuators

Spare parts for urinal flush actuators

PWI spare parts – concealed cisterns 2.8.



CC-150-S-UO-2V-2C

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type of Flush Valve |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|
| | 150 mm | Small Operated | Uni | 2V-2Mengen | 2Cable-Kabel |

90.702.00..T000 WC-element 995 N, height 985, without wall bracket

90.703.00..T000 WC-element 995 N, height 820, without wall bracket

95.702.00..0000 Concealed WC module 982 N

95.703.00..0000 Concealed cistern 983 N

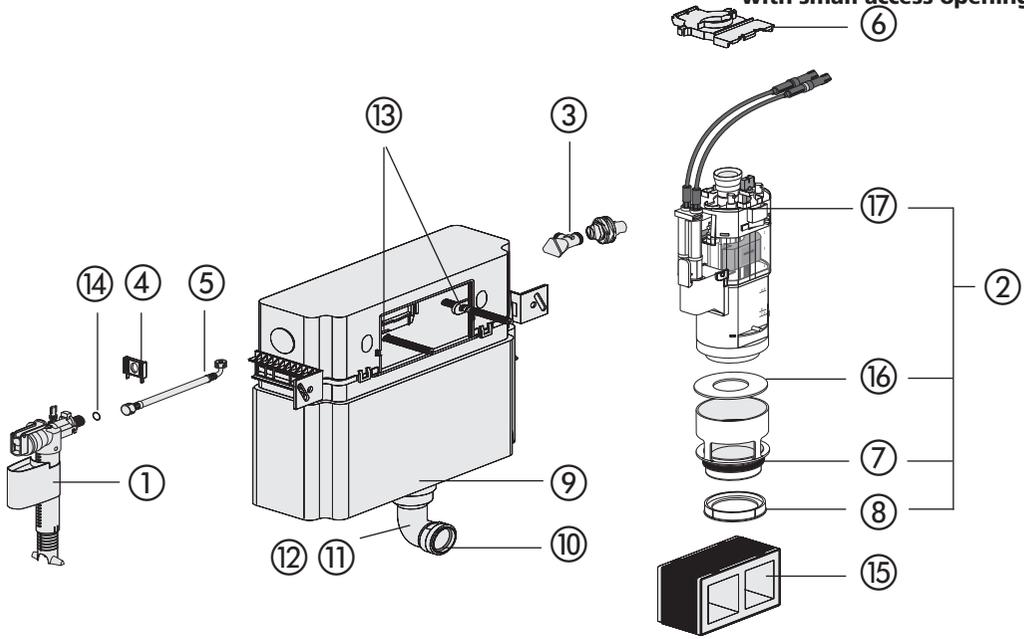


CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type of Flush Valve |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|
| | 150 mm | Small Operated | Front | 2V-2Mengen | 2Cable-Kabel |

90.709.00..0000 Concealed WC module 980 N

**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern 983N, CC-150-S-UO(FO)-2V-2C,
with small access opening**



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|------|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal flush valve INEO | 03.982.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 02.425.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Fill valve support | 02.759.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flexible hose with seals | 03.294.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Positioning device | 02.749.00..0000 | |
| 7 | O-Ring Ø 55 x 5 | 02.436.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Flush flow reducer | 02.758.00..0000 | |
| 9 | O-Ring Ø 49 x 6 | 02.753.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Lip seal Ø 45 | 02.461.00..0000 | |
| 11 | Flush pipe with O-Ring (height 985) | 01.234.00..0000 | |
| 12 | Flush pipe with O-Ring (height 820) | 01.236.00..0000 | |
| 13 | Toggle | 02.972.00..0000 | |
| 14 | O-Ring Ø 8 x 1,5 for flexible hose | 04.024.00..0000 | |
| 15 | Protection box with EPS-core | 16.031.00..0000 | |
| 16 | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 17 | Cable box | 05.019.00..0000 | |
| 18 * | Start/stop set | 03.999.00..0000 | |

* no illustration

PWI spare parts – concealed cisterns 2.8.



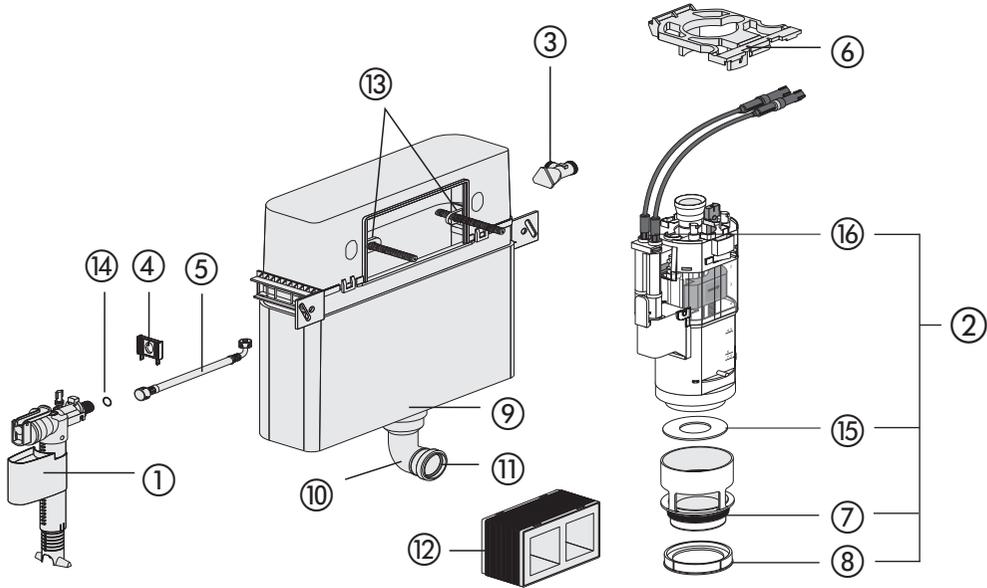
CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type of Flush Valve |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|
| | 120 mm | Small Operated | Front | 2V-2Mengen | 2Cable-Kabel |

98.704.00..0000

WC block element 988 C

**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern 983C, CC-120-S-FO-2V-2C,
with small access opening**



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|------|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal flush valve INEO | 03.982.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 02.425.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Fill valve support | 02.759.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flexible hose with seals | 03.294.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Positioning device | 02.966.00..0000 | |
| 7 | O-Ring Ø 55 x 5 | 02.436.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Flush flow reducer | 02.758.00..0000 | |
| 9 | O-Ring Ø 49 x 6 | 02.753.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Flush pipe with O-Ring | 01.232.00..0000 | |
| 11 | Lip seal Ø 45 | 02.461.00..0000 | |
| 12 | Protection box with EPS-core | 16.031.00..0000 | |
| 13 | Toggle | 02.972.00..0000 | |
| 14 | O-Ring Ø 8 x 1,5 for flexible hose | 04.024.00..0000 | |
| 15 | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 16 | Cable box | 05.019.00..0000 | |
| 17 * | Start/stop set | 03.999.00..0000 | |

* no illustration

PWI spare parts – concealed cisterns 2.8.

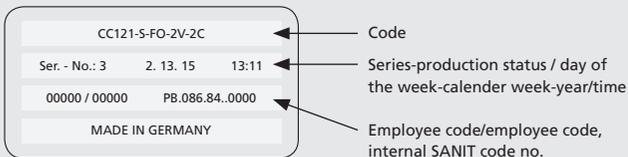


CC-120-L-FO-2V-L (Discontinued Product)

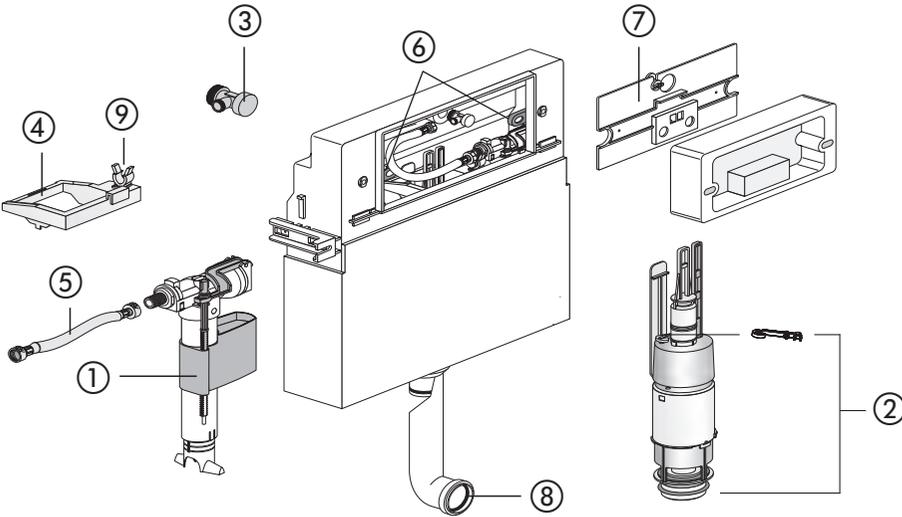
| Concealed Cistern | Installation 120 mm | Button size Large Operated | Operation Front | Flushing 2V-2Mengen | Type of Flush Valve Lever-Hebel |
|-------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 90.601.00..T000 | | WC-element 995, height 1185, without wall bracket | | | |
| 90.650.00..0000 | | WC-element 995, height 1185, with wall bracket | | | |
| 90.670.00..0000 | | WC-pack 995 | | | |
| 95.947.00..0000 | | Concealed cistern 980/2V | | | |
| 95.918.00..0000 | | Concealed cistern 983 for floor-standing WCs, in-wall installation | | | |
| 95.999.00..0000 | | Concealed cistern 983 for floor-standing WCs, pre-wall installation | | | |
| 95.907.00..0000 | | Concealed toilet module 980, height 1080, without brackets | | | |
| 95.908.00..0000 | | Concealed toilet module 980, height 1080, with brackets | | | |
| 95.970.00..0000 | | WC package 980 with WC seat 1501 | | | |
| 95.970.00..S000 | | WC package 980 with WC seat 1501 | | | |

Marking series-production status CC INEO

Code and series-production status are marked in the concealed cistern as follows.

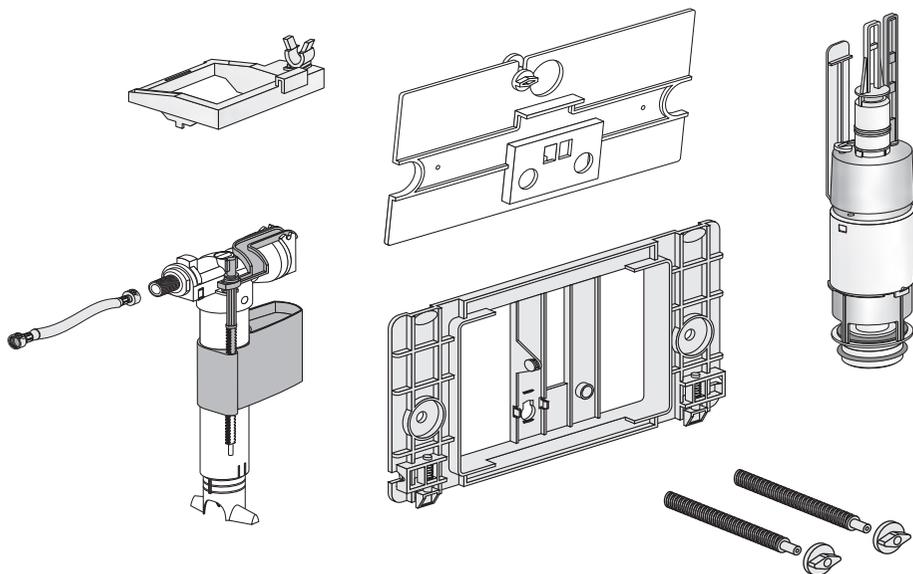


**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern, CC-120-L-FO-2V-L
with large access opening model 980 (from 1994 to 2010)**



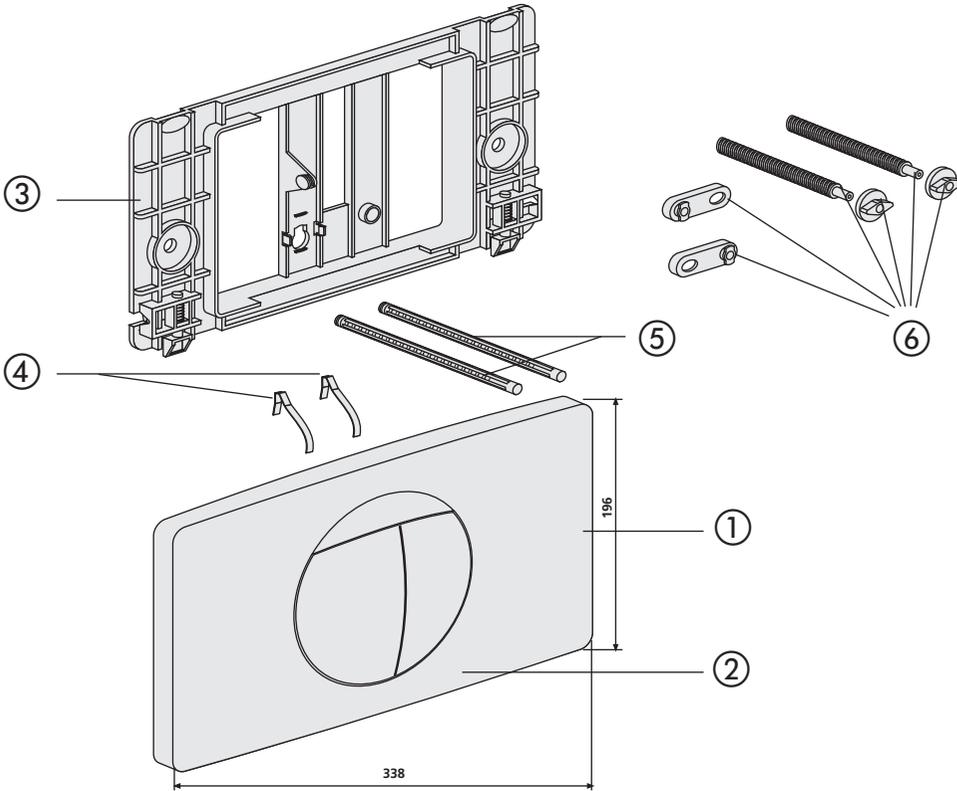
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Flush valve complete incl. positioning device and fill valve support | 01.950.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 02.425.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Positioning device | 02.879.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flexible connection hose with seals G 3/8 | 01.867.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Toggle | 02.635.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Hinge plate incl. 2 levers | 01.952.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Lip seal Ø 45 | 02.461.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Fill valve support | 02.971.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Conversion set from start/stop to dual flush for concealed cisterns CC-120-L with large access opening



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Conversion set | 05.145.00..0000 | |
| | <p>Note: replaces conversion set code no. 01.951.00..0000</p> | | |

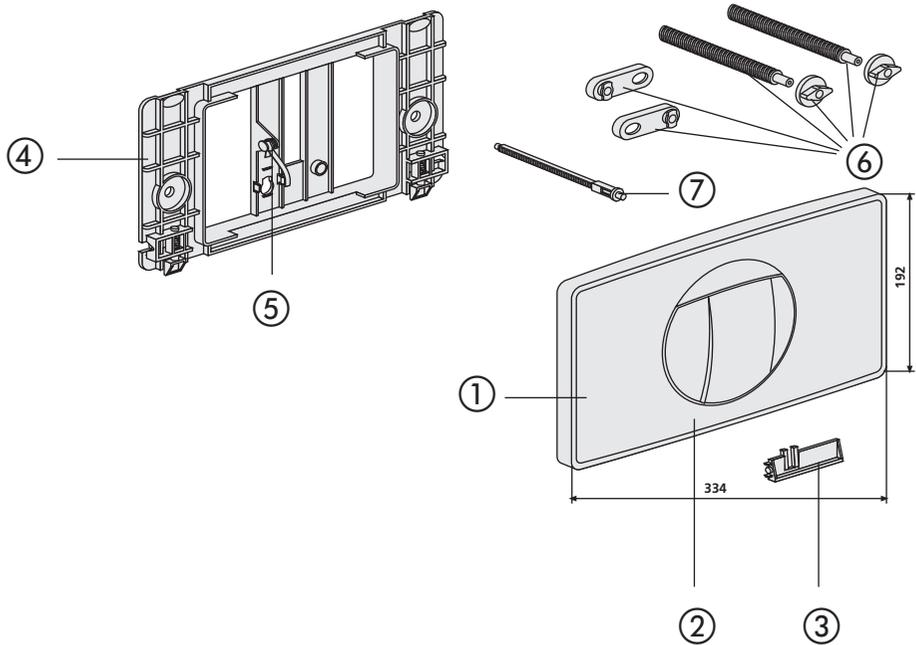
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Push plate L for dual flush
(Code No. 16.018.01..0000) (from 1999 to 2010)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Push plate, white-alpin Push plate, mattchrome Push plate, chrome | 16.018.01..0000 16.018.93..0000 16.018.81..0000 | |
| 2 | Push buttons with frame, white-alpin | 03.126.01..0000 | |
| 3 | Support bracket | 01.019.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Flat spring (pair) | 03.127.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Actuating bolts (pair) | 01.090.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Fastening set | 01.020.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Push plate L for start/stop flush

(Code No. 16.021.01..0000) (from 1994 to 2010)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Push plate, white-alpin | 16.021.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Push button with frame, white-alpin | 03.124.01..0000 | |
| 3 | Bridge | 02.999.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Support bracket | 03.125.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flat spring | 02.740.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Fastening set | 01.020.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Actuating bolts | 02.396.00..0000 | |
| | | | |



PWI spare parts – concealed cisterns 2.8.



CC-80-M-FO-2V-L (Discontinued Product)

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type of Flush Valve |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|
| | 80 mm | Medium Operated | Front | 2V-2Mengen | Lever-Hebel |

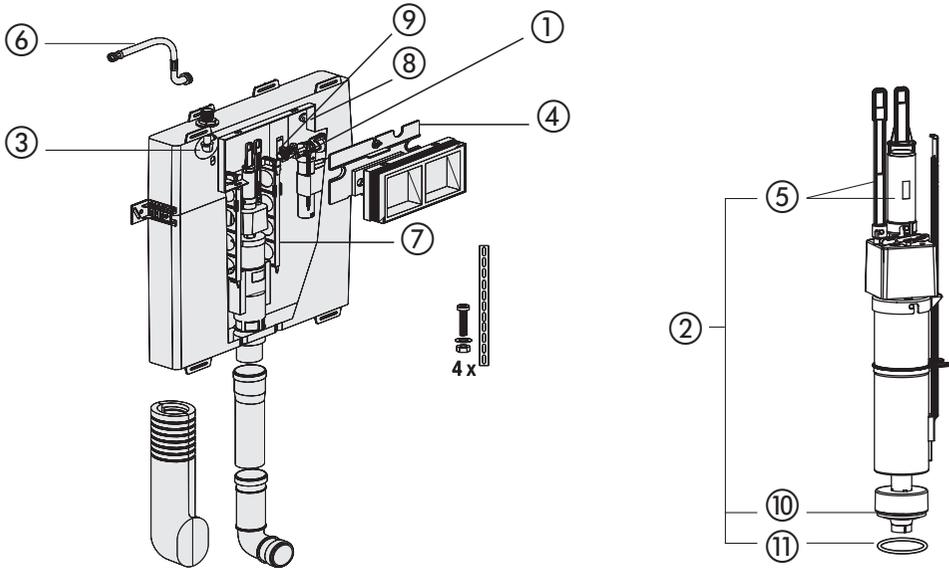
90.801.00..0000 WC-element 800, height 1235

90.801.00..5000 WC-element 800, height 1235, with lateral fixation

95.801.00..0000 Concealed cistern 800

95.802.00..0000 Concealed toilet module 800

**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern 8 cm, CC-80-M-FO-2V-L
with medium access opening (from 2007 to 2014)**



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Flush valve | 03.373.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 04.015.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Hinge plate incl. 2 levers | 03.372.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Overflow head and overflow pipe | 03.375.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Flexible hose with seals | 03.294.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Reinforcement strip (1 piece) | 04.016.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Toggle | 02.972.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Fill valve support with locknut | 03.851.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Sealing ring Ø 20,3 x Ø 50,5 x 2,8 | 04.013.00..0000 | |
| 11 | O-Ring Ø 44 x 3 | 04.058.00..0000 | |

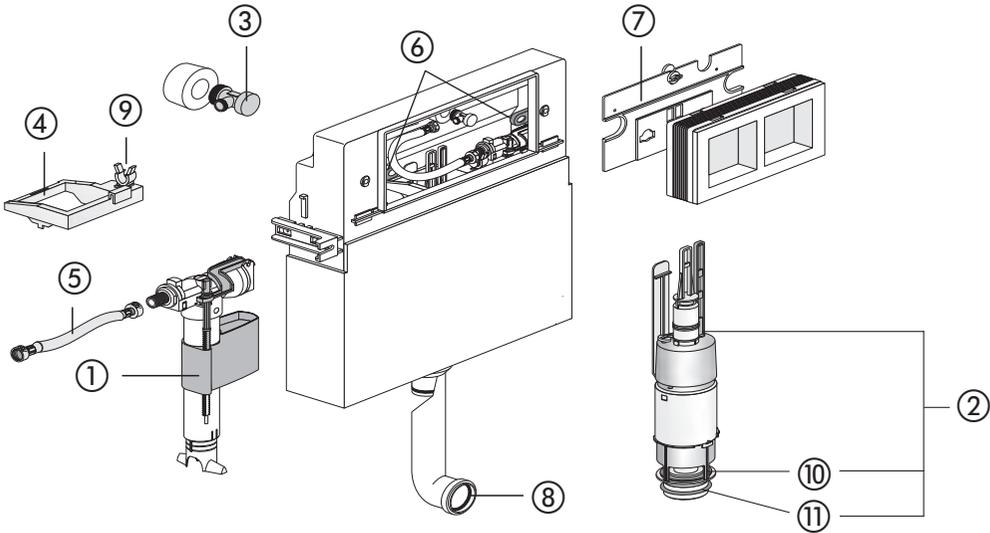
PWI spare parts – concealed cisterns 2.8.



CC-120-M-FO-2V-L (Discontinued Product)

| Concealed Cistern | Installation | Button size | Operation | Flushing | Type of Flush Valve |
|-------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|------------|---------------------|
| | 120 mm | Medium Operated | Front | 2V-2Mengen | Lever-Hebel |
| 90.501.00..0000 | WC-element 995 M, height 1185, without wall bracket | | | | |
| 90.550.00..0000 | WC-element 995 M, height 1185, with wall bracket | | | | |
| 95.500.00..0000 | Concealed cistern 980 M | | | | |
| 95.501.00..0000 | Concealed toilet module 980 M | | | | |

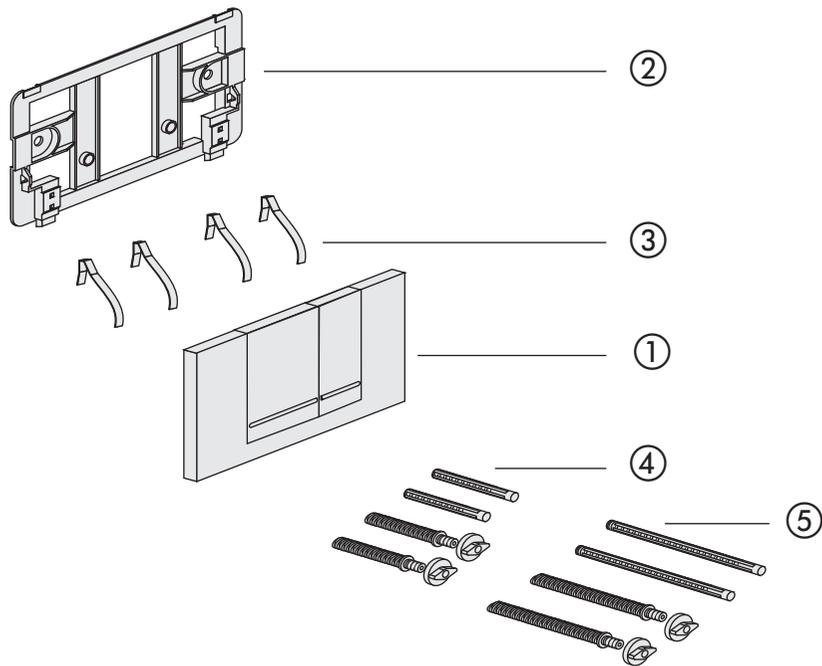
**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern, CC-120-M-FO-2V-L
with medium access opening (from 2010 to 2014)**



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Flush valve complete incl. positioning device and fill valve support | 01.950.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 02.425.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Positioning device | 02.879.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flexible connection hose with o-ring and knurled screw | 03.632.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Toggle | 02.972.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Hinge plate incl. 2 levers | 03.633.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Lip seal Ø 45 | 02.461.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Fill valve support | 02.971.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 11 | O-Ring Ø 55 x 5 | 02.436.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

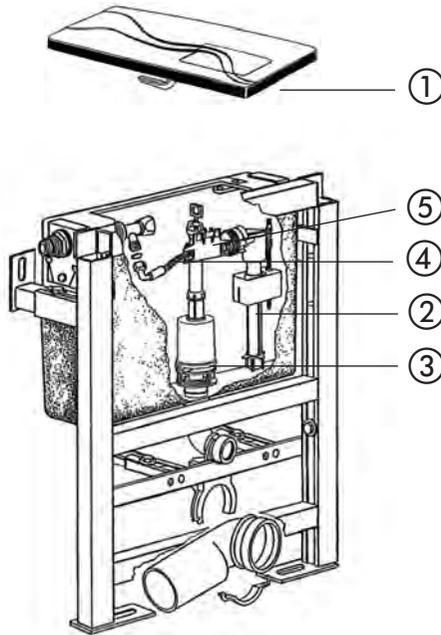
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Push plate M 806

(Code No. 16.806.**..0000) (from 2010 to 2014)



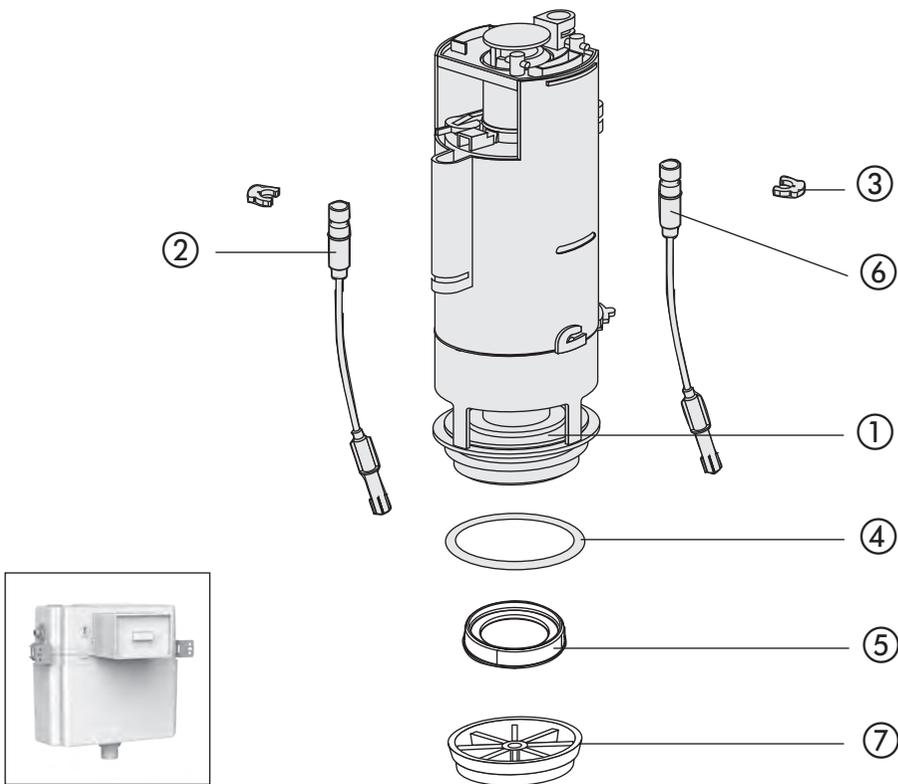
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Push plate M 806 white-alpin chrome mattchrome | 16.806.01..0000 16.806.81..0000 16.806.93..0000 | |
| 2 | Support bracket | 03.666.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flat spring (4 Stück) | 04.129.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Dual flush installation kit for concealed cistern 8 cm | 03.663.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Dual flush installation kit for concealed cistern with medium access opening | 03.664.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Concealed cistern, Push plate top operated
(from 1995 to 2004)**



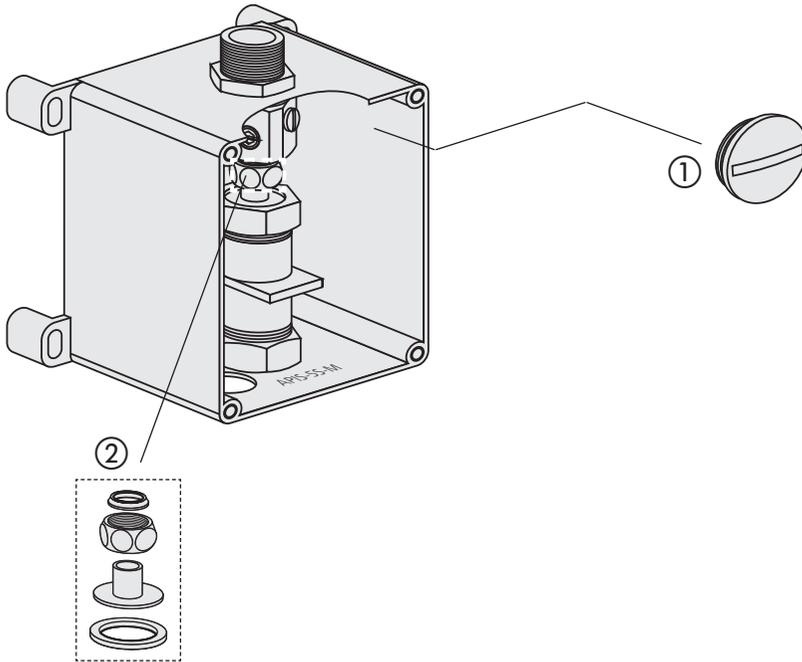
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Push plate, white-alpin | 16.005.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.790.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Flexible connection hose with seals G 3/8 | 01.094.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Fill valve support | 02.669.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Flush valve for concealed cisterns CC-150-S-FO-2V-2C with small access opening (Code No. 01.220.00..0000) (from 2002 to 2014)



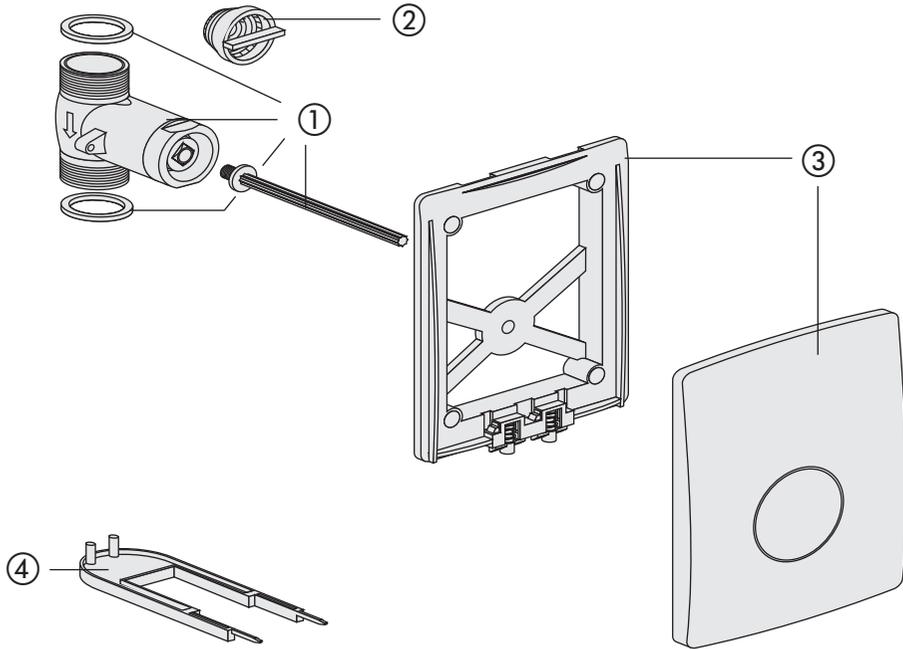
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Sealing ring Ø 31 x Ø 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Cable, 560 mm lang, black | 02.755.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Clamps | 02.756.00..0000 | |
| 4 | O-Ring Ø 55 x 5 | 02.436.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flush flow reducer (height 1185) for concealed systems | 02.758.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Cable, 500 mm lang, red | 02.769.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Flush flow reducer for exposed and concealed cisterns | 04.174.00..0000 | |
| 8 * | 2 cables 1 m, black with clips | 03.037.00..0000 | |
| 9 * | Cable, 700 mm long, black | 02.025.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Roughing-in set (APIS 5 SM)
(Code No. 01.218.00..0000) (from 2002 to 2008)



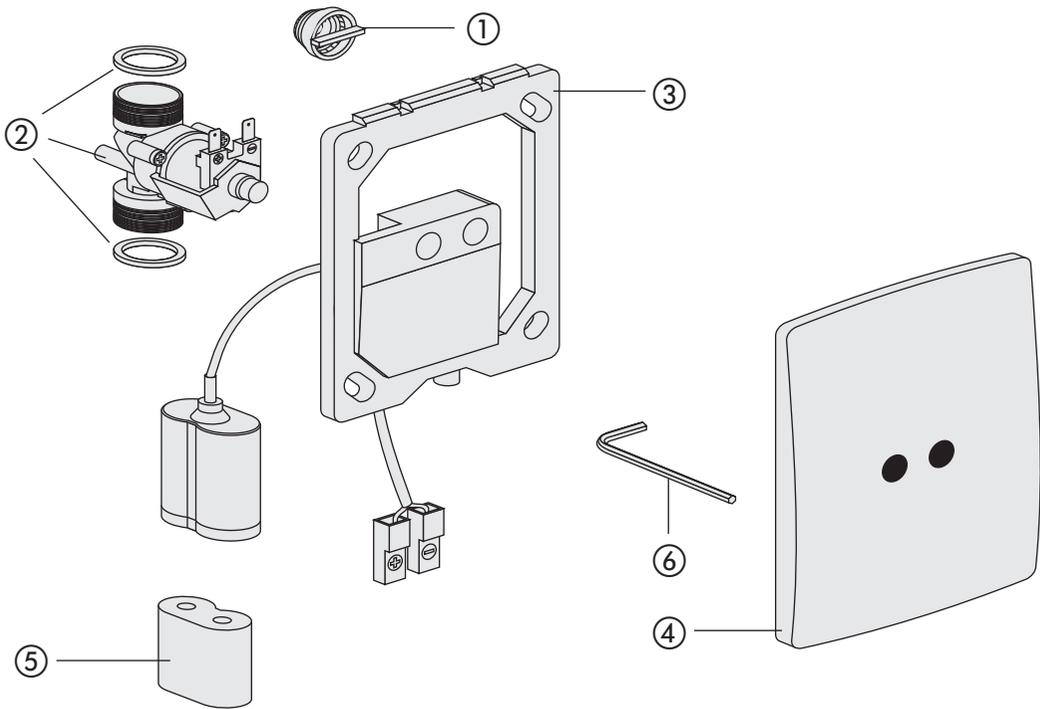
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Cap | 02.970.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Screw connection G 3/8 | 03.852.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

**DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Urinal cover plate für concealed pressure valve
(APIS 5 SM) (Code No. 16.055.**..0000) (from 2003 to 2008)**



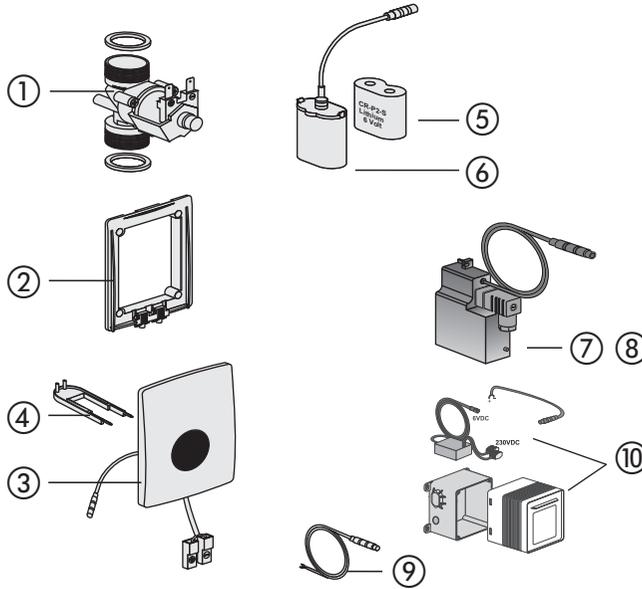
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Self closing valve DN 15 with pressure pin and seals | 03.105.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Filter | 03.051.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Cover plate with mounting frame white-alpin chrome/mattchrome mattchrome chrome stainless steel | 03.106.01..0000 03.106.28..0000 03.106.93..0000 03.106.81..0000 03.106.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Removal tool | 02.992.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Urinal cover plate for INFRA 6V battery (APIS 5 SM)
(Code No. 16.046.00..0000) (from 2002 to 2008)



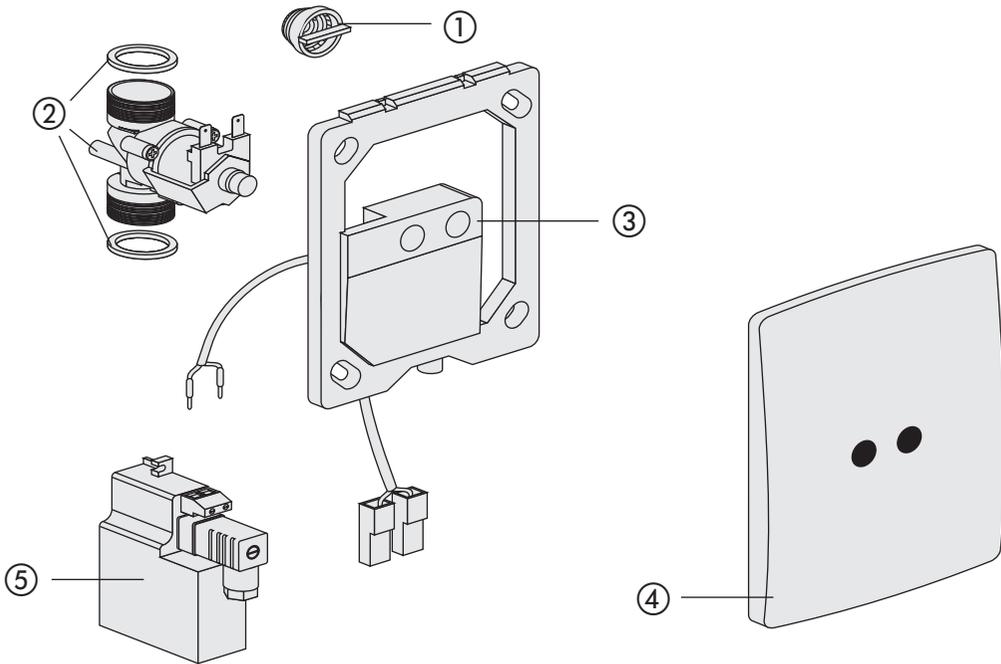
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Filter | 03.051.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Solenoid valve 6V DC G 3/4 AG, BL 61 mm, incl. 2 seals | 03.108.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Infrared electronics 6V DC incl. battery holder | 03.116.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Stainless steel cover 120 x 150 x 16 mm | 03.117.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2 | 02.993.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Allen key 2,5 mm | 02.995.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Infrared urinal technology with cover plate (APIS 5 SM)
(Code No. 16.060.-16.063.00..0000) (from 2006 to 2008)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Solenoid valve 6V DC | 03.108.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Mounting frame | 03.369.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Urinal infrared cover plate 6V DC, plastic, white-alpin | 03.980.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Removal tool for urinal cover plate | 02.992.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2 | 02.993.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Battery holder for battery CR P 2 | 03.109.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Power supply 24V AC/6V DC | 03.113.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Power supply 230V AC/6V DC, for single installation | 03.112.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Connection cable 600 mm with special plug | 03.111.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC, for single and series installations | 01.254.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

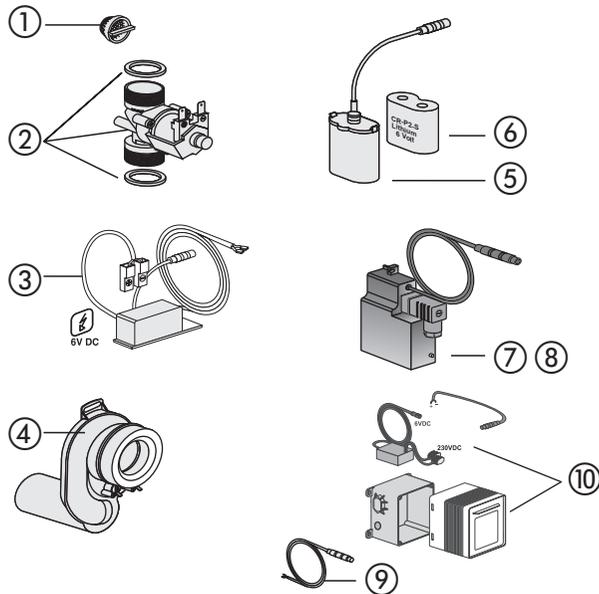
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Urinal cover plate for INFRA 230V mains (APIS 5 SM)
(Code No. 16.045.00..0000) (from 2002 to 2008)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Filter | 03.051.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Solenoid valve 12V AC G 3/4 AG, BL 61 mm, incl. 2 seals | 03.118.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Infrared electronics 12V AC | 03.119.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Stainless steel cover 120 x 150 x 16 mm | 03.117.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Power supply 230V AC/ 12V AC | 03.120.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – urinal technology, vandal-safe RL 1 (APIS 5 SM)

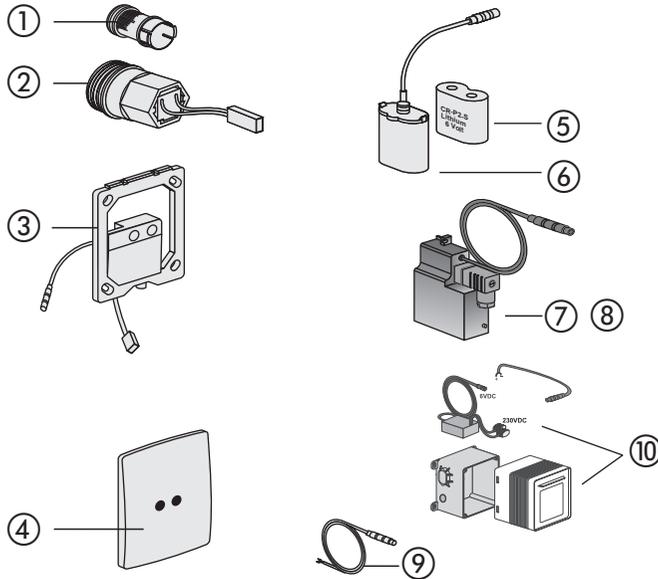
(Code No. 01.426/427/428/429.00..0000) (from 2004 to 2008)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Filter | 03.051.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Solenoid valve 6V DC G 3/4 AG, BL 61 mm, incl. 2 seals | 03.108.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Urinal electronic module RL 1 | 03.110.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Urinal exhaust trap with pre-assembled stainless steel electrodes | 03.114.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Battery holder for battery CR P 2 | 03.109.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2 | 02.993.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Power supply 24V AC/6V DC | 03.113.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Power supply 230V AC/6V DC, for single installation | 03.112.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Connection cable 600 mm with special plug | 03.111.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC, for single and series installations | 01.254.00..0000 | |
| | | | |



DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Urinal cartridge valve technology with stainless steel cover plate (APIS 6 SM) (Code No. 16.065/066/067/068.00..0000) (from 2008 to 2009)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Filter | 03.343.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Solenoid cartridge valve 6V DC | 03.342.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Infra urinal control 6V DC | 03.368.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Stainless steel cover 120 x 150 x 16 mm | 03.117.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Lithium battery 6V DC, CR P 2 | 02.993.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Battery holder for battery CR P 2 | 03.109.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Power supply 24V AC/6V DC | 03.113.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Power supply 230V AC/6V DC, for single installation | 03.112.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Connection cable 600 mm with special plug | 03.111.00..0000 | |
| 10 | Concealed power supply unit 230V AC/6V DC, for single and series installations | 01.254.00..0000 | |
| | | | |



SANIT grid system technology
For efficient construction and modernisation

- prefabricated components
- proven technology
- tested equipment
- comprehensive service

Equipment on request

Contact technical advice:
Phone: +49 (0) 3491 615336

PREFABRICATED & EFFICIENT

WWW.SANIT.COM





Whether new constructions or renovations, the target is always to finish the residential house in a quick and rational way. Therefore the application of prefabricated installation systems becomes more and more important.

The appropriate construction guarantees a high degree of quality and safety for planners, installers and the final customer. Building authority certificates and a high level of sound insulation and fire protection are a matter of course.

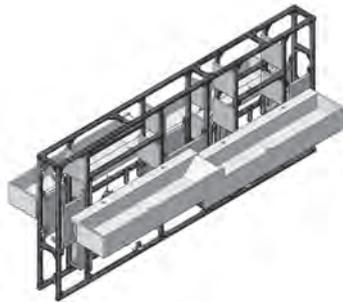
The supply in time to the building site guarantees a trouble-free construction progress on schedule. Fixation and connection accessories help to get a quick and efficient connection between the floors and a stable mounting of the installation module.

The result are new and modern bathrooms of high sanitary standard in few days only.

With the help of this efficient and time saving installation method the construction and finishing time can be reduced considerably. Owners and renters can be happy to use the new apartments in a very short time.



Prefabricated freestanding wall WC element INEO for children's and babies floor standing WC



Freestanding module for 2 wash troughs



Front wall with washbasin-, urinal- and wc module with complete waste water and drinking water piping



WC module with strand cable



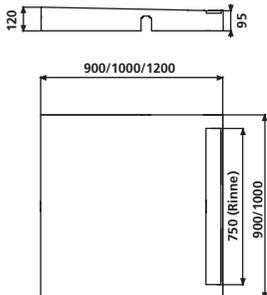


PRODUCT GROUP 4

WASTE KITS

| | | | |
|---|------|---|---------|
| Level-access shower channels and boards | 4.6. |  | 202-219 |
| Level-access shower wastes and boards | 4.5. |  | 220-223 |
| Waste kits for baths and shower trays | 4.4. |  | 224-252 |
| Waste kits for laundry sinks, domestic appliances and urinals | 4.3. |  | 253-262 |
| Waste kits for sinks and basins | 4.2. |  | 263-292 |
| Waste kits for washbasins and bidets | 4.1. |  | 293-308 |

Level-access shower channels and boards 4.6.



Shower board with slope to one side and channel

For custom-designed, level-access waste solutions, wheelchair accessible, serves as a base for tiles or similar floor covering, comprising 1-piece EPS shower board with slope to one side, with integrated stainless steel ES 50 shower channel width 50 mm, length 750 mm, trap height 50 mm, drainage flow rate 0.5 l/s as per DIN EN 1253, incl. protection. Coloured nonwoven as sealing sheet applied to upper side with 7 cm overlap as sealing strip, with prefabricated pipe guide channels and flex cable, for simple drain pipe installation in accordance with standards, individually boxed

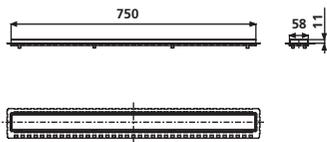
Material: EPS, stainless steel

Custom versions available on request!

| Size L x B x H | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 900 x 900 x 120/95 | 05.102.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |
| 1000x1000x120/95 | 05.103.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |
| 1200 x900 x 120/95 | 05.104.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |
| 1200x1000x120/95 | 05.105.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Accessories: Finishing set see below



Finishing set with frame ES 750/50/11

With reversible cover - stainless steel brushed or ready-to-tile, frame height 11 mm, frame adjustable sideways by +/- 5 mm, individually boxed

Material: stainless steel

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| 750 | 05.106.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

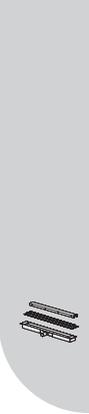
Sloped board for shower channel ES 50

A combination of sloped board and shower channel ES50, offering a complete solution for custom-designed, level-access showers for drywall installation, this 3-part sloped board l x w x h: 1000x1000x82 mm consists of a sloped element with a gradient of 2%, EPS (60 kg/m³), with a permanently fixed load distribution plate h: 3 mm and sealing film, an EPS distance plate h: 20 mm for an installation height of 82 mm and EPS substructure element h: 55 mm; the sloped board is wheelchair accessible and serves as a base for tiles or similar floor covering, individually boxed



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1000 x 1000 x 82 | 04.187.00..0000 | 1 | 18 | | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Level-access shower channels and boards 4.6.



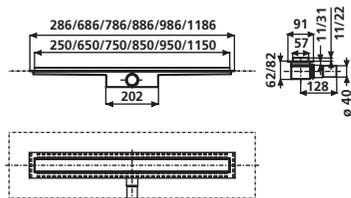
Shower channel ES 50, complete, horizontal waste outlet, height 62 mm / 82 mm

For mortar installation, consisting of stainless steel shower channel, width 50 mm

installation height 62 mm: length 250/650/750/850/950/1150, trap high 30 mm (non-standard)

installation height 82 mm: length 250/750/850/950/1150, trap high 50 mm

drainage flow rate 0.5 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, incl. finishing set with reversible cover - brushed stainless steel or ready-to-tile, for a tile thickness of 11 or 22 mm, with glued sealing collar, protection cover and fastenings, individually boxed



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 250/50/62/11 | 05.120.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | | |
| 2. 650/50/62/11 | 05.099.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 3. 750/50/62/11 | 03.853.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 5. 850/50/62/11 | 05.142.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 6. 950/50/62/11 | 03.855.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 8. 1150/50/62/11 | 05.002.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 9. 750/50/82/11 | 03.857.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 10. 850/50/82/11 | 05.143.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 11. 950/50/82/11 | 03.859.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 12. 1150/50/82/11 | 05.004.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 13. 750/50/62/22 | 03.854.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 14. 950/50/62/22 | 03.856.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 15. 750/50/82/22 | 03.858.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 16. 950/50/82/22 | 03.860.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Accessories:

- sound absorbing set code no. 05.054.00..0000 see page 207
- slope sheathing code no. 03.880.00..0000 see page 208
- flexible connection hose code no. 03.878.00..0000 see page 206

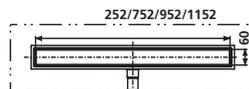
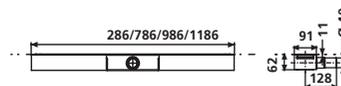
Shower channel ES 50, frameless, horizontal waste outlet, height 62 mm

For mortar installation, consisting of stainless steel shower channel, width 50 mm, length 250, 750, 950 or 1150 mm, minimum installation height of 62 mm, trap height 30 mm (non-standard), drainage flow rate 0.5 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, incl. stainless steel, ready-to-tile base, glued sealing collar, tiling set and polymer adhesive, individually boxed

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 750/50/62 | 03.950.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 2. 950/50/62 | 03.951.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 3. 1150/50/62 | 05.006.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

Accessories:

- sound absorbing set code no. 05.054.00..0000 see page 207
- slope sheathing code no. 03.880.00..0000 see page 208
- flexible connection hose code no. 03.878.00..0000 see page 208



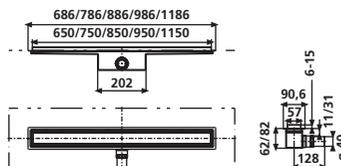
Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable, horizontal waste outlet, height 62/82 mm

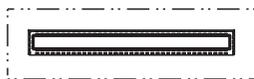
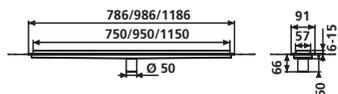
for mortar installation, consisting of stainless steel shower channel width 50 mm, length: 650/750/850/950/1150 mm, min. installation height of 62 mm, trap height 30 mm (non-standard), drainage flow rate 0,5 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, incl. finishing set with cover useable on both sides – stainless steel or individually tileable, cover stainless steel brushed for floor coverings 4-16 mm, cover tileable with floor coverings 6-16 mm, with glued sealing collar, protection cover, individually boxed

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 650/50/62 | 05.252.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 650/50/82 | 05.255.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 750/50/62 | 05.231.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 750/50/82 | 05.233.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 850/50/62 | 05.253.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 850/50/82 | 05.256.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 950/50/62 | 05.234.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 950/50/82 | 05.235.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 1150/50/62 | 05.254.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 1150/50/82 | 05.257.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

Accessories:

- sound absorbing set code no. 05.054.00..0000 see page 207
- slope sheathing code no. 03.880.00..0000 see page 208
- flexible connection hose code no. 03.878.00..0000 see page 208





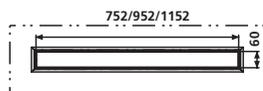
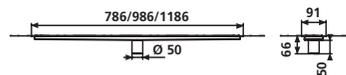
Shower channel ES 50, height adjustable, vertical waste outlet

For mortar installation, consisting of stainless steel shower channel, width 50 mm, length 750, 950 or 1150 mm, minimum installation height 26 mm, drainage flow rate 0.5 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, incl. finishing set with reversible cover: brushed stainless steel or ready-to-tile, for a tile thickness of 4-16 mm, with glued sealing collar, protection cover and fastenings, individually boxed

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 750/50 | 05.258.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 2. 950/50 | 05.259.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 3. 1150/50 | 05.260.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

Accessories:

- trap DN 50 code no. 31.801.00..0000 see page 207
- sound absorbing set code no. 05.054.00..0000 see page 207
- slope sheathing code no. 03.880.00..0000 see page 208
- flexible connection hose code no. 03.878.00..0000 see page 208



Shower channel ES 50, frameless, vertical waste outlet

For mortar installation, consisting of stainless steel shower channel, width 50 mm, length 750, 950 or 1150 mm, minimum installation height 26 mm, drainage flow rate 0.5 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, incl. stainless steel, ready-to-tile base, glued sealing collar, tiling set and polymer adhesive, individually boxed

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 750/50 | 03.958.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 2. 950/50 | 03.959.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 3. 1150/50 | 05.010.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

Accessories:

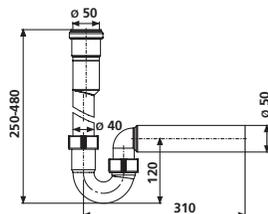
- trap DN 50 code no. 31.801.00..0000 see page 207
- sound absorbing set code no. 05.054.00..0000 see page 207
- slope sheathing code no. 03.880.00..0000 see page 208
- flexible connection hose code no. 03.878.00..0000 see page 208

Trap DN 50

For shower channel ES 50 with vertical waste outlet, plastic, with connection pipe DN 50 and waste outlet pipe d: 50, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 50/d: 50 | 31.801.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 420 | |



Sound absorbing set for shower channel ES 50, horizontal outlet

For mortar installation, in case of high sound absorbing demands, consisting of 2 floor insulating boards, (each 1,200x625x30 mm) EP3, foil (2,000x1,250x0.2 mm) / steam break tape (Sd>100m) according to DIN EN 139489, edge insulation strip FSR (8x15 mm) 5m and double sided adhesive tape roll, protection cover, individually boxed



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 05.054.00..0000 | 1 | 15 | | |

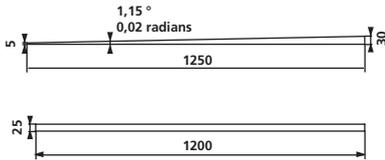
Level-access shower channels and boards 4.6.



Slope sheathing

3-piece set, with a gradient of 2%, for use with shower channel ES 50 to cover the back and sides of level-access showers

Material: brushed stainless steel

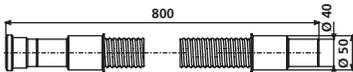


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | 03.880.00..0000 | 1 | 120 | | |



Flexible connection hose d: 40/50

Plastic, length 800 mm, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| d: 40/50 | 03.878.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |

Wall drain INEO LINNUM 30/50

horizontal waste outlet right/left, for installation in SANIT empty frame, consisting of wall drain case with glued sealing collar, frame adjustable in height and depth, for wall coverings from 4-22 mm, drainage flow rate 0,7 l/ sec according to DIN EN 1253, tiling set, individually boxed

1. 30 mm trap (non standard): h/w/d 100/425/79-115,

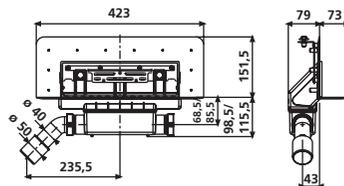
2. 50 mm trap: h/w/d 116/425/79-115

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 100/30 | 05.236.00..0000 | 1 | | | |
| 2. 116/50 | 05.237.00..0000 | 1 | | | |

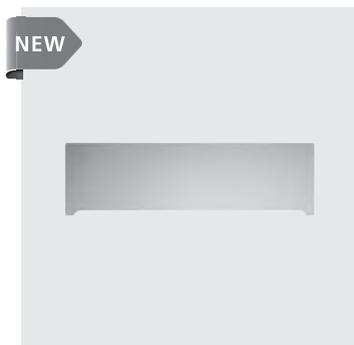
Accessories:

- empty frame INEO Linnum see page 55

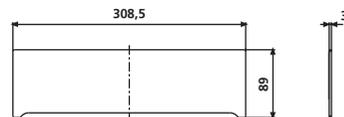
- cover see below


Cover

for wall drain INEO LINNUM, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white stainless steel | 04.275.00..0000 | 1 | | | |
| brushed stainless steel | 04.276.00..0000 | 1 | | | |
| tileable | 04.277.00..0000 | 1 | | | |

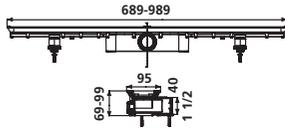


Level-access shower channels and boards 4.6.



Shower channel KS 50, 69 mm functional unit

Height 69-99 mm, with removable trap, drainage flow rate 0.5 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, with sealing collar and fastenings, not assembled, individually boxed



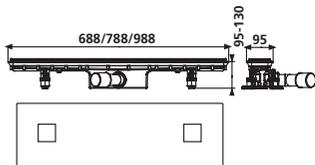
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 650/50/69 | 05.039.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 2. 750/50/69 | 03.960.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 3. 950/50/69 | 03.961.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Shower channel for mortar installation, plastic, width 50 mm

Height 95-130 mm, with removable trap, drainage flow rate 0.6 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, with sealing collar and fastenings, not assembled, individually boxed



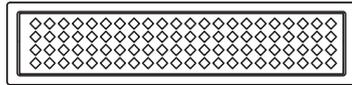
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 650 | 03.562.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 2. 750 | 03.563.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |
| 3. 950 | 03.564.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Perca finishing set, width 50 mm

For use with plastic shower channel for mortar installation, comprising frame and design grate in stainless steel, height adjustable for various floor coverings (e.g. tiles), individually boxed

Material: stainless steel

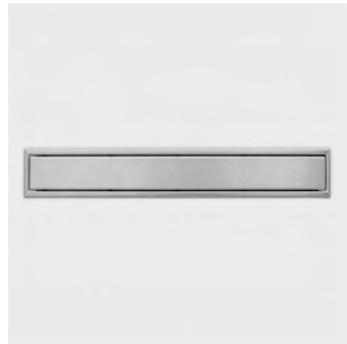


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 650 | 03.568.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | | |
| 2. 750 | 03.569.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | | |
| 3. 950 | 03.570.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | | |

Finishing set for ready-to-tile grid, width 50 mm

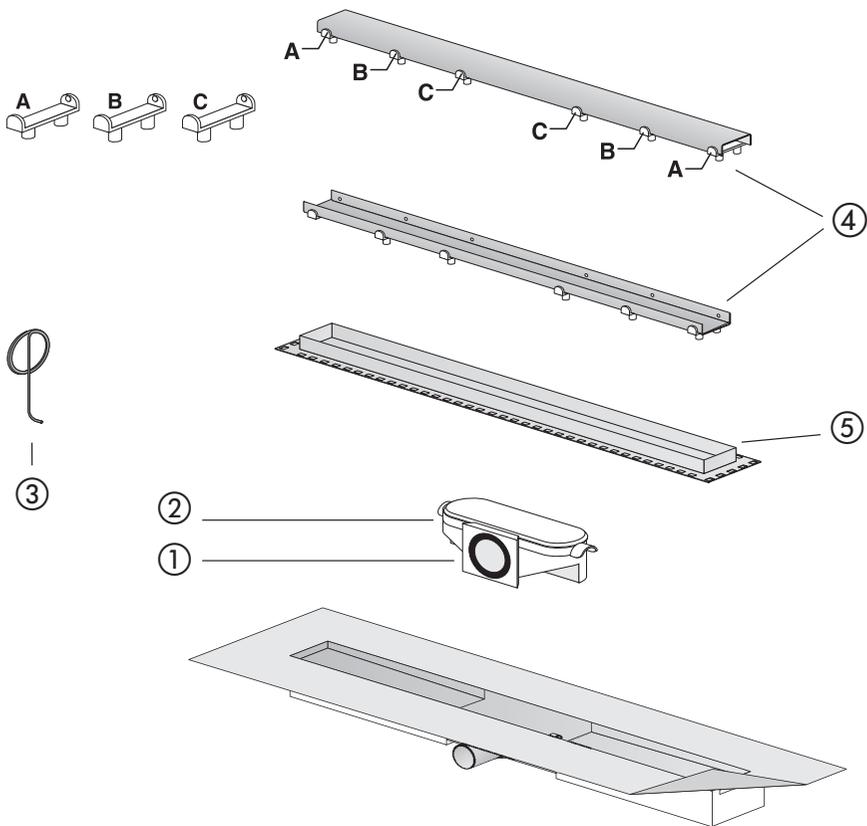
For use with plastic shower channel for mortar installation, stainless steel, comprising frame and ready-to-tile grid, depth 12 mm, **grid can also be used untiled as a stainless steel cover**, height adjustable for various floor coverings (e.g. tiles), individually boxed

Material: stainless steel



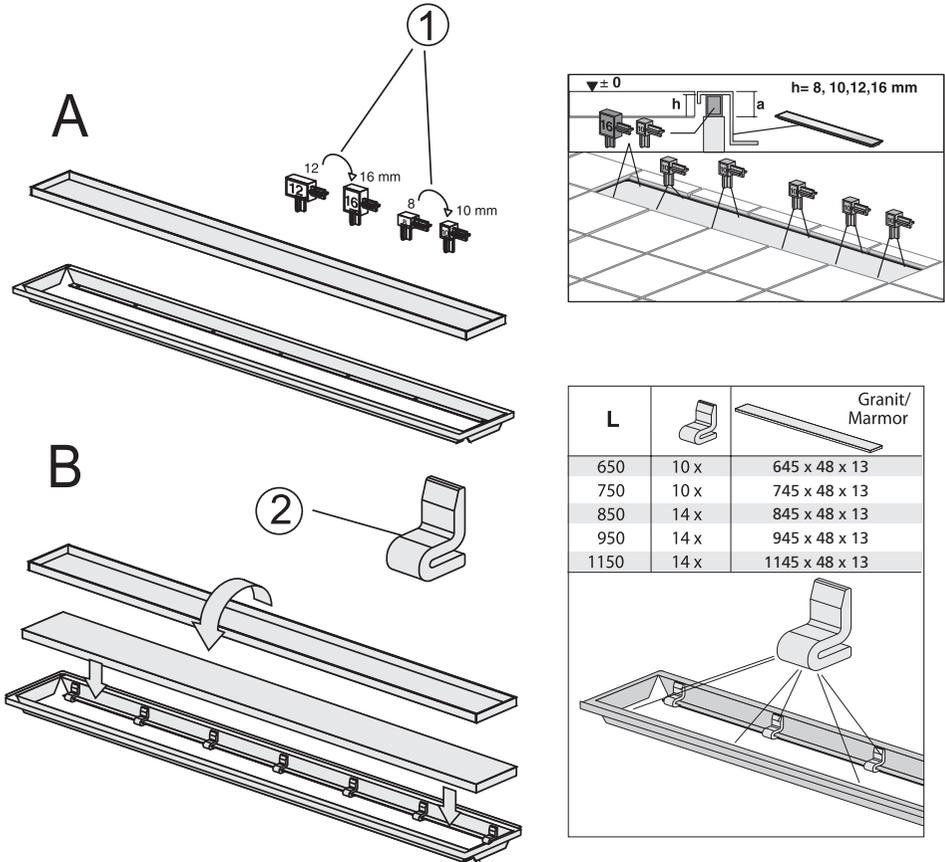
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 650 | 03.571.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | | |
| 2. 750 | 03.572.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | | |
| 3. 950 | 03.573.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | | |

Shower channel ES50



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|---|---------------------|
| 1 | Trap insert, GV 82 mm | 03.647.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Trap insert, GV 62 mm | 03.886.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Grid lifter | 04.236.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Grid 750/50/11 Grid 950/50/11 Grid 1150/50/11 | 04.230.00..0000 04.231.00..0000 04.232.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Grid frame with EPS-core 750/50/11 | 04.233.00..0000 | |

Finishing set for ready-to-tile grid, plastic channel, width 50 mm



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Height adjustment (2 x 14 pins) | 03.750.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Support piece (14 pcs.) | 04.123.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

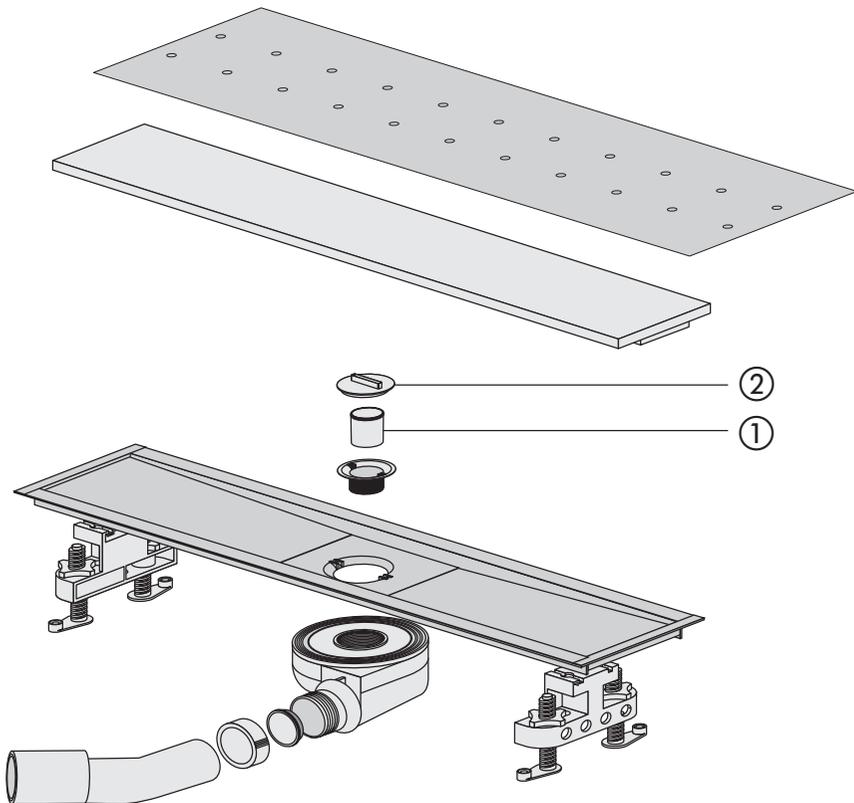
Level-access shower channels and boards 4.6.

DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

Spare parts for shower channels

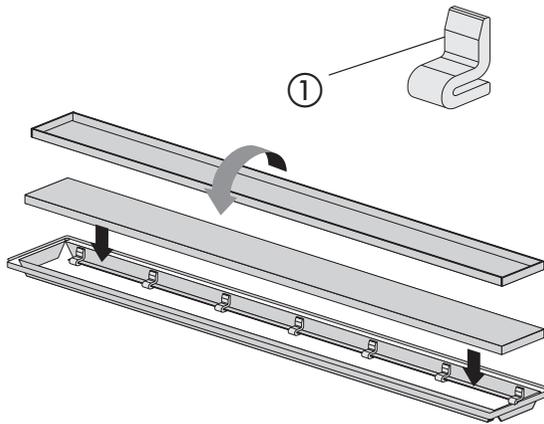


DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Shower channel for mortar installation, stainless steel, width 70 mm

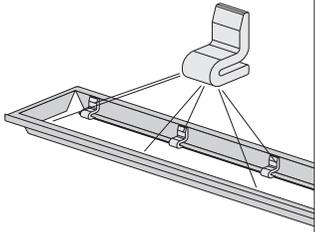


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Trap insert | 03.472.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Installation wrench protection | 04.047.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Finishing set for ready-to-tile grid, stainless steel channel, width 70 mm



| L |  | Granit/ Marmor  |
|------|---|---|
| 650 | 10 x | 645 x 48 x 13 |
| 750 | 10 x | 745 x 48 x 13 |
| 850 | 14 x | 845 x 48 x 13 |
| 950 | 14 x | 945 x 48 x 13 |
| 1150 | 14 x | 1145 x 48 x 13 |



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Support piece (14 pcs.) | 04.123.00..0000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Level-access shower wastes and boards 4.5.

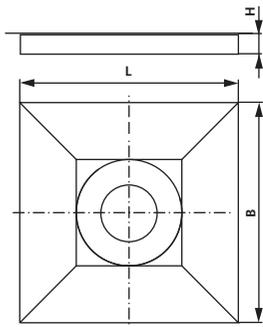


Shower board

Square shower board for level-access showers, wheelchair accessible, serves as a base for tiles or similar floor covering, with integrated run-off slope of 2%, pre-mounted drain flange with internal sealing ring for SANIT shower waste; an overlapping, waterproof sealing film is glued to the surface, individually boxed

Material: EPS rigid foam 100 kg/m³

Custom-made on request!



| Size L x W x H | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 500 x 500 x 35 | 03.246.00..0000 | 1 | | | |
| 2. 900 x 900 x 40 | 03.247.00..0000 | 1 | | | |
| 3. 1000 x 1000 x 42 | 03.286.00..0000 | 1 | | | |
| 4. 1200 x 1200 x 45 | 03.287.00..0000 | 1 | | | |



1. Waste for shower board 823/BW

Horizontal waste outlet

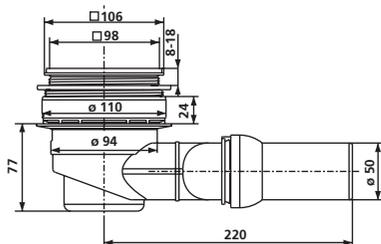
For use with shower board for level-access showers, installation depth 77 mm + height of shower board H, drainage flow rate 0.7 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, with height-adjustable stainless steel grid that can be rotated through 360°, with removable trap insert, horizontal outlet Ø 50, with protection, individually boxed

Material: PP plastic/stainless steel

2. Waste for shower board 823/BW

Horizontal waste outlet, with screwed grid

Test mark: DIN



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. DN 50 | 34.043.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |
| 2. DN 50 | 34.043.00..S000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

1. Waste for shower board 823/BS

Vertical waste outlet

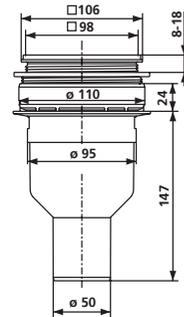
For use with shower board for level-access showers, drainage flow rate 1.1 l/sec according to DIN EN 1253, with height-adjustable stainless steel grid that can be rotated through 360°, with removable trap insert, vertical waste outlet with a diameter of 50 mm, with protection, individually boxed

Material: PP plastic/stainless steel

2. Waste for shower board 823/BS

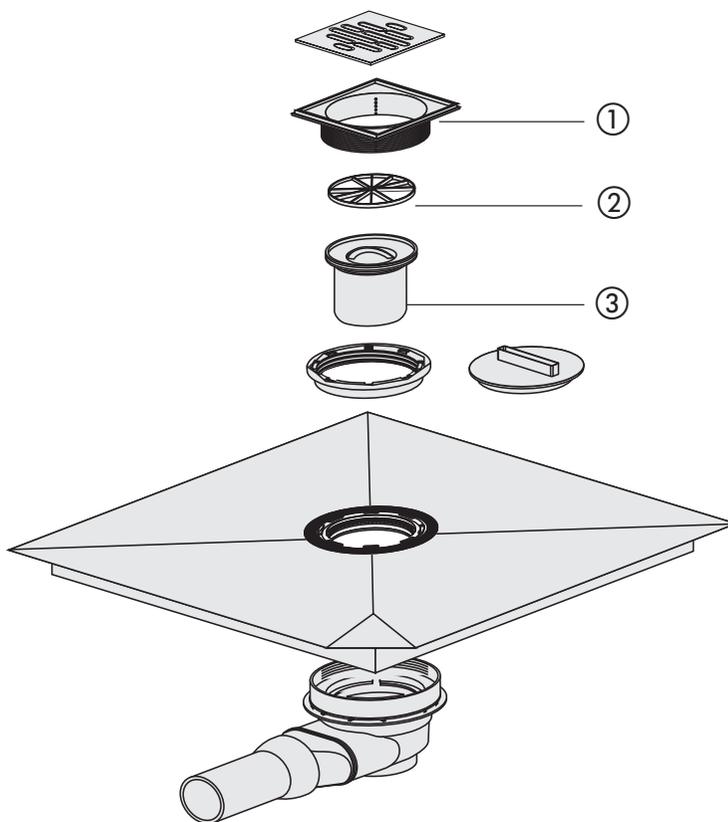
Vertical outlet, with screwed grid

Test mark: DIN



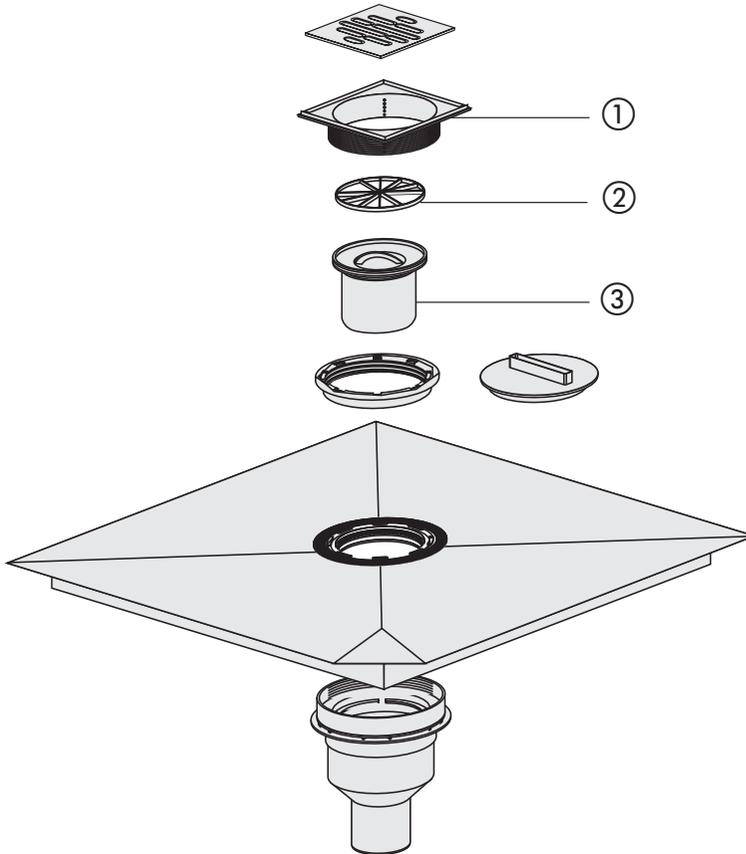
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. DN 50 | 34.044.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |
| 2. DN 50 | 34.044.00..S000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

Waste for shower board 823/BW



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Support frame | 02.159.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Strainer | 04.109.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Trap insert | 03.630.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Waste for shower board 823/BS



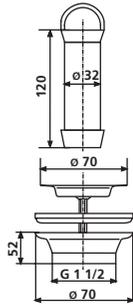
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Support frame | 02.159.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Strainer | 04.109.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Trap insert | 03.630.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Waste valve 825 with standpipe

Plastic, with chrome-plated standpipe, for shower trays, packed in a plastic bag



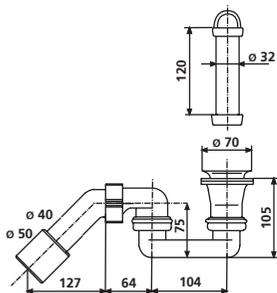
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| 70 x 120 x 1 1/2 | 34.017.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |



Waste 826

Plastic, with waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, for shower trays and shower cubicles with an outlet hole diameter of 52 mm, individually boxed

1. Without standpipe
2. With chrome-plated standpipe



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. 70 x 40/50 | 34.021.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |
| 2. 70 x 120 x 40/50 | 34.022.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |

Shower waste 821

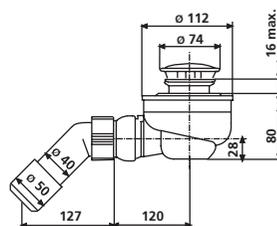
Plastic, with chrome-plated cover, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet with adjustable ball-joint connector and waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, for shower trays, drainage flow rate 0.75 l/sec, individually boxed

Test mark: NF

821/50 with an outlet hole diameter of 52 mm



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 74 x 40/50 | 34.035.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |



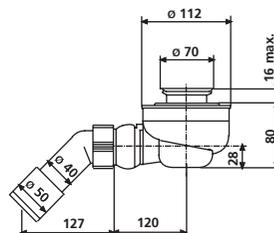
Functional unit 821/50F

Plastic, without cover, with removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet with adjustable ball-joint connector and waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 52 mm, drainage flow rate 0.75 l/sec, individually boxed

Test mark: NF



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 74 x 40/50 | 34.036.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |

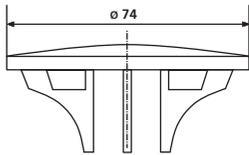


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Cover

For functional unit 821/50F, individually boxed



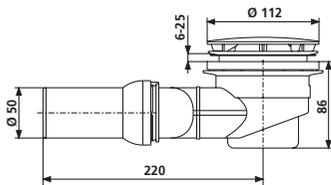
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| chrome | 02.567.81..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |



Shower waste 823/90 W, horizontal waste outlet

Plastic, with chrome-plated cover, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet with adjustable ball-joint connector and outlet diameter 50 mm, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 90 mm, drainage flow rate 0.7 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 50 | 34.045.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

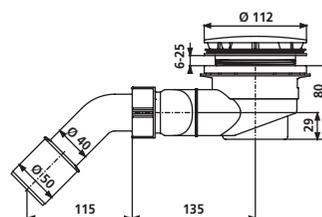
Shower waste 823/90 W, height 80 mm, 135° waste outlet

Plastic, with chrome-plated cover, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet d: 40/50, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 90 mm, drainage flow rate 0.6 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 40/50 | 34.051.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |



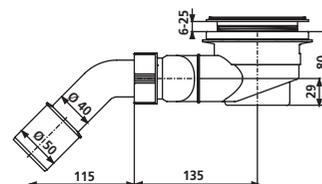
Functional unit 823/90 W, height 80 mm, 135° waste outlet

Plastic, with chrome-plated cover, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet d: 40/50, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 90 mm, drainage flow rate 0.6 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, individually boxed.

Test mark: DIN



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 40/50 | 34.052.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |



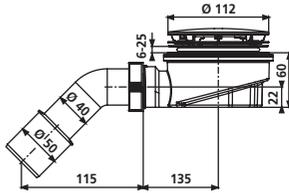
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Shower waste 823/90 FW

for shower trays in steel, stone and acrylic, height 60 mm, 135° outlet, extra flat, height 60 mm, plastic, with chrome-plated cover, with removable trap insert, collar seal, outlet bend d: 40/50 mm, for shower trays with d: 90 mm drain hole, flow rate 0.45 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN



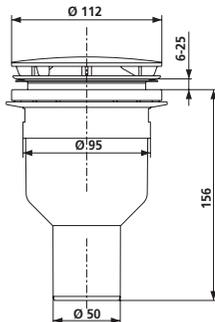
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 40/50 | 34.057.81..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |



Shower waste 823/90 S, vertical waste outlet

Plastic, with chrome-plated cover, removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet diameter 50 mm, for shower trays with an outlet hole diameter of 90 mm, drainage flow rate 1.1 l/sec according to DIN EN 274, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN



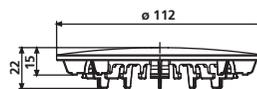
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 50 | 34.046.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

Cover

For functional units 823/90 FW and 823/90 FS, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| chrome | 05.165.81..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |

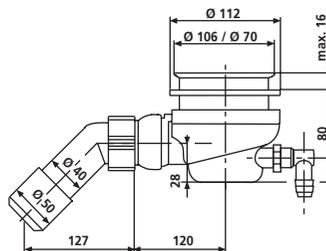


Functional unit 821 with dripping water connection

Plastic, without cover, with removable trap insert, flat gasket, waste outlet with adjustable ball-joint connector and waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, for shower trays, 821/90 TA with an outlet hole diameter of 90 mm, individually boxed



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 112 x 40/50 | 34.031.00..S000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |

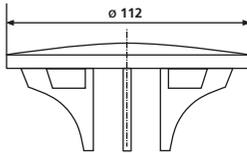


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Cover

For functional unit 821/90TA with dripping water connection, individually boxed

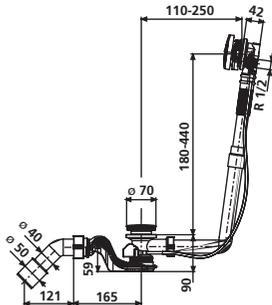


| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| chrome | 02.566.81..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |



Waste and overflow assembly SWING PLUS

made of plastic, with water inlet, universal water connection R 1/2 male thread, cable-operated, flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend d: 40/50 mm, chrome plated operating unit with returnable rotary knob, incl. 3 design elements in the colors alpine-white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005, plug and installation set, rectangular aerator (flow rate class C), for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, individually boxed



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| R 1/2 AG x 40/50 | 35.327.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |

1. Functional unit SWING PLUS

made of plastic, with water inlet, universal water connection R1/2 male thread, cable 650 mm, flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend Ø 40/50mm, without operating unit, with installation set, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, individually boxed

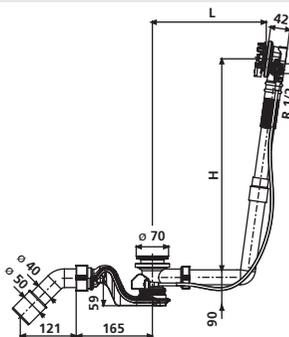
2. SWING PLUS functional unit

for special bathtubs and whirlpools, cable 1 m, with flexible overflow, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 037

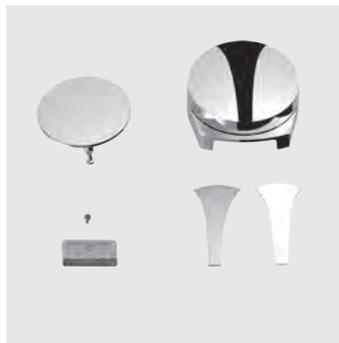


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. R 1/2 AG L = 110-250 H = 180-440 | 35.328.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |
| 2. R 1/2 AG L = 110-700 H = 180-500 | 35.329.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |

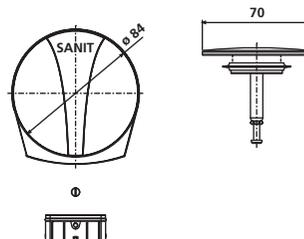


Operating unit for functional unit SWING PLUS

Consisting of operating unit with returnable rotary knob, incl. 3 design elements in colors alpine-white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005 and valve plug for functional unit SWING PLUS, with rectangular aerator flow rate class C, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| chrome | 05.036.81..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |

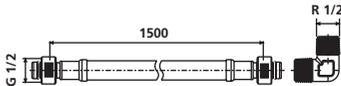


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Connecting set for SWING PLUS for waste and overflow assembly

consisting of flexible connection hose 1500 mm (with self-sealing plug-in connection and G 1/2 knurled nut) and angle 2x R 12



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| L = 1500 mm | 05.211.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 720 | |



SWING PLUS installation set

For SWING PLUS waste and overflow assembly / SWING PLUS functional unit, consisting of fitting holder with removal tool and rectangular aerator with M 3x5 screw (flow rate class C), packed in a plastic bag

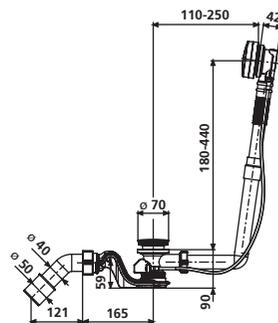
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 05.038.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |

Waste and overflow assembly SWING

made of plastic, cable 650 mm, flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend $\text{Ø } 40/50$ mm, chrome-plated operating unit with returnable rotary knob, incl. 3 design elements in the colors alpine-white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005, plug and installation set, for cable-operated baths, individually boxed



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 40/50 | 35.330.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |



1. Functional unit SWING + BASIC

made of plastic, cable 650 mm, with flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend $\text{Ø } 40/50$ mm, without operating unit, with installation set, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, individually boxed

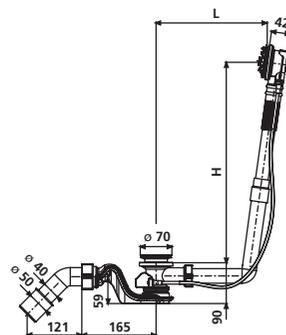
2. Functional unit SWING + BASIC

for special bathtubs and whirlpools, cable 1 m, with flexible overflow, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN EN 274, monitored



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1.40/50 L = 110-250 H = 180-440 | 35.331.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |
| 2. 40/50 L = 110-700 H = 180-500 | 35.332.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |

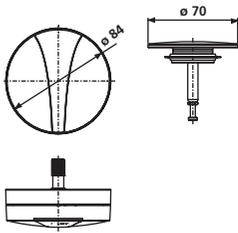


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Operating unit for functional unit SWING

Consisting of operating unit with returnable rotary knob, incl. 3 design elements in color alpine-white, matt chrome and black RAL 9005, valve plug for functional unit SWING, individually boxed



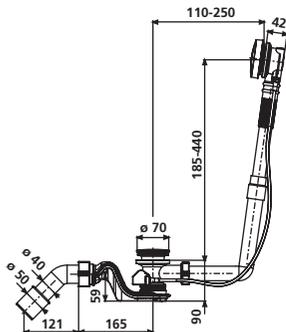
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| chrome | 05.098.81..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |



Waste and overflow assembly BASIC

made of plastic, cable 650 mm, with flow-optimised trap, compact installation height and waste bend d: 40/50 mm, chrome-plated operating unit with overspeed protection, valve plug, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN EN 274, monitored



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 40/50 | 35.333.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |

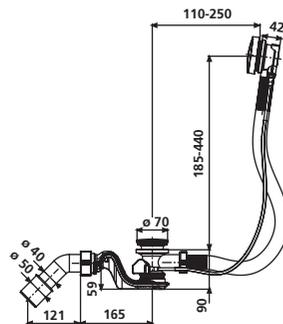
Waste and overflow assembly BASIC with flexible overflow

made of plastic, with flexible overflow, cable 650 mm, with flow-optimised trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend Ø 40/50 mm, chrome-plated operating unit with overspeed protection, valve plug, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN EN 274, monitored



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 40/50 | 35.333.00..S000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |



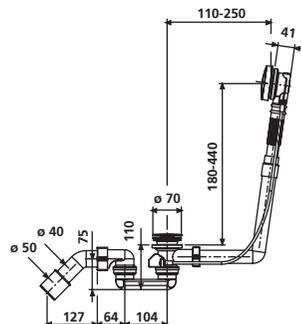
Waste and overflow assembly BASIC

made of plastic, cable 650 mm, trap and waste bend Ø 40/50 mm, chrome-plated operating unit with overspeed protection, valve plug, for bathtubs with rotary eccentric actuation, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN EN 274, monitored



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 40/50 | 35.316.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |



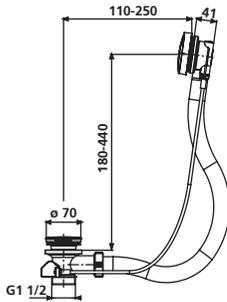
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Waste and overflow assembly BASIC with flexible overflow, without trap

Plastic, with flexible overflow, cable 650 mm, chrome-plated operating unit with overspeed protection, valve plug, for cable-operated baths, individually boxed

Test marks: DIN EN 274, monitored

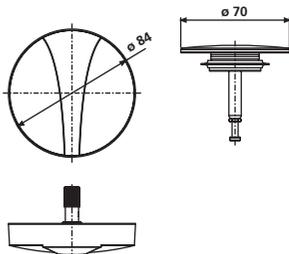


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 40/50 | 35.320.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |



Operating unit for functional unit BASIC

Consisting of rotary knob and valve plug, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| chrome | 05.097.81..0000 | 1 | 5 | 1440 | |

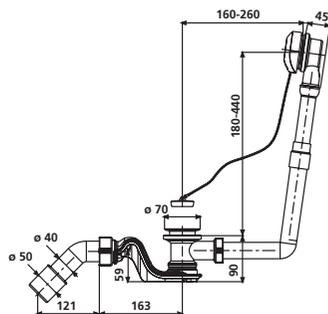
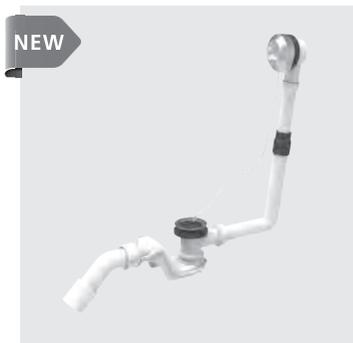
Waste and overflow assembly 833

made of plastic, with chrome-plated clamp rosette and plug, with flow optimized trap, compact installation height (90 mm) and waste bend Ø 40/50 mm, individually boxed

Tested and monitored according to DIN EN 274

1. with chrome-plated clamp rosette and plug
2. with chrome-plated clamp rosette and magnetic plug

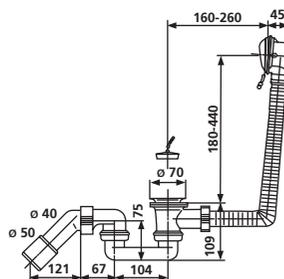
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. 40/50 | 35.061.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |
| 2. 40/50 | 35.062.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |



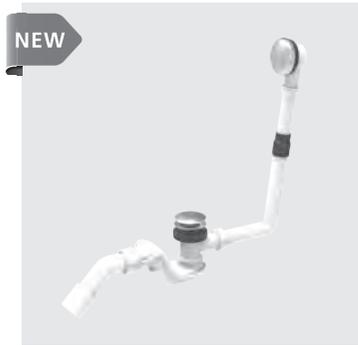
Waste and overflow assembly 833

Plastic, with flexible overflow, trap, waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, chrome-plated clamp rosette and plug, for baths, packed in a plastic bag

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 40/50 | 35.038.00..5000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |



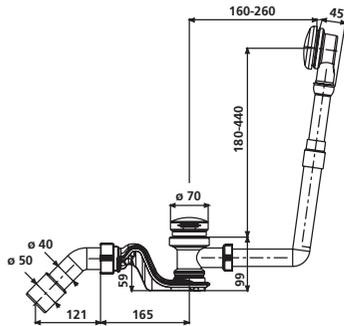
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.



Push-push waste and overflow assembly 837

made of plastic, push-push assembly with flow optimised trap and waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, chrome-plated overflow rosette and push-push flow, individually boxed

tested and monitored according to DIN EN 274

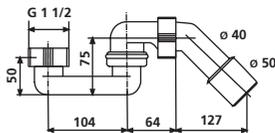


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 40/50 | 35.064.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |



Trap for bath waste and overflow assembly

Plastic, with waste bend diameter 40/50 mm, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40/50 | 31.501.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 480 | |

1. Chrome-plated standpipe

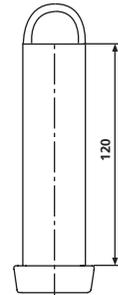
For shower trays, packed in a plastic bag

2. Brushed stainless steel standpipe

For shower trays, packed in a plastic bag

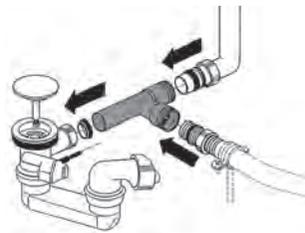
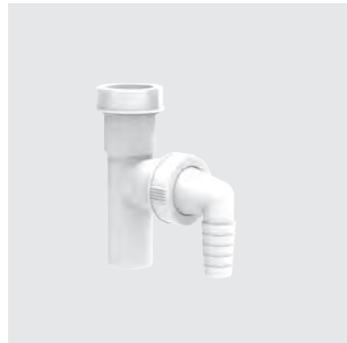


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| 1. 120 mm | 01.842.81..0000 | 1 | 20 | 2400 | |
| 2. 120 mm | 03.250.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |

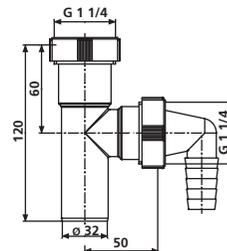


Connector for dripping water connection

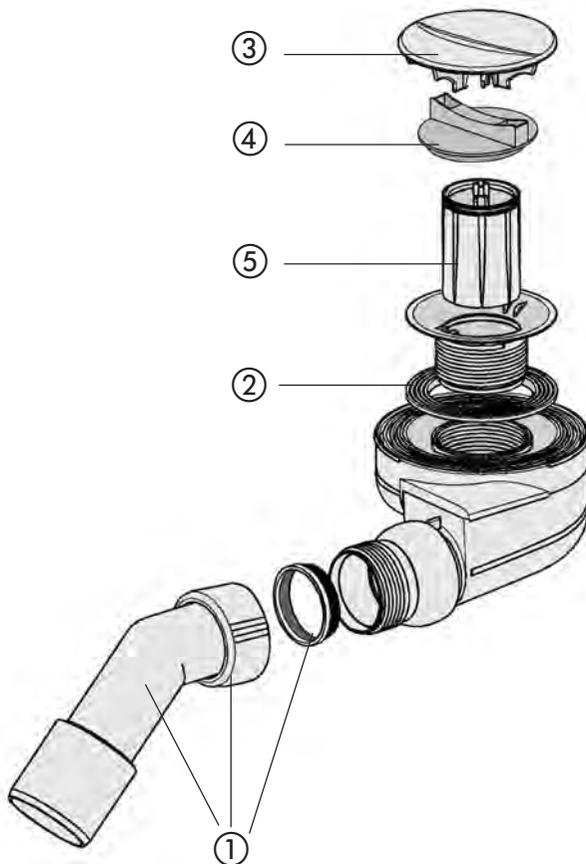
Plastic, with non-return flap, for baths, packed in a plastic bag



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| | 01.379.00..0000 | 1 | 200 | 4800 | |

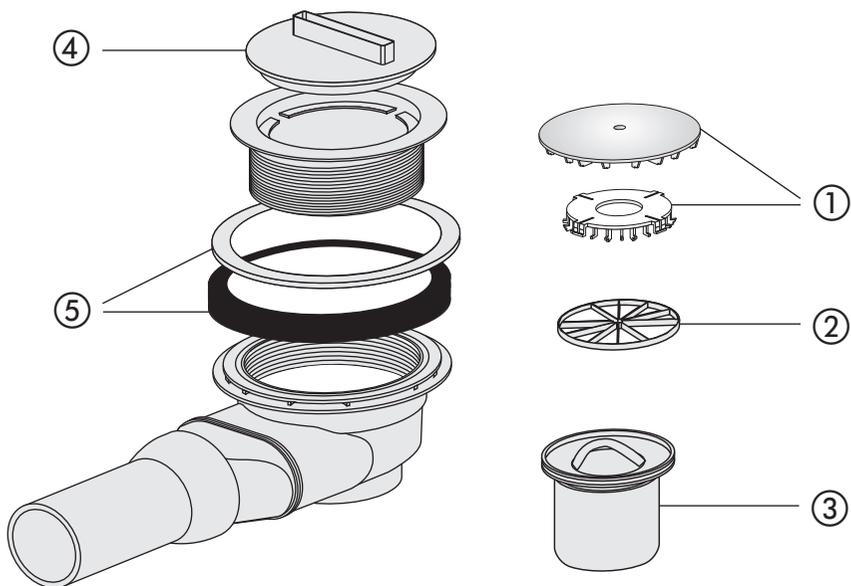


Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.

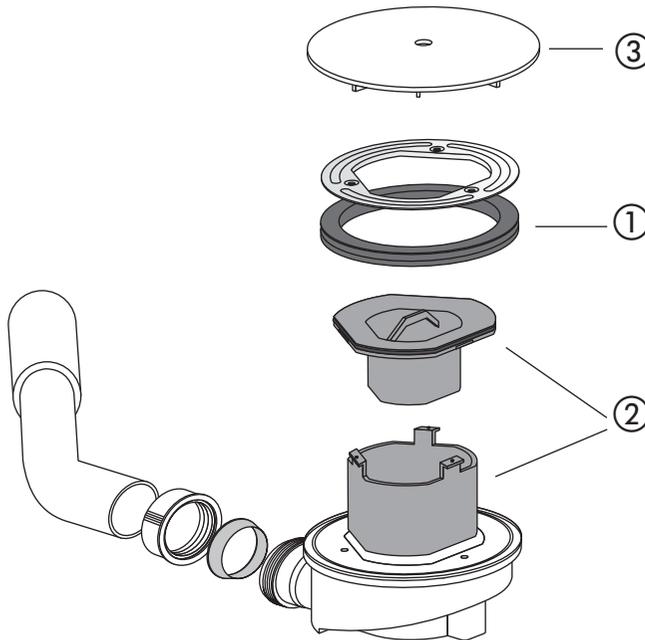
Shower waste 821/50

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste outlet bend with cap nut and 2C conical ring | 01.173.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Lip seal Ø 81,5 x 8,8 | 02.978.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Cover plate, chrome | 02.567.81..0000 | |
| 4 | Installation wrench protection | 04.047.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Trap insert | 03.472.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Shower waste 823/90W

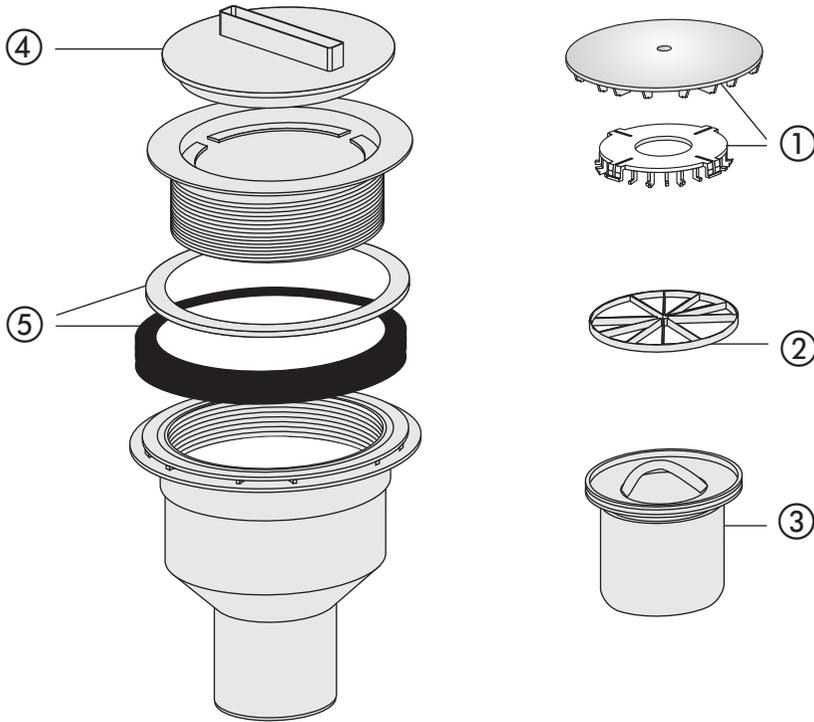


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Cover plate, chrome * | 05.165.81..0000 | |
| 2 | Strainer | 04.109.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Trap insert | 03.630.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Installation wrench protection | 04.116.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals | 03.629.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Shower waste 823/90-60

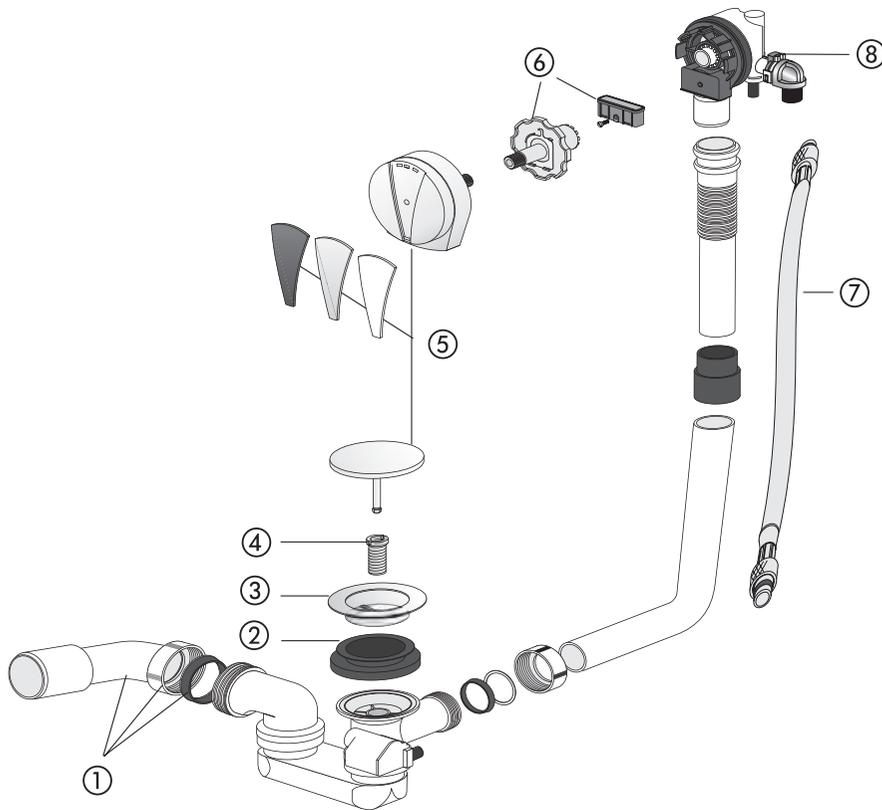
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Collar seal DA 823/90-60 | 04.271.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Odour insert DA 823/90-60 | 05.198.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Cover plate, chrome, DA 823/90-60 | 05.156.81..0000 | |
| | | | |

Shower waste 823/905



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Cover plate, chrome * | 05.165.81..0000 | |
| 2 | Strainer | 04.109.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Trap insert | 03.630.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Installation wrench protection | 04.116.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals | 03.629.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

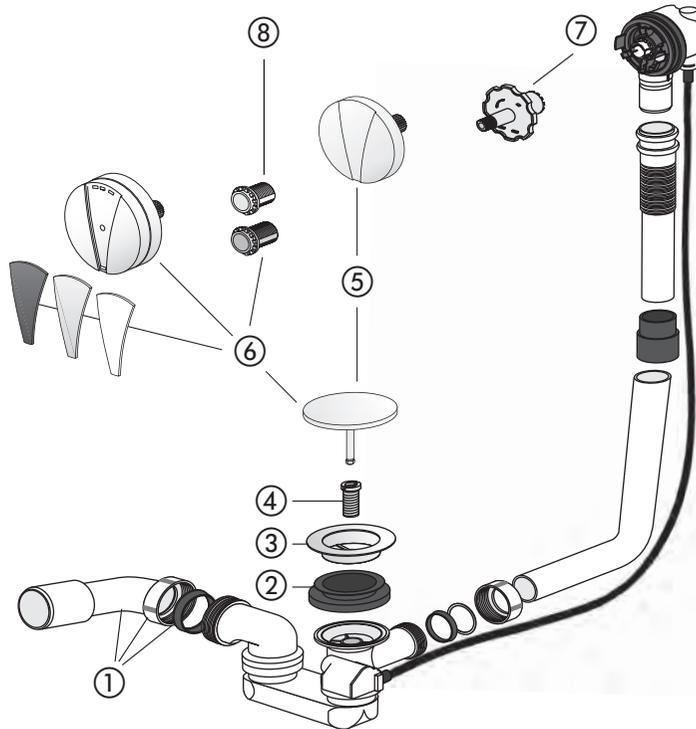
Waste and overflow assembly SWING PLUS



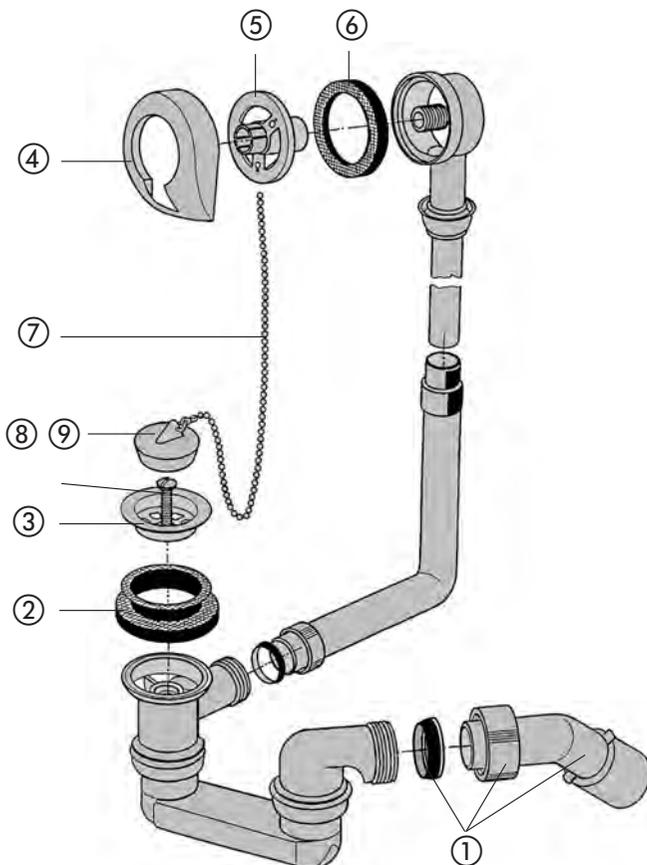
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste outlet bend with cap nut and 2C conical ring | 01.173.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19,4 | 02.713.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Waste valve | 02.976.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Screw socket | 02.547.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Operating unit, chrome | 05.036.81..0000 | |
| 6 | Installation set | 05.038.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Connection hose | 05.211.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Clip | 04.004.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.

Waste and overflow assembly BASIC and SWING

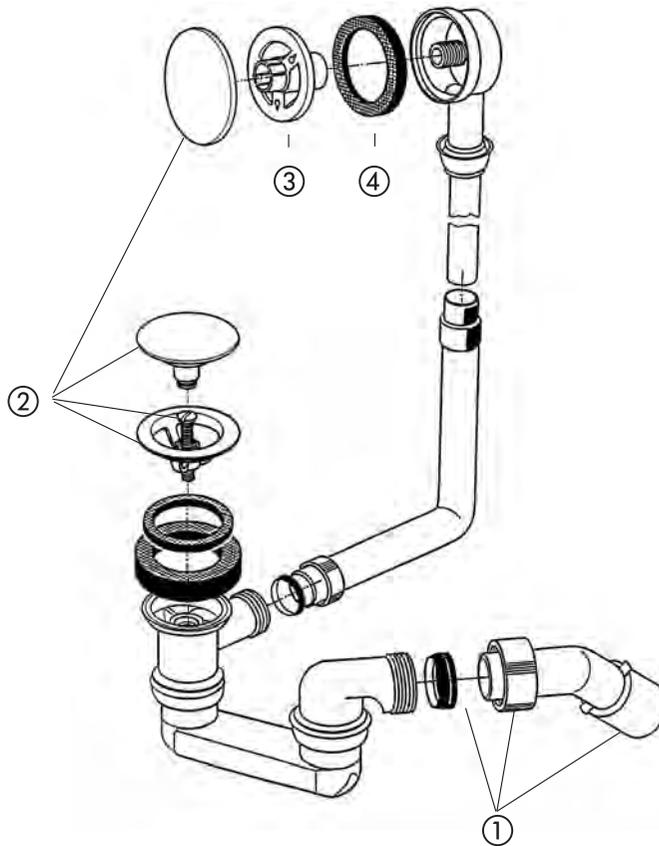


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste outlet bend with cap nut and 2C conical ring | 01.173.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19,4 | 02.713.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Waste valve | 02.976.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Screw socket | 02.547.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Operating unit BASIC, chrome | 05.097.81..0000 | |
| 6 | Operating unit SWING, chrome | 05.098.81..0000 | |
| 7 | Assembly key | 04.248.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Screw set | 05.172.00..0000 | |

Waste and overflow assembly 833

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste outlet bend with cap nut and 2C conical ring | 01.173.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19,4 | 02.713.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Waste valve | 02.975.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Plug rosette, chrome | 02.977.81..0000 | |
| 5 | Threaded ring | 02.705.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Overflow gasket 75 x 53 x 7 | 02.706.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Pearl chain 500 mm | 01.282.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Valve plug with triangle eye, D = 45,5 mm | 01.291.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Magnetic plug with triangle eye, D = 45,5 mm | 01.492.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Push-Push Waste and overflow assembly 837



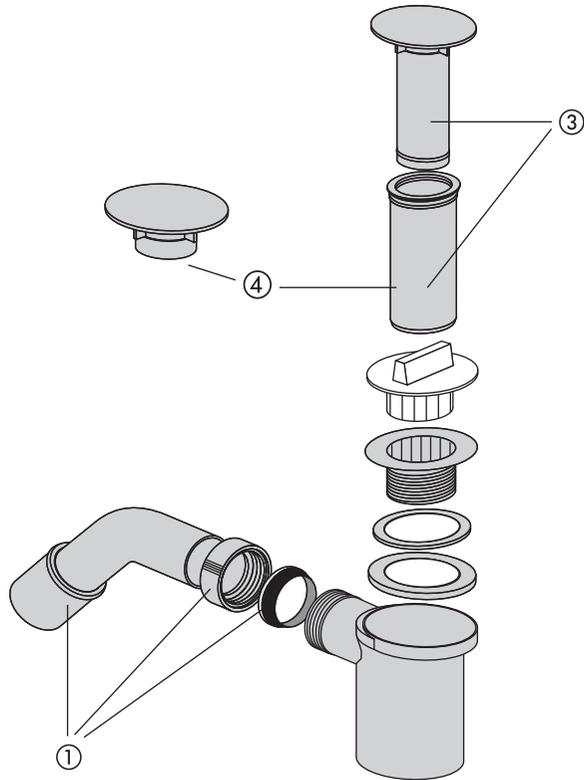
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste outlet bend with cap nut and 2C conical ring | 01.173.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Operating unit, chrome | 03.749.81..0000 | |
| 3 | Threaded ring | 02.705.00.0000 | |
| 4 | Overflow gasket 75 x 53 x 7 | 02.706.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS



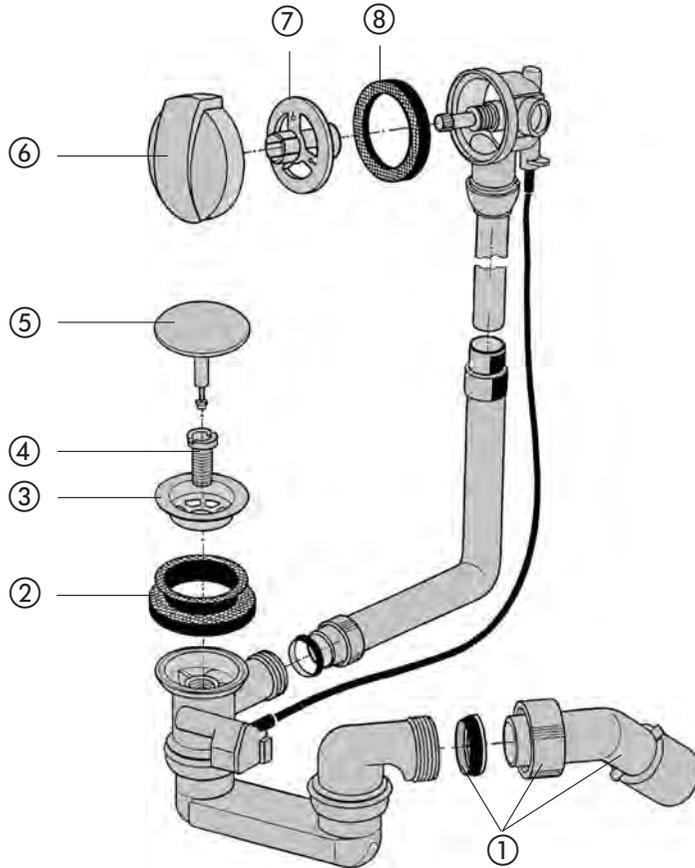
Waste kits for baths and shower trays 4.4.

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Shower waste 822/50 and 822/50 T



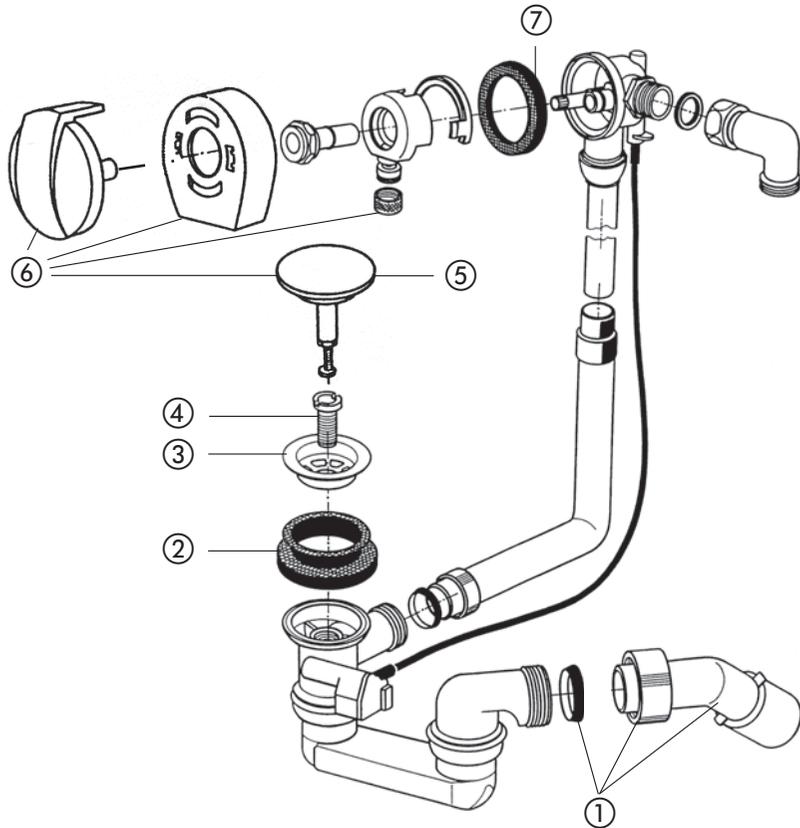
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste outlet bend with cap nut and 2C conical ring | 01.173.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Telescopic overflow, chrome | 03.156.81..0000 | |
| 3 | Cover plate with dip tube, chrome | 02.028.81..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Waste and overflow assembly 830, 831 and 835



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste outlet bend with cap nut and 2C conical ring | 01.173.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19,4 | 02.713.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Waste valve | 02.976.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Screw socket | 02.547.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Valve plug, chrome | 01.115.81..0000 | |
| 6 | Rotary knob, chrome | 02.666.81..0000 | |
| 7 | Threaded ring | 02.705.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Overflow gasket 75 x 53 x 7 | 02.706.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Waste and overflow assembly with water inlet 836



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste outlet bend with cap nut and 2C conical ring | 01.173.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Collar seal 74 x 48 x 19,4 | 02.713.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Waste valve | 02.976.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Screw socket | 02.547.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Valve plug, chrome | 01.115.81..0000 | |
| 6 | Operating unit (4 pieces) | 01.105.81..0000 | |
| 7 | Overflow gasket | 02.706.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Exposed trap

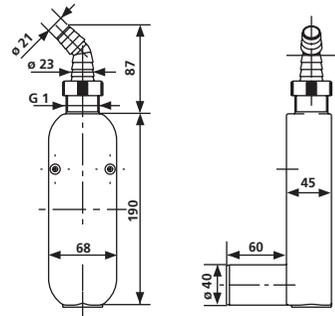
For washing machines and dishwashers

Plastic, with white plastic hose nipple, horizontal waste outlet 40 mm, with fixing screws, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 046



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 3/4-G1 x 40 | 31.604.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 240 | |



Exposed trap

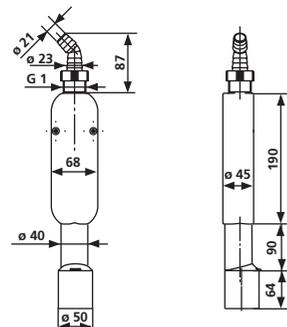
For washing machines and dishwashers

Plastic, with white plastic hose nipple, waste outlet 40/50 with fixing screws, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 046



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 3/4-G1 x 40/50 | 31.605.00..0000 | 1 | 16 | 384 | |

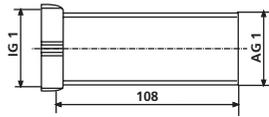


Waste kits for laundry sinks, domestic appliances and urinals 4.3.



Length adapter for concealed trap

Plastic, for code no. 31.101.00..0000 and 31.102.00..0000, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| IG 1 / AG 1 | 01.607.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 2400 | |



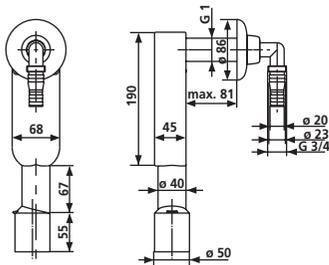
In-wall trap

For washing machines and dishwashers

Plastic, with rosette and hose nipple, waste outlet 40/50, with fixing screws, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 046

1. Chrome-plated rosette and hose nipple
2. White rosette and hose nipple



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G 3/4-G1 x 40/50 | 31.603.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |
| 2. G 3/4-G1 x 40/50 | 31.603.01..0000 | 1 | 25 | 600 | |

In-wall trap

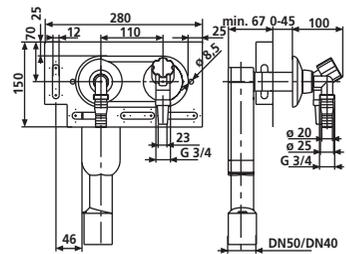
For washing machines and dishwashers with water inlet DN 15

For vertical or horizontal installation in pre-wall elements 995, in drywall constructions, for slot installation, as well as for direct installation onto a wall at an angle of 90°, all visible parts polished chrome, galvanised steel traverse, with SANIT in-wall trap for washing machines and dishwashers G 3/4 - G 1 x 40/50, with hose union tap DN 15 incl. air admittance valve, backflow preventer and hose screw joint G 3/4, with fastening set, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 046

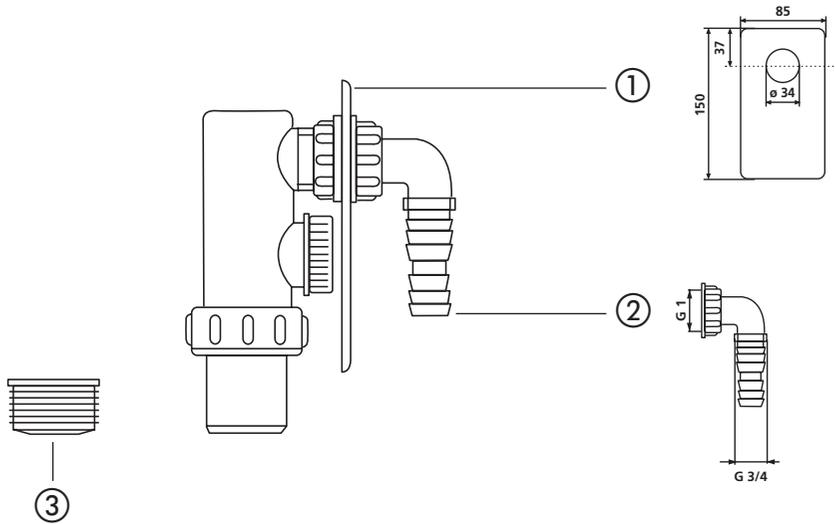


| Size w/h/d | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 200 x 90 x 90 mm | 31.606.00..0000 | 1 | 12 | 288 | |



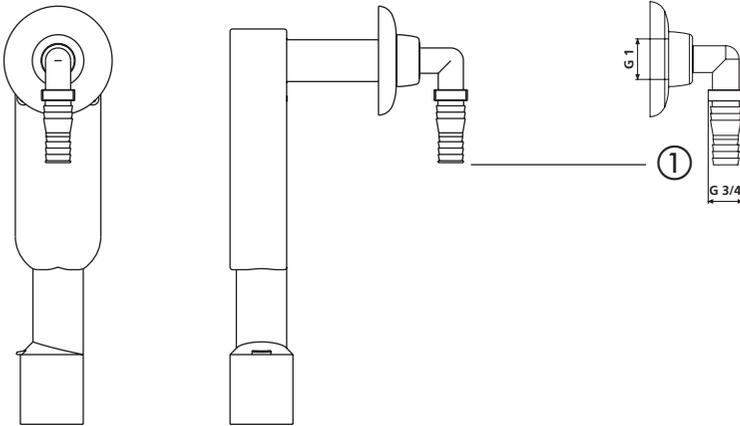
Concealed trap for washing machines and dishwashers

(Code No. 31.101.00..0000) / with EPS protection (Code No. 31.102.00..0000)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Cover plate, stainless steel | 02.072.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Hose tap nozzle, plastic | 01.556.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Conical gasket NW 40/50 | 02.285.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

**In-wall trap for washing machines and dishwashers, chrome-plated
(Code No. 31.603.00..0000) / white (Code No. 31.603.01..0000)**



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Hose tap nozzle white chrome | 01.205.00..0000 01.205.81..0000 | |
| | | | |

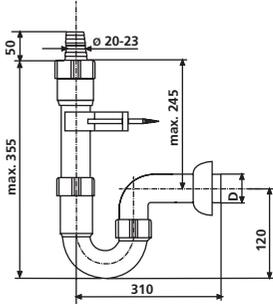
Waste kits for laundry sinks, domestic appliances and urinals 4.3.



Pipe trap

Plastic, for the drain hose of a washing machine or dishwasher, with rubber collar and nozzle (for inserting or attaching the drain hose), with wall bracket, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 018

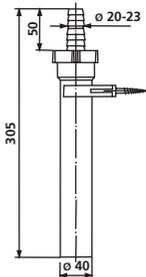


| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 x 40 | 31.301.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 x 50 | 31.302.00..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |



Connection pipe

Plastic, for the drain hose of a washing machine or dishwasher, with rubber nipple and nozzle, with wall bracket, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| d: 40 x 305 | 01.440.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |

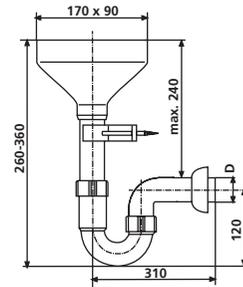
Pipe trap

Plastic, with funnel for leakage water and wall bracket, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 018



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 x 40 | 31.303.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 x 50 | 31.304.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |

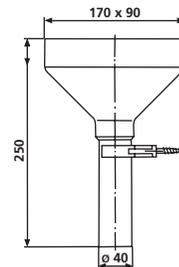


Connection pipe

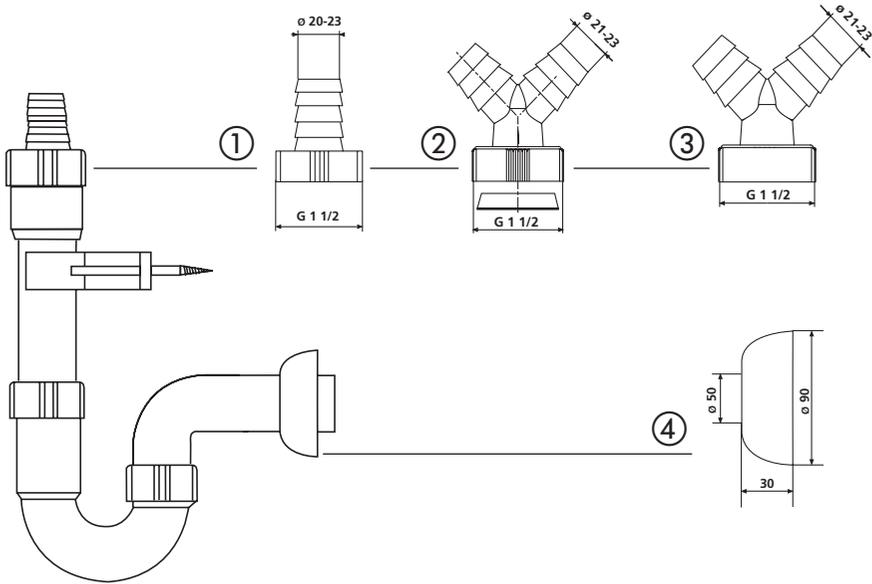
Plastic, with funnel for leakage water and wall bracket, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| d: 40 x 250 | 01.441.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



Concealed trap G1 1/2 x 40 (Code No. 31.301.00..0000) / G1 1/2 x 50 (Code No. 31.302.00..0000)



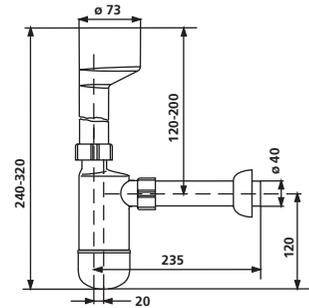
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Hose tap for G1 1/2 connection | 01.149.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Double hose tap G1 with sealing ring G1 | 01.417.00..0000 | |
| | Double hose tap G2 with conical ring G1 1/2 | 01.162.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Double hose tap G1 1/2 | 03.047.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Rosette d: 50 | 02.385.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Bottle trap for urinals

Plastic, with 200 mm extension pipe and rosette, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| d: 50 x d: 40 | 31.402.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | 720 | |



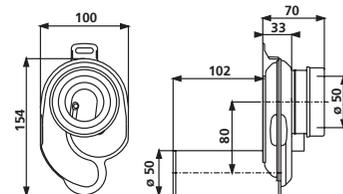
Urinal exhaust trap 500

Horizontal waste outlet DN 50

Plastic, flow-optimised trap design to reduce water consumption, body can be fixed to wall, for urinals with flush volumes of 0.5 - 4 l, individually boxed



| Size DN x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 50/50 | 31.410.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 720 | |

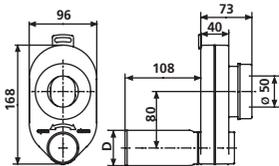


Waste kits for laundry sinks, domestic appliances and urinals 4.3.



Urinal exhaust trap DN 50

Plastic, with plug for easy cleaning, back waste outlet, individually boxed

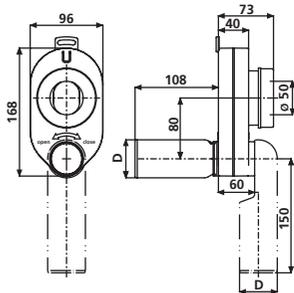


| Size DN x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. DN 50/50 | 31.408.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |
| 2. DN 50/40 | 31.407.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |



Urinal exhaust trap DN 50/50

Plastic, with plug for easy cleaning, waste outlet diameter 50 mm to the back or downwards individually boxed



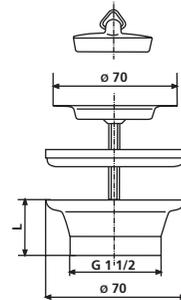
| Size DN x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 50/50 | 31.405.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |

Waste valve

Plastic valve body, stainless steel outlet, plug and triangle eye for sinks, valve body L = 52 mm, packed in a plastic bag



| Size G x D x L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 70 x 52 | 30.106.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | 1260 | |

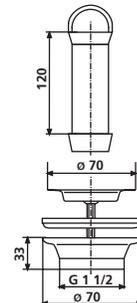


Waste valve with standpipe

Plastic valve body, stainless steel outlet, chrome-plated standpipe, packed in a plastic bag



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 70 x 120 | 30.901.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 1200 | |

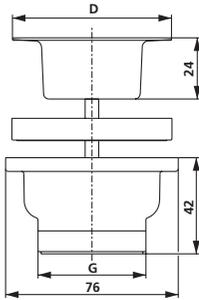


Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.

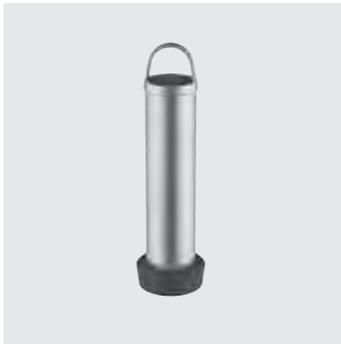


Waste valve for stainless steel standpipe G 1 1/2

Plastic valve body, stainless steel outlet, for sinks with a minimum outlet hole diameter of 52 mm, packed in a plastic bag

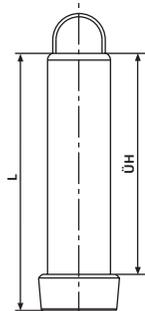


| Size G x D x L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 70 x 42 | 30.909.00..0000 | 1 | 80 | 1680 | |



Standpipe G 1 1/2 with handle and rubber joint

Brushed stainless steel, for commercial sinks with a minimum sink hole diameter of 52 mm, can be combined with waste valve code no. 30.909.00..0000, 30.910.00..0000, packed in a plastic bag

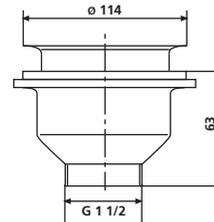


| Size L/ÜH | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| 1. 140/120 | 03.250.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |
| 2. 195/175 | 03.252.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 2400 | |
| 3. 295/275 | 03.256.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 1200 | |

Basket strainer valve G3 1/2

Plastic valve body, outlet d: 114 mm for a hole diameter of 85 mm, outlet and removable stainless steel basket, for sinks with a wall thickness of up to 14 mm, individually boxed

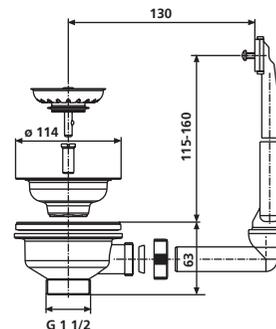
1. Locking
2. Non-locking



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 x 114 x 63 | 30.301.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 1200 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 x 114 x 63 | 30.302.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 1200 | |

Basket strainer waste kit with overflow G3 1/2, hand-operated

Plastic, space-saving waste kit, with removable stainless steel basket, hand-operated, with overflow, packed in a plastic bag



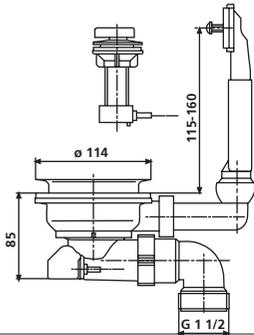
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1 1/2 | 37.496.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



Pop-up basket strainer waste G3 1/2

Plastic, space-saving waste kit, with removable basket and rotary knob, for sinks with a sink hole diameter of 35 mm, packed in a plastic bag

1. Without overflow
2. With overflow



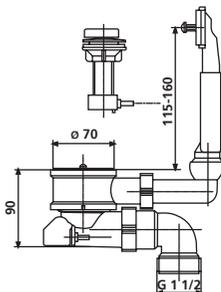
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 | 37.148.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | 720 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 | 37.149.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



Pop-up basket strainer waste

Plastic, space-saving waste kit G1 1/2, with removable basket and rotary knob, for sinks with a sink hole diameter of 35 mm, packed in a plastic bag

1. Without overflow
2. With overflow

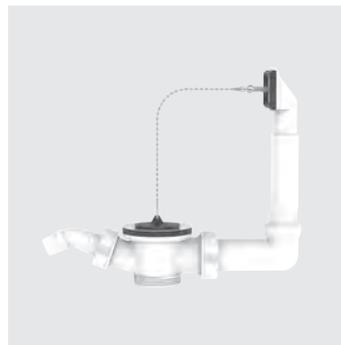


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 | 32.061.00..0000 | 1 | 75 | 900 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 | 32.062.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | 720 | |

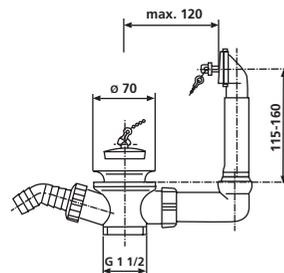
Waste and overflow assembly

Plastic, with stainless steel outlet, plug, pearl chain and chain holder for single sinks, packed in a plastic bag

1. With hose tap
2. Without hose tap

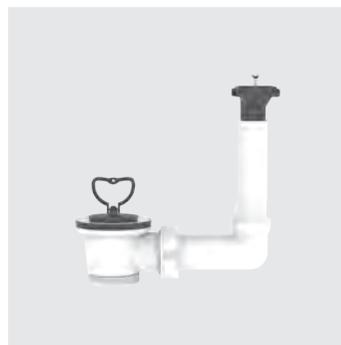


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 | 32.040.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |

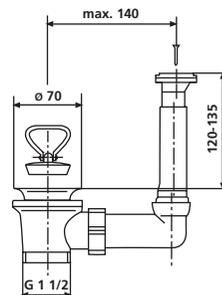


Waste and overflow assembly

Plastic, with stainless steel outlet and plug with plastic handle, for single sinks, overflow with seal and fastening screw, without stainless steel grid, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 | 32.051.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 1200 | |

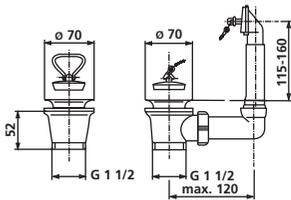


Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.

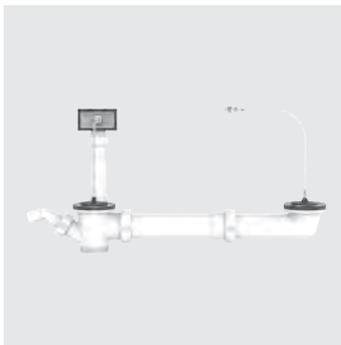


Waste and overflow assembly

Plastic, with stainless steel outlet, plug, pearl chain, chain holder and additional waste valve with plug and plastic handle for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag



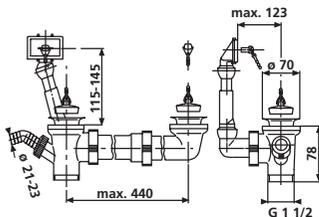
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 | 33.078.00..0000 | 1 | 70 | 840 | |



Waste and overflow assembly

Plastic, with offset waste outlet, stainless steel outlet and hose tap, for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag

- 2 plugs with pearl chain
- 1 plug with pearl chain, 1 plug with plastic handle



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 x max. 440 | 33.114.00..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 x max. 440 | 33.115.00..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |

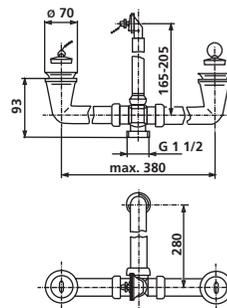
Waste and overflow assembly

Plastic, with central, space-saving waste outlet and stainless steel outlet, for reversible double sinks, packed in a plastic bag

1. 2 plugs with pearl chain
2. 1 plug with plastic handle, 1 plug with pearl chain



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 x max. 380 | 33.160.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 420 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 x max. 380 | 33.080.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 420 | |



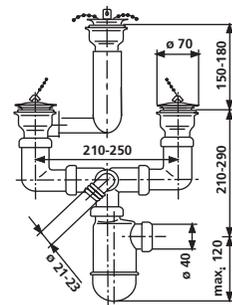
Waste and overflow assembly

Plastic, with stainless steel outlet, plug, pearl chain and chain holder, with hose tap for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag

1. With bottle trap
2. With pipe trap and flexible hose



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 x 40 x 210-250 | 33.029.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 x 40/50 x 210-250 | 33.220.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

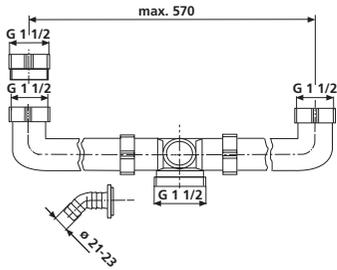


Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.



Drain connection

Plastic, with central waste outlet, hose tap and height adjuster, for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag

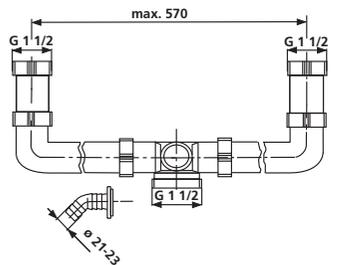


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x G1 1/2 x max. 570 | 33.110.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



Drain connection

Plastic, with central waste outlet, 2 connection pipes 120 mm and hose tap, for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag



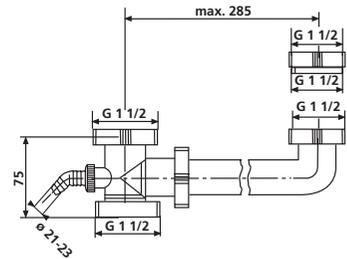
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x G1 1/2 x max. 570 | 33.113.00..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |

Drain connection

Plastic, with offset waste outlet, hose tap and height adjuster, for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x G1 1/2 x max. 285 | 33.112.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 840 | |

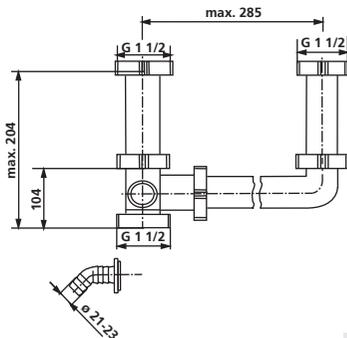


Drain connection

Plastic, with offset waste outlet, hose tap and 2 connection pipes 120 mm, for double sinks, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x G1 1/2 x max. 285 | 33.116.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.

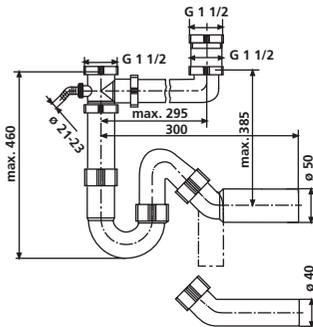


Drain connection

Plastic, with offset waste outlet, hose tap and height adjuster, extension pipe D 40 and D 50, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 018

1. With universal pipe trap
2. With pipe trap



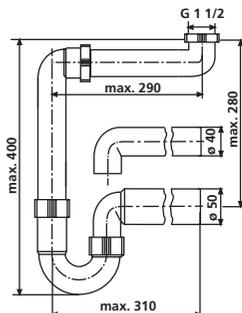
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G 1 1/2 x 40/50 x max. 295 | 33.120.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |
| 2. G 1 1/2 x 40/50 x max. 295 | 33.118.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |



Space-saving drain connection

Plastic, space-saving waste outlet with pipe trap, extension pipe D 40 and D 50, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 018



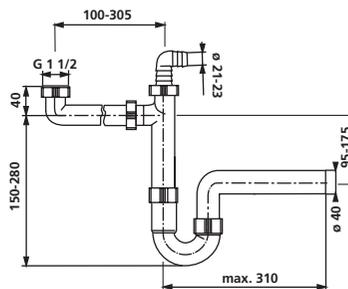
| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1 1/2 x 40/50 | 32.114.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |

Space-saving drain connection

Plastic, space-saving waste outlet with pipe trap and hose tap, packed in a plastic bag



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40 | 32.102.00..S000 | 1 | 20 | 480 | |
| G1 1/2 x 50 | 32.103.00..S000 | 1 | 20 | 360 | |



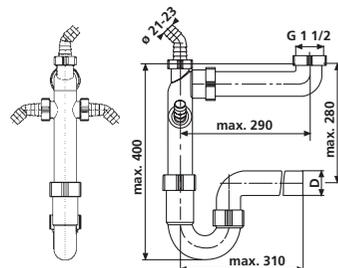
Space-saving drain connection

Plastic, space-saving waste outlet with pipe trap and 3 hose tap connectors, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN 4 - U 018



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40 | 32.102.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 420 | |
| G1 1/2 x 50 | 32.103.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |

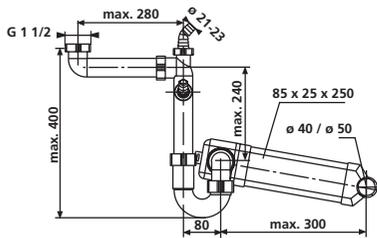


Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.

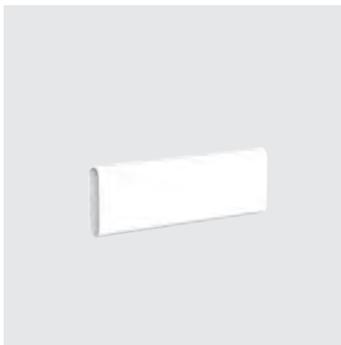


Space-saving pipe trap G 1 1/2 x 40/50 mm

Plastic, space-saving waste outlet with pipe trap and 3 hose tap connectors, with flat pipe 85 x 25 mm, rubber collar NW 40/50 and adhesive, packed in a plastic bag

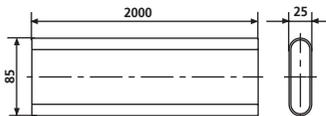


| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40/50 | 31.232.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |



Flat pipe 85 x 25 mm, 2 m long

Plastic, for extension of space-saving pipe trap code no. 31.232.00..0000



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | 02.686.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | | |

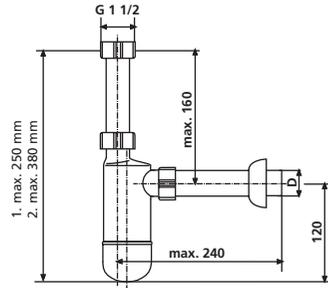
Bottle trap

Plastic, with 120 mm connection pipe, 200 mm extension pipe and rosette, packed in a plastic bag

1. Without hose tap
2. With hose tap



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 x 40 | 31.220.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | 720 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 x 40 | 31.221.00..S099 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



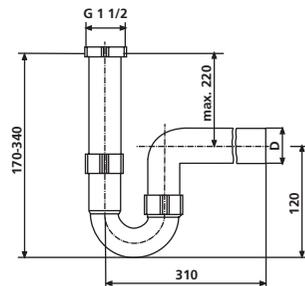
Pipe trap

Plastic, with 250 mm connection pipe and extension pipe, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 018



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40 | 31.201.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 600 | |
| G1 1/2 x 50 | 31.202.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 600 | |



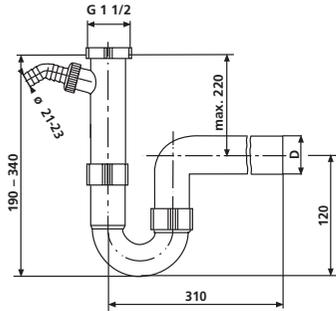
Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.



Pipe trap with hose tap

Plastic, with 250 mm connection pipe and extension pipe, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 018



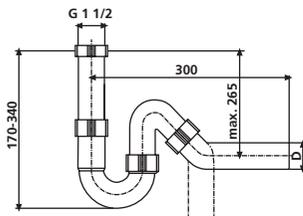
| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40 | 31.203.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 600 | |
| G1 1/2 x 50 | 31.204.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 600 | |



Universal pipe trap

Plastic, with 250 mm connection pipe and extension pipe, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 018



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 50 | 31.206.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 600 | |

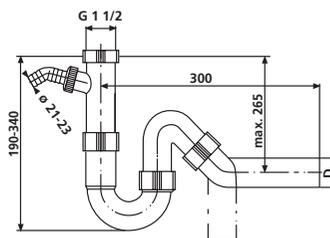
Universal pipe trap with hose tap

Plastic, with 250 mm connection pipe and extension pipe, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 018



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40 | 31.208.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 600 | |
| G1 1/2 x 50 | 31.209.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |

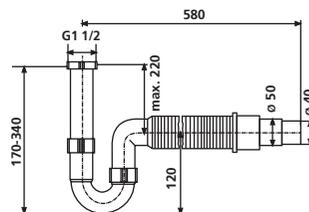


Pipe trap with flexible hose

Plastic, without hose tap, hose plugged in, waste outlet diameters of 40 mm and 50 mm, packed in a plastic bag



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40/50 | 31.212.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |

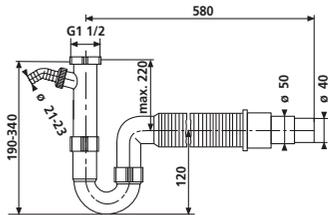


Waste kits for sinks and basins 4.2.



Pipe trap with flexible hose

Plastic, with hose tap, flexible hose plugged in, waste outlet diameters of 40 mm and 50 mm, packed in a plastic bag

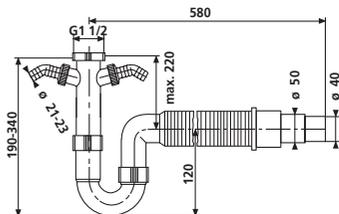


| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40/50 | 31.213.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |



Pipe trap with flexible hose

Plastic, with 2 hose taps, flexible hose plugged in, waste outlet diameters of 40 mm and 50 mm, packed in a plastic bag



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 40/50 | 31.214.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |

Flexible connection pipe

made of plastic, packed in a plastic bag



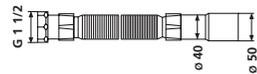
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| d: 40 x 650 mm | 01.711.00..0000 | 1 | 80 | 960 | |

**Flexible hose**

made of plastic, with flat gasket and cap nut, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| d: 40/50 x 360-950 mm | 01.896.00..0000 | 1 | 80 | 960 | |

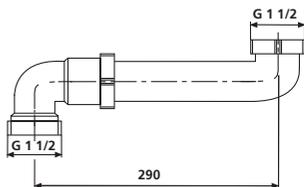


Waste kits for sinks and basins 4.2.



Space-saving waste outlet

Plastic, packed in a plastic bag

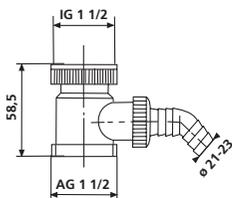


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x G1 1/2 | 01.710.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |



Connector with hose tap

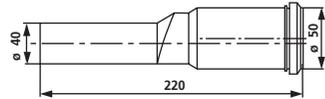
Plastic, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x G1 1/2 | 01.702.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 2400 | |

Reducer

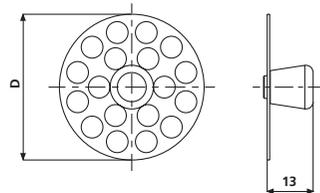
Plastic, with lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| d: 40 x d: 50 | 01.496.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |

Strainer

Stainless steel, for use with waste valves for standpipes, packed in a plastic bag



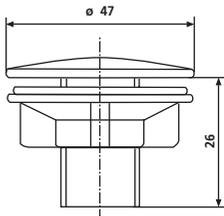
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2/40 | 04.045.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 6600 | |
| G2/45 | 04.034.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 6600 | |

Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.



Tap hole plug

Plastic, for kitchen sinks with a hole diameter of 35 mm, packed in a plastic bag

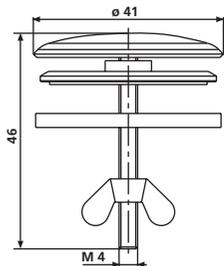


| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| chrome | 01.434.81..0000 | 1 | 500 | 1200 | |



Tap hole plug

Stainless steel, for kitchen sinks with a hole diameter of 35 mm, packed in a plastic bag



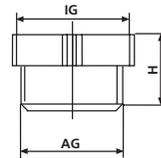
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| d: 41 | 03.074.00..0000 | 1 | 200 | 4800 | |

Adaptor

Plastic

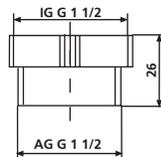
1. Female thread G 1 1/2/male thread G 1 1/4, h = 33 mm with seal
2. Female thread G 2/male thread G 1 1/2, h = 14.5 mm with seal
3. Female thread G 1 1/2/male thread G 2, h = 29 mm with seal
4. Trap cap G 1 1/2

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/2 IG/ G1 1/4 AG | 01.473.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |
| 2. G2 IG/ G1 1/2 AG | 01.613.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |
| 3. G1 1/2 IG/ G2 AG | 03.399.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |
| 4. G1 1/2 | 02.679.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |



Height adjuster

Made of plastic



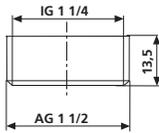
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 IG/G1 1/2 AG | 02.257.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 2310 | |

Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.



Adaptor

Plastic, with seal

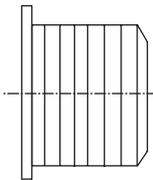


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 IG/ G1 1/2 AG | 01.485.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |



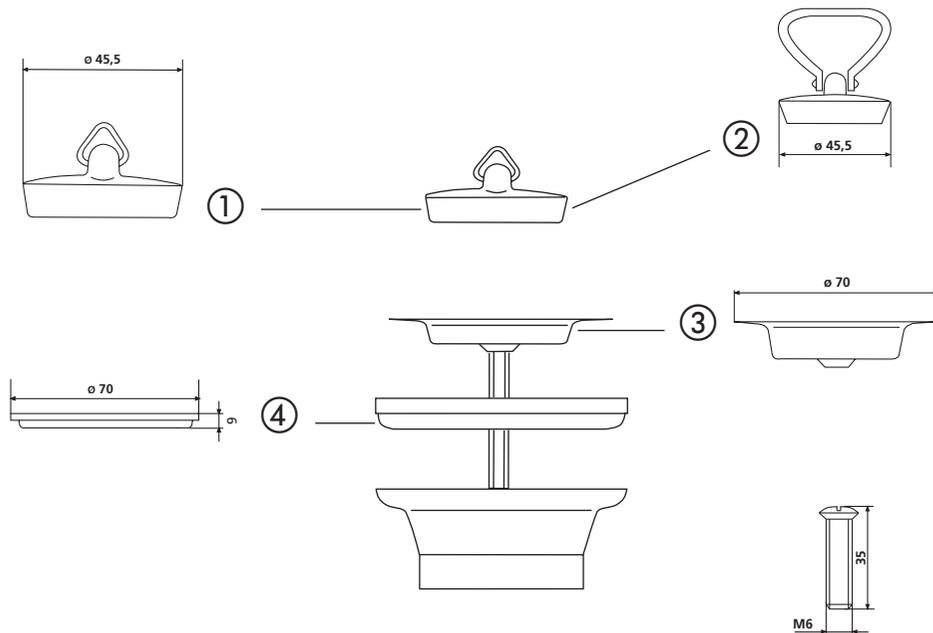
Rubber collar

For trap connections



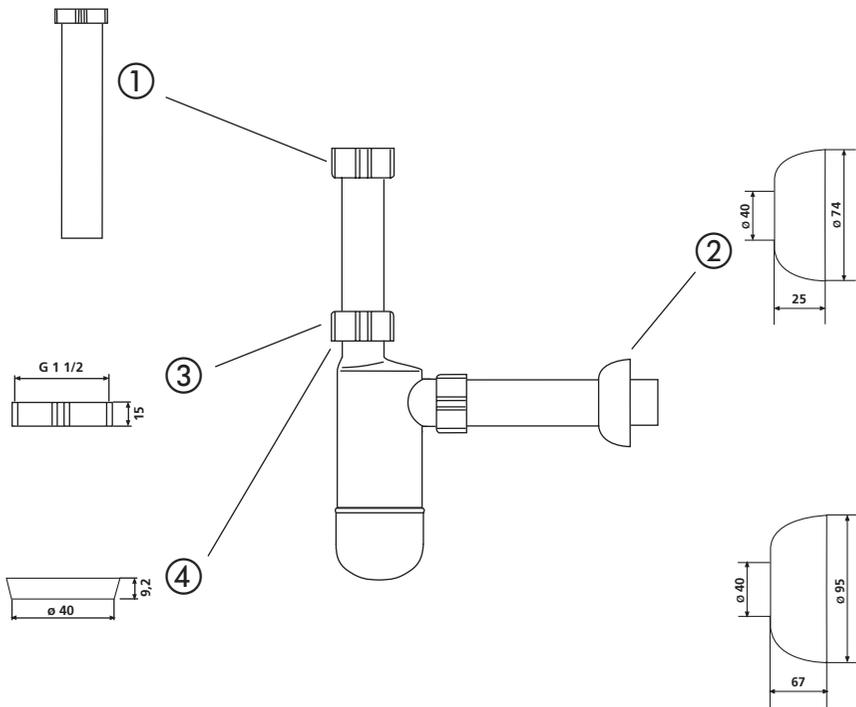
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| NW 30/50 | 02.284.00..0000 | 1 | 250 | 5250 | |
| NW 40/50 | 02.285.00..0000 | 1 | 400 | 8400 | |

Waste valve (code no. 30.105.00..0000, 30.106.00..0000, 30.103.00..0000 and 30.104.00..0000)



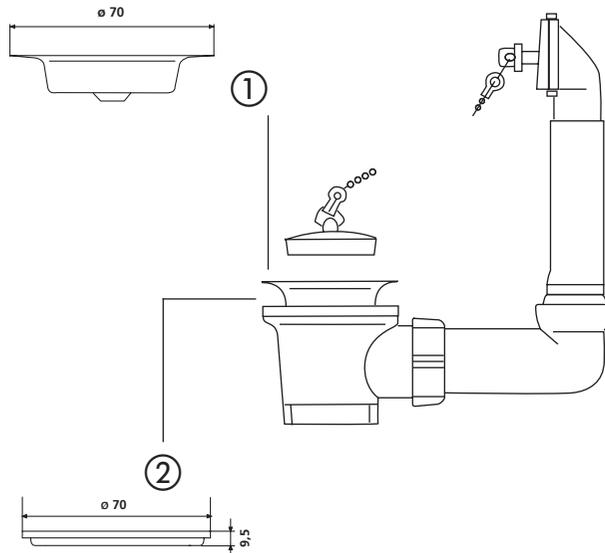
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste plug with triangle eye d: 45,5 | 01.291.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Waste plug with plastic handle d: 45,5 | 01.391.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Waste valve stainless steel | 02.201.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Shaped washer | 02.237.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Bottle trap (code no. 31.220.00..0000)



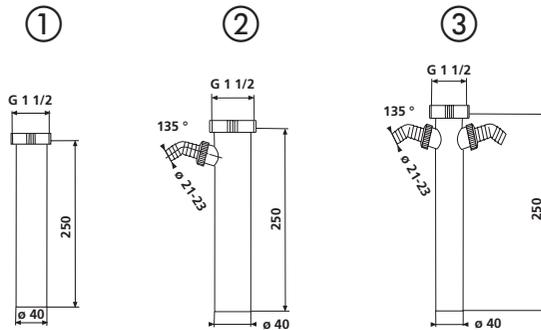
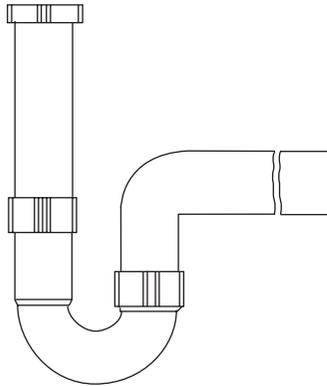
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Connection pipe G1 1/2 x 120 x 10 | 01.403.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Rosette d: 40 x d: 74 x 25 | 02.231.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Cap nut G1 1/2 | 02.234.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Conical gasket d: 40 x 8,2 | 02.176.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Waste and overflow assembly (code no. 32.040.00..0000)



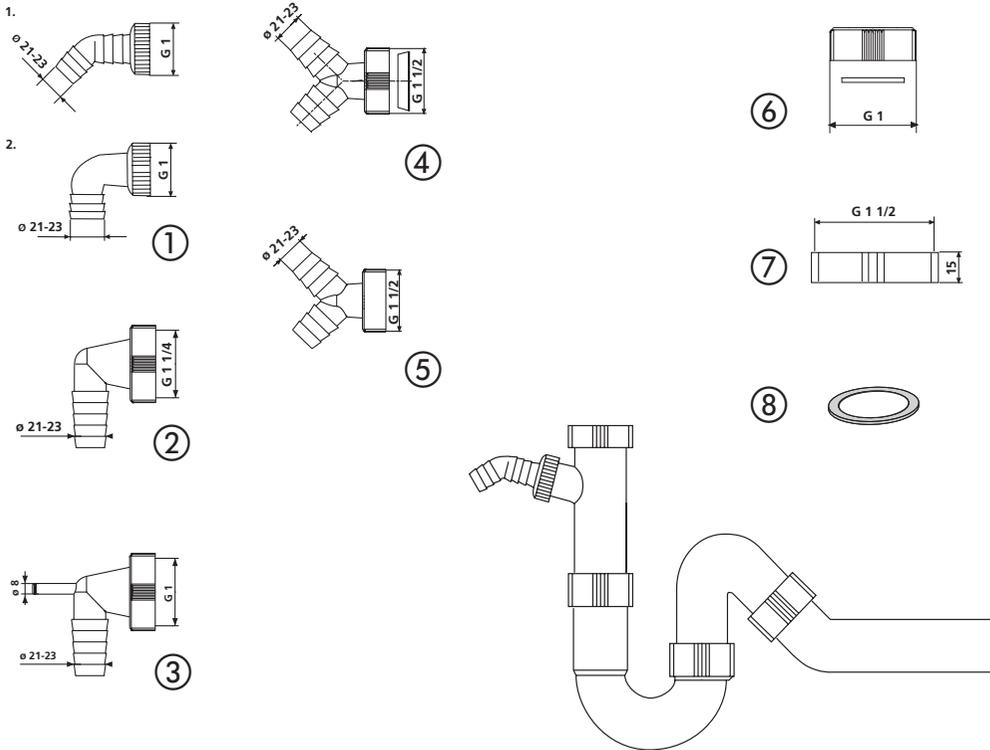
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Waste valve stainless steel d: 70 | 02.201.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Shaped washer | 02.237.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Pipe trap (code no. 31.201.00..0000)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Connection pipe G1 1/2 x 250 x d: 40 | 01.404.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Connection pipe with hose tap G 1 1/2 x 250 x d: 40 | 01.405.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Connection pipe with 2 hose taps G 1 1/2 x 250 x d: 40 | 01.478.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Universal pipe trap (code no. 31.208.00..0000 and 31.209.00..0000)



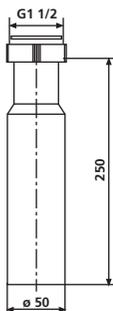
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Hose tap nozzle 135° x G1 Hose tap nozzle 90° x G1 | 01.435.00..0000 01.406.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Drop connector 90° x G1 1/4 | 01.406.00..5000 | |
| 3 | Hose tap nozzle 90° x G1 | 03.099.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Double hose tap with conical ring | 01.417.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Double hose tap G1 1/2 | 03.047.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Cap G1 | 01.535.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Cap nut G1 1/2 | 02.234.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Sealing ring d: 36 x d: 45 x 2 | 02.010.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.



Connection pipe

Plastic, with sealing ring and cap nut, packed in a plastic bag

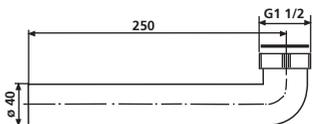


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 250 x 50 | 01.967.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |



Waste bend 90°

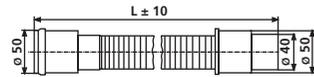
Plastic, with cap nut and flat gasket, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/2 x 250 x 40 | 01.860.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |

Flexible HT connection pipe

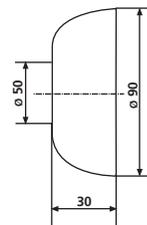
Plastic, grey, with welded-on HT connector d: 50 mm, waste outlet d: 40/50 mm, building protection class B2, flame resistant, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| L = 500 | 01.024.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |
| L = 750 | 01.025.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |
| L = 1000 | 01.458.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 200 | |

Rosette

Made of plastic



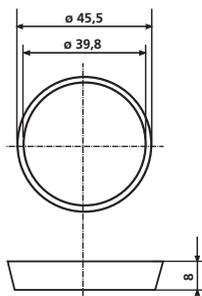
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| d: 50 | 02.385.00..0000 | 1 | 200 | 4800 | |

Waste kits for sinks and basins (tested to DIN EN 274, 19545) 4.2.



Conical gasket

Made of plastic



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 02.119.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 1320 | |

Waste and overflow kit INEO FLUX

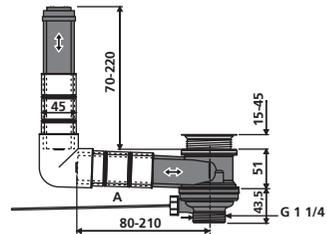
for wash basins without overflow hole, made of high quality and robust plastic material, hygienic and efficient by a flow optimised cross section geometry, flexible for nearly all wash basin shapes, adapting to nearly all wash basin materials, easy assembly by co-injected seals, variable overflow/flood height, easily adjustable installation by telescopic connection or cutting in 3 sections, lockable valve cone with float, can be opened and closed by lever rod, incl. stem valve, set of seals and mounting tool, without valve cover, individually boxed



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1 1/4 | 31.019.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

Accessories:

- space saving drain connection for washbasin Code No. 31.030.00..0000 see page 302

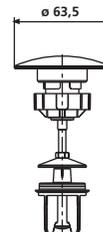


Push open cartridge valve for waste and overflow kit INEO FLUX

suitable for waste and overflow kit INEO FLUX, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| chrome | 30.022.00..0000 | 1 | | | |
| stainless steel | 30.023.00..0000 | 1 | | | |

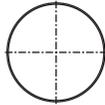
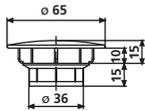


Waste kits for washbasins and bidets 4.1.



Cover for waste and overflow kit INEO FLUX

chromed valve cover, individually boxed



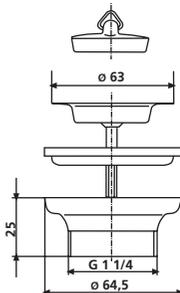
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| chrome | 02.035.81..0000 | 1 | 200 | 4800 | |



Universal waste valve

With stainless steel outlet and plug for washbasins, packed in a plastic bag

1. Plastic valve body, white
2. Plastic valve body, silver



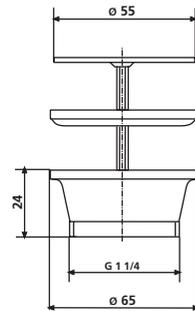
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| 1. G 1 1/4 x 63 x 25 | 30.001.00..0000 | 1 | 300 | 7200 | |
| 2. G 1 1/4 x 63 x 25 | 30.002.00..0000 | 1 | 300 | 7200 | |

Universal waste valve

Plastic valve body, with stainless steel flat grating, for washbasins, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 55 x 24 | 30.004.00..0000 | 1 | 200 | 4800 | |

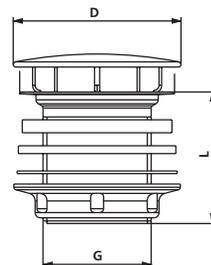


Permanent waste valve

Stainless steel/plastic waste valve, chrome-plated cover plate, with strainer insert for washbasins, packed in a plastic bag



| Size G x D x L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 65 x 50 | 30.005.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | 1260 | |
| G1 1/4 x 65 x 75 | 30.006.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 1050 | |

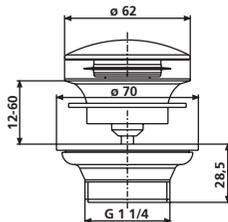


Waste kits for washbasins and bidets 4.1.



Push-push waste valve

Upper part chrome-plated brass, valve body in chrome-plated plastic, push-push waste valve for washbasins, individually boxed



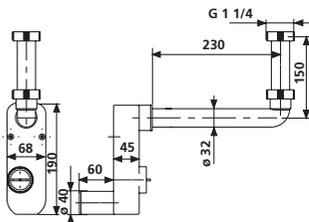
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 62 x 28,5 | 30.007.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 600 | |



Exposed trap for washbasin

Plastic, with outlet bend and connection pipe G 1 1/4 in white plastic, horizontal connection 40 mm, with fixing screws, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 045



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 40 | 31.602.00..0000 | 1 | 12 | 384 | |

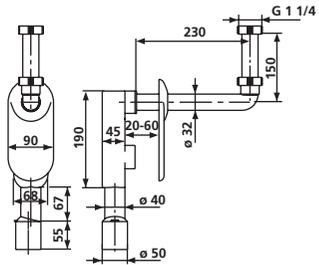
Concealed trap for washbasin

Plastic, with outlet bend, chrome-plated brass connection pipe G 1 1/4 and chrome-plated cover, outlet 40/50 mm, with fixing screws, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 045



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 40/50 | 31.601.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |



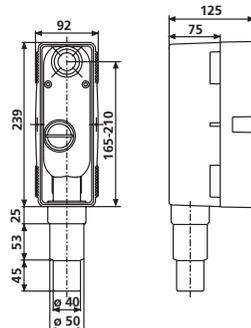
Height-adjustable concealed trap for washbasin for disabled people

Plastic, height adjustable by 35 mm, with roughing-in set with outlet Ø 40/50 mm, concealed trap G 1 1/4 x 40/50 mm, with protection and fixing screws, individually boxed

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 045



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 40/50 | 31.608.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |



Accessories:

- finishing set for height-adjustable concealed trap from page 298 on
- standpipe code no. 03.250.00..0000 see page 239

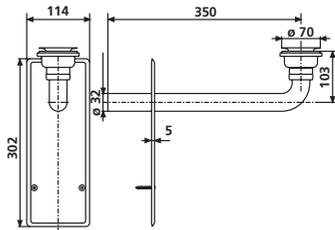
Waste kits for washbasins and bidets 4.1.



Finishing set for height-adjustable concealed trap

Consisting of: outlet bend $\text{Ø } 32 \times 350 \text{ mm}$ in chrome-plated brass, cover plate and waste valve G 1 1/4 x 70, valve screw 70 mm, for height-adjustable concealed trap code no. 31.608.00..0000, packed in a plastic bag

1. Finishing set – white cover plate
2. Finishing set – chrome cover plate
3. Finishing set – stainless steel cover plate



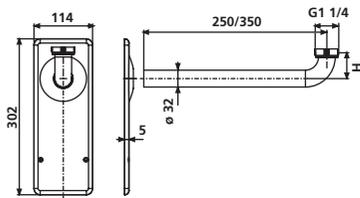
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/4 x 32 x 350 | 03.514.01..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |
| 2. G1 1/4 x 32 x 350 | 03.514.81..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |
| 3. G1 1/4 x 32 x 350 | 03.514.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 300 | |



Finishing set for height-adjustable concealed trap

Consisting of: flat-sealing outlet bend $D = 32 \times 250 \text{ mm}$ in white plastic and white plastic cover plate for height-adjustable concealed trap code no. 31.608.00..0000, packed in a plastic bag

1. White cover plate – h: 30 mm
2. Chrome cover plate – h: 42 mm



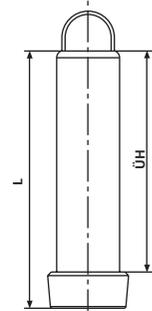
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G 1 1/4 x 32 x 250 | 03.998.01..0000 | 1 | 25 | 600 | |
| 2. G 1 1/4 x 32 x 350 | 05.067.81..0000 | 1 | 25 | 600 | |

Standpipe 1 1/2" with handle and rubber joint

Brushed stainless steel, for finishing set code no. 03.514.**..0000, packed in a plastic bag



| Size L/ÜH | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| 140/120 | 03.250.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |



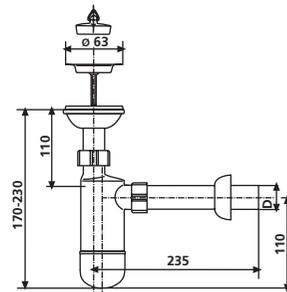
Bottle trap 609/1

Plastic, with stainless steel outlet and plug, waste outlet with conical-ring nozzle, extension pipe 200 mm and rosette, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 009



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 32 | 31.001.00..0000 | 1 | 80 | 960 | |
| G1 1/4 x 40 | 31.002.00..0000 | 1 | 70 | 840 | |



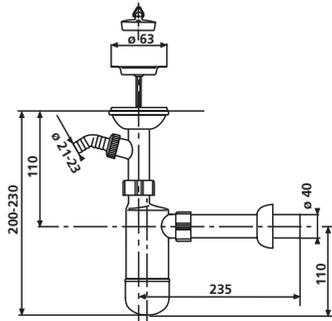
Waste kits for washbasins and bidets 4.1.



Bottle trap 609/1 W

Plastic, with hose tap, stainless steel outlet and plug, waste outlet with conical-ring nozzle, extension pipe 200 mm and rosette, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 009



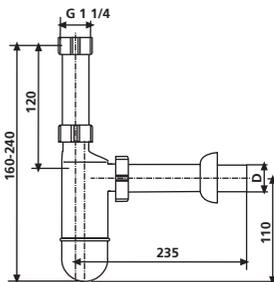
| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 40 | 31.003.00..0000 | 1 | 70 | 840 | |



Bottle trap 610/3

Plastic, without waste valve, waste outlet with conical-ring nozzle, extension pipe 200 mm and rosette, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: DIN - 4 U 009



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 32 | 31.004.00..0000 | 1 | 80 | 960 | |
| G1 1/4 x 40 | 31.005.00..0000 | 1 | 70 | 840 | |

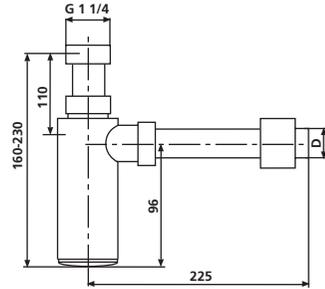
Design bottle trap 607

Stylish design, slim body, made of plastic, connection pipe, outlet with extension pipe 200 mm and rosette, for washbasins without half-pedestal or other cladding, individually boxed

1. Chrome-plated, connection pipe 110 mm D = 32 mm
2. Chrome-plated, connection pipe 110 mm D = 32/40 mm with rubber seal



| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/4 x 32 | 31.017.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 320 | |
| 2. G1 1/4 x 32/40 | 31.017.00..S000 | 1 | 10 | 320 | |

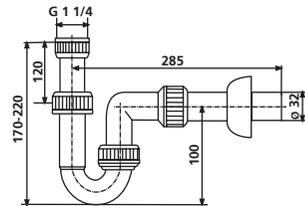


Pipe trap, outlet 90°

Plastic, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1 1/4 x 32 | 31.007.00..0000 | 1 | 80 | 960 | |

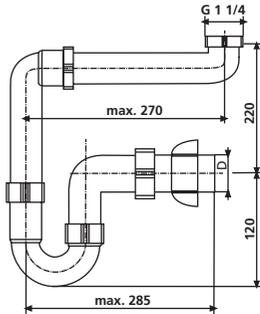


Waste kits for washbasins and bidets 4.1.



Space-saving drain connection for washbasin

Plastic, space-saving outlet with pipe trap, packed in a plastic bag

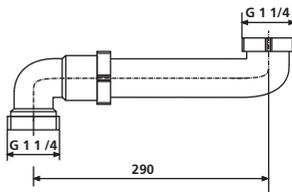


| Size G x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 32 | 31.090.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |
| G1 1/4 x 40 | 31.090.00..S000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



Space-saving waste outlet

Plastic, packed in a plastic bag



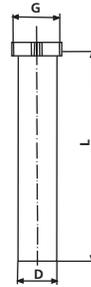
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x G1 1/4 | 03.072.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |

Connection pipe

Plastic, with sealing ring and cap nut, packed in a plastic bag



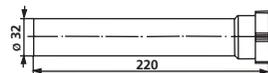
| Size G x L x D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 250 x 32 | 01.632.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |

**Extension pipe**

Plastic, with nut, conical gasket and sliding ring, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| 32 x 220 | 01.850.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |

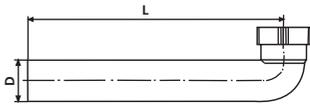


Waste kits for washbasins and bidets 4.1.



Waste bend 90°

Plastic, with nut and conical gasket, packed in a plastic bag

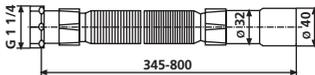


| Size D x L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| 32 x 250 | 03.121.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |



Flexible connection pipe Ø 32, extensible

Plastic, with sealing ring and cap nut, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| G1 1/4 x 32/40 x 345-800 | 01.897.00..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |

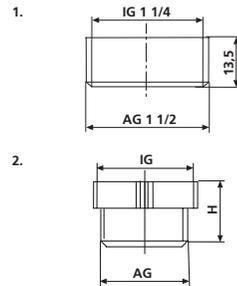
Adaptor

Made of plastic

1. Female thread G1 1/4 / male thread G1 1/2, h = 13.5 mm with seal
2. Female thread G1 1/2 / male thread G1 1/4, h = 33 mm with seal



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| 1. G1 1/4 IG / G1 1/2 AG | 01.485.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |
| 2. G1 1/2 IG / G1 1/4 AG | 01.473.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 1200 | |

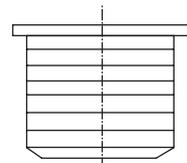


Rubber collar

For trap connections

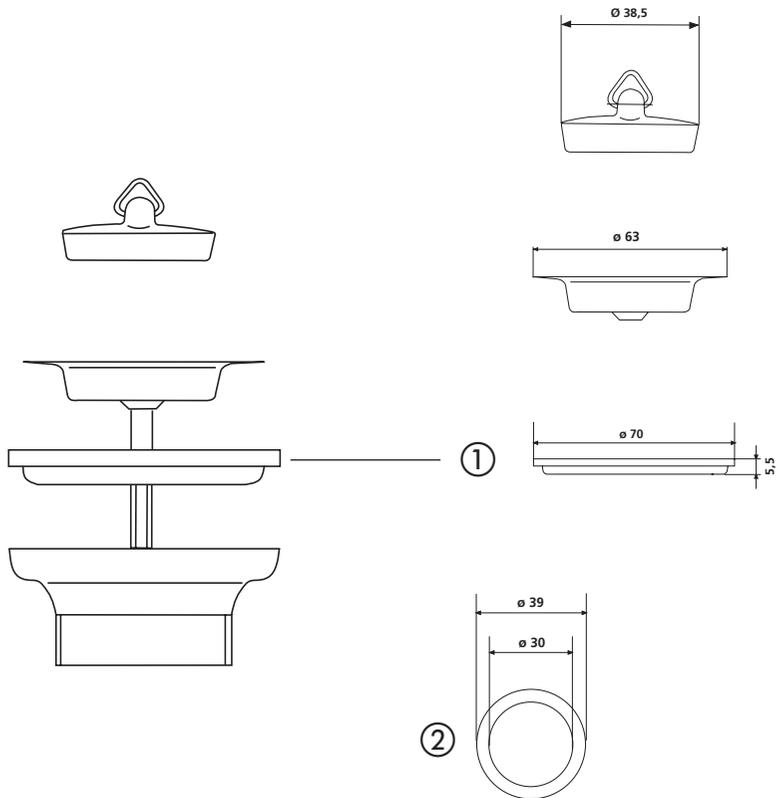


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| NW 25/32 | 02.282.00..0000 | 1 | 400 | 8400 | |
| NW 30/40 | 02.286.00..0000 | 1 | 400 | 8400 | |



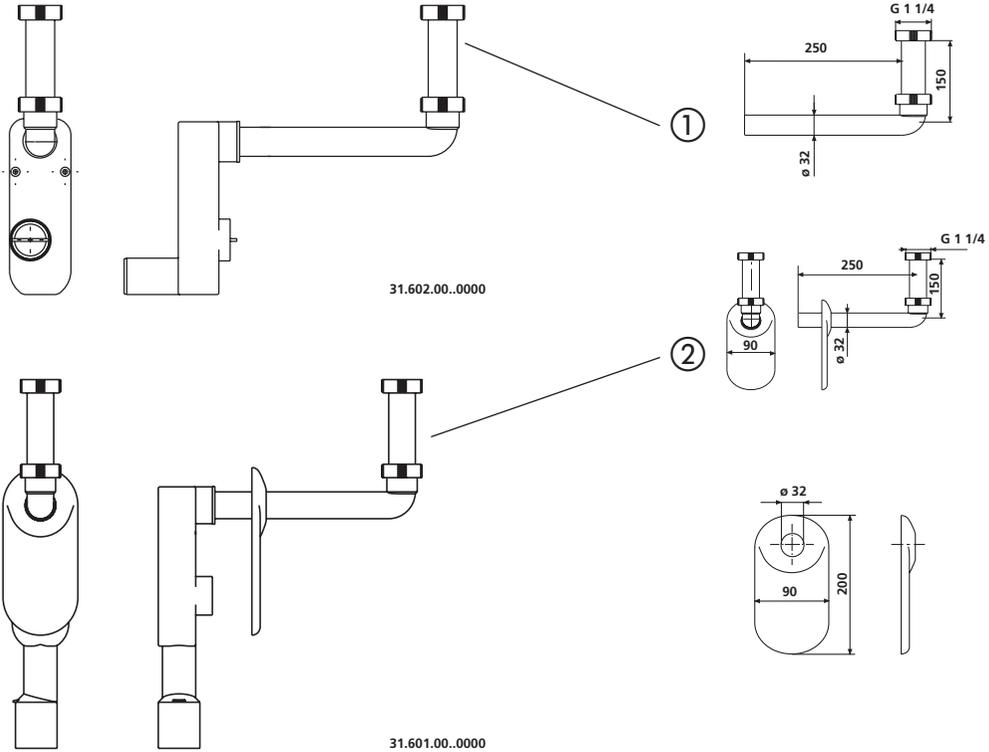
Waste kits for washbasins and bidets 4.1.

Universal waste valve (Code No. 30.001.00..0000 and 30.002.00..0000)



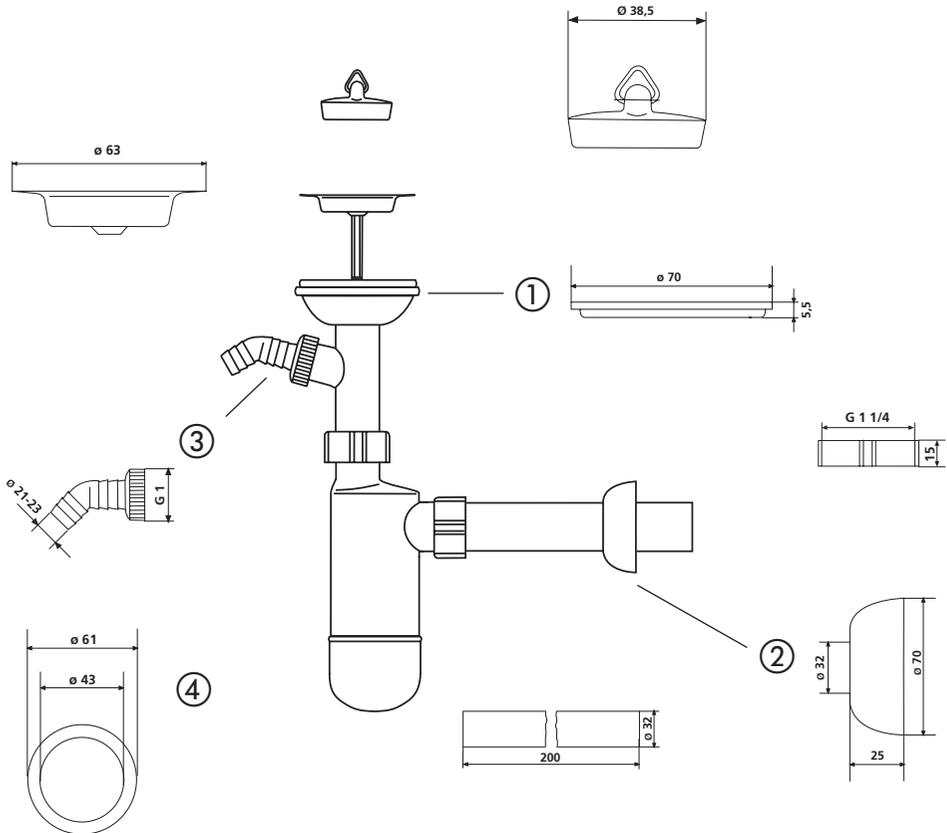
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Shaped washer G1 1/4 | 02.236.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Sealing ring for washbasin waste outlet | 02.014.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

**Exposed trap for washbasin (Code No. 31.602.00..0000) and concealed trap
(Code No. 31.601.00..0000) for washbasin**



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Connection bend, white | 03.070.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Connection bend and covering rosette, chrome-plated brass | 03.069.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Bottle trap 609/1 W (Code No. 31.003.00..0000)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Shaped washer G1 1/4 | 02.236.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Rosette Ø 32 | 02.230.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Hose tap nozzle 135° x G1 | 01.435.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Sealing ring for bottle trap | 02.011.00..0000 | |
| | | | |



PRODUCT GROUP 7
**AIR-ADMITTANCE VALVES
AND ACCESSORIES**

| | | | |
|--|------|---|---------|
| Air-admittance valves with DIN EN 12380 | 7.1. |  | 310-315 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Two-way vent valves for containers | 7.2. |  | 316-317 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Two-way vent valves for waste water pipes | 7.3. |  | 318-320 |
| <hr/> | | | |
| Accessories | 7.4. |  | 321-326 |

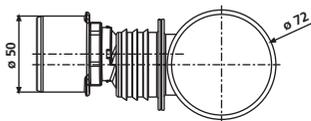
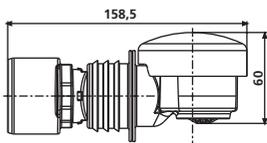


NEW

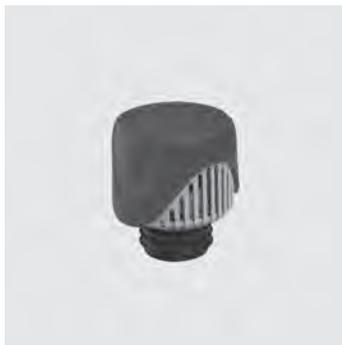


Air-admittance valve set DN 30-50 for horizontal connection in cistern CC-121

type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380, type class A I, volume flow 8 l/sec, temperature range -20°C, with polystyrene frost protection cover, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated, individually boxed

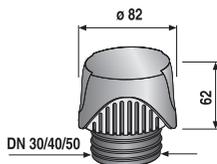


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| suitable for DN 30/40/50 | 11.030.00..0099 | 1 | | | |



ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 30-50

Type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 8 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with polystyrene frost protection cover, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| suitable for DN 30/40/50 | 11.A20.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 420 | |

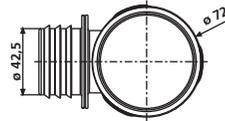
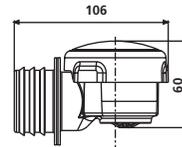
Air-admittance valve DN 30-50 for horizontal connection

type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380, type class A I, volume flow 8 l/sec, temperature range -20°C, with polystyrene frost protection cover, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated, individually boxed

NEW



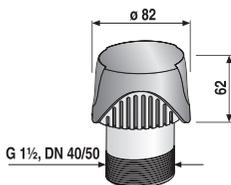
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| suitable for DN 30/40/50 | 11.031.00..0099 | 1 | | | |





ventilair® air-admittance valve G 1 1/2, DN 40/50

Type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 8 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with polystyrene frost protection cover

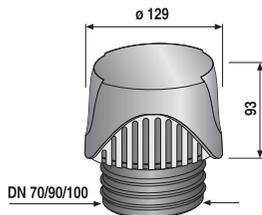


| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| with G 1½ thread, also suitable for DN 40/50 | 11.020.00..S099 | 1 | 10 | 420 | |



ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 70-100

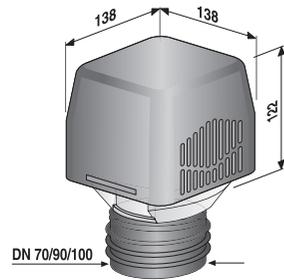
Type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 25 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with polystyrene frost protection cover, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| suitable for DN 70/90/100 | 11.A21.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 150 | |

ventilair 33 air-admittance valve

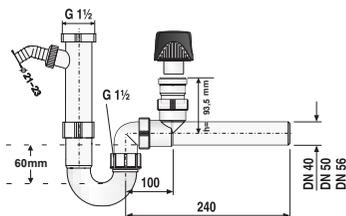
Type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 33 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with polystyrene frost protection cover, with rubber connector for the dimensions stated



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| suitable for DN 70/90/100 | 11.A22.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 150 | |

Pipe trap with ventilair® air-admittance valve

G 1 1/2, plastic, with connection pipe 250 mm and hose tap, in accordance with DIN (test number 4 U 046), extension pipe with ventilair® air-admittance valve, type-tested and monitored according to DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 8 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with additional testing to DIN EN 274, temperature range up to +95°C



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1½ x DN 40 | 03.001.00..0099 | 1 | 60 | 180 | |
| G 1½ x DN 50 | 03.002.00..0099 | 1 | 60 | 180 | |
| G 1½ x DN 56 | 03.016.00..0099 | 1 | 60 | 180 | |



Air admittance valves for the ventilation of individual objects according to DIN EN 12380

Type class A II, volume flow 2 l/s to 3.3 l/s, temperature range 0°C to +60°C

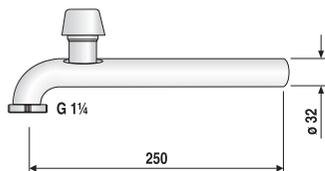
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|------------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| DN 30 | 11.A00.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 2520 | |
| DN 40 | 11.A01.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 2520 | |
| DN 50 | 11.A02.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 2520 | |
| DN 70 | 11.A03.00..0099 | 1 | 6 | 1008 | |
| d: 100 | 11.A05.00..0099* | 1 | 2 | 432 | |
| DN 100 | 11.A04.00..0099 | 1 | 2 | 432 | |

*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Waste bend 90°

L = 250 mm, d: 32, with G 1 1/4 cap nut, chrome-plated brass, with high-gloss chrome-plated G 1/2 air-admittance valve, tested to DIN EN 12380, type class A II, volume flow 2 l/s, temperature range 0°C to +60°C



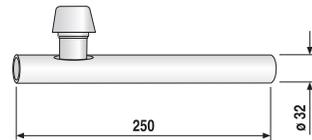
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1 1/4 x d: 32 x 250 | 03.091.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 390 | |

Straight waste pipe

L = 250 mm, d: 32, chrome-plated brass, with high-gloss chrome-plated G 1/2 air-admittance valve, tested to DIN EN 12380, type class A II, volume flow 2 l/s, temperature range 0°C to +60°C



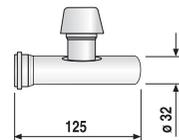
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| d: 32 x 250 | 03.089.00..0000 | 1 | 40 | 520 | |

**Extension pipe with sleeve**

L = 125 mm, d: 32, chrome-plated brass, with high-gloss chrome-plated G 1/2 air-admittance valve, tested to DIN EN 12380, type class A II, volume flow 2 l/s, temperature range 0°C to +60°C



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| d: 32 x 125 | 03.090.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | 1260 | |

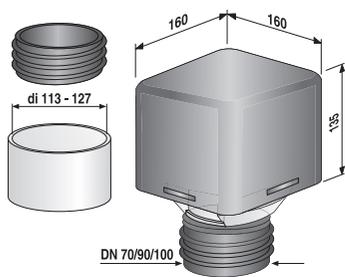




ventilair® air-admittance valve for outdoor use, unheated

For replacing open waste water pipe vents in locations where disturbing odours arise from freely vented downpipes, e.g. on roof terraces, next to dormer windows, skylights and roof windows on gable roofs, on terraces and balconies, etc.

Type-tested and monitored in accordance with DIN EN 12380 by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, type class A I, volume flow 24 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with integrated polystyrene frost protection cover and additional protective cover made from UV light resistant plastic, with rubber connectors for the stated dimensions



| Colour / Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| brick-red, suitable for DN 70 / 90 / 100 and di 113 to 127 mm | 11.A23.00..0099 | 1 | 8 | 96 | |
| black, suitable for DN 70 / 90 / 100 and di 113 to 127 mm | 11.A23.00..S099 | 1 | 8 | 96 | |

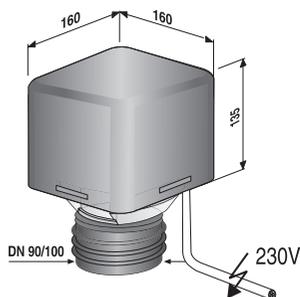


ventilair® air-admittance valve for outdoor use, heated

with integrated, self-regulating thermostat suitable for DN 90/100 and diameters of 113 to 127 mm

Heating band specifications:

Switches on automatically at +5°C, for use up to -40°C, completely watertight, 1 m silicone connection cable, double insulated, highly flexible, for direct connection to 230V AC, 40 W power



| Colour / Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| brick-red, suitable for DN 90/100 | 11.026.00..0099 | 1 | 8 | 96 | |

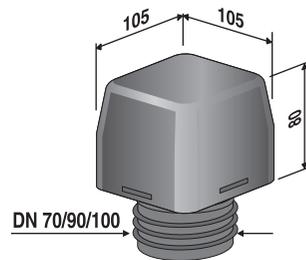
ventilair® active DN 70-100

For accessible external areas for filtering gases arising in domestic sewage systems, toilet lifting systems, existing open vents, e.g. oil tanks, septic tanks, etc., with activated carbon filter

Tested by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, air flow volume at 250 PA = 3.33 l/s = 12 m³/h, frost resistant to -20°C in accordance with DIN EN 12380, UV light resistant plastic cover, with rubber connector for use in unpressurised applications



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| suitable for DN 70/90/100 | 11.A24.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 300 | |

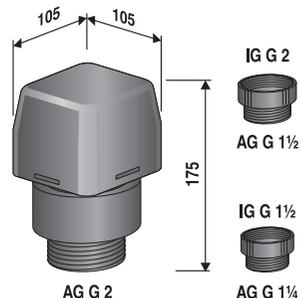
**ventilair® active with threaded connections**

For accessible external areas for filtering gases arising in domestic sewage systems, toilet lifting systems, existing open vents, e.g. oil tanks, septic tanks, etc., with activated carbon filter

Tested by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH, air flow volume at 250 PA = 3.33 l/s = 12 m³/h, frost resistant to -20°C in accordance with DIN EN 12380, UV light resistant plastic cover, with G 2 male thread for use at pressures of up to 1 bar and two additional reducers with G 1 1/2 and G 1 1/4 male threads



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| suitable for connections with G 2, G 1 1/2 and G 1 1/4 female threads | 11.A24.00..S099 | 1 | 36 | 216 | |



Two-way vent valves for container 7.2.



Filter cartridge for ventilair® active

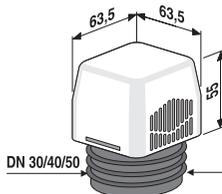
Suitable for ventilair active
code no. 11.A24.00..0099
code no. 11.A24.00..S099

| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 11.A25.00..0099 | 1 | 14 | 3150 | |



ventilair® active DN 30-50

For use in domestic micro lifting systems and faecal-free lifting systems for filtering arising gases. When odours are detected, the filter is exhausted and the two-way vent valve must be replaced. Air flow volume at 250 PA = 0.39 l/s = 1.4 m³/h, tested by TÜV Rheinland LGA Products GmbH



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| with rubber connector, suitable for DN 30/40/50 | 11.029.00..0099 | 1 | 200 | 1200 | |

Two-way vent valves for waste water pipes 7.3.

The new problem-solver for pressure compensation in waste water systems – a two-way vent valve with an additional filter comprising an activated carbon filter pad (German patent applied for under no. 10 2010 044 344.4)

ventilair duplex operates as a 2-way system, i.e. with both negative and positive pressure applications

ventilair duplex aerates in the same way as a conventional air-admittance valve

ventilair duplex vents the system in the case of a defect in the piping, where by the drainage gases are neutralised by the activated carbon filter

ventilair duplex is easy to open and close to change the filter cartridge

Notes:

ventilair duplex two-way vent valves are subjected to regular internal testing in accordance with DIN EN 12380. They do not comply with the standards DIN 1986-100 and DIN EN 12056-2, thus installation should be governed by a contractual agreement.

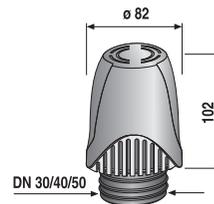


ventilair duplex® two-way vent valve DN 30-50

Volume flow 8 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with activated carbon filter, polystyrene frost protection cover and rubber connector for the stated dimensions



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| suitable for DN 30/40/50 | 11.027.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 360 | |

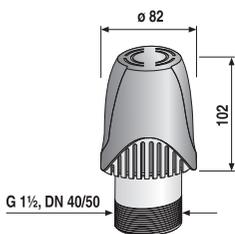


Two-way vent valves for waste water pipes 7.3.



ventilair duplex® two-way vent valve G 1 1/2 DN, 40/50

Volume flow 8 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with activated carbon filter, polystyrene frost protection cover

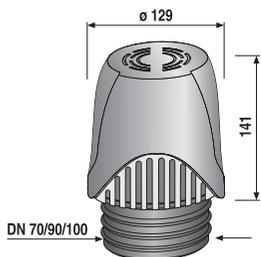


| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| with G 1½ thread, also suitable for DN 40/50 | 11.027.00..S099 | 1 | 10 | 300 | |



ventilair duplex® two-way vent valve DN 70-100

Volume flow 25 l/s, temperature range -20°C to +60°C, with activated carbon filter, polystyrene frost protection cover and rubber connector for the stated dimensions



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| suitable for DN 70/90/100 | 11.028.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 120 | |

Filter cartridges for ventilair duplex®

Suitable for:

ventilair duplex® DN 30/40/50, code no. 11.027.00..0099

ventilair duplex® G 1 1/2, DN 40/50, code no. 11.027.00..5099

ventilair duplex® DN 70/90/100, code no. 11.028.00..0099

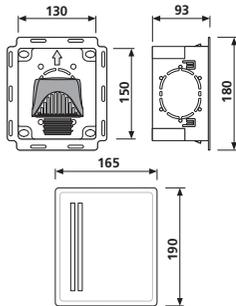


| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| for DN 30 / 40 / 50 and G 1½, DN 40 / 50 | 03.819.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 2250 | |
| for DN 70 / 90 / 100 | 03.820.00..0099 | 1 | 40 | 640 | |



Built-in wall box with ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 30-50

Box dimensions w x h x d = 130 x 150 x 93 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, mounting frame for cover plate, polystyrene protection block, plastic cover plate, UV resistant, w x h = 165 x 190 mm, alpine white

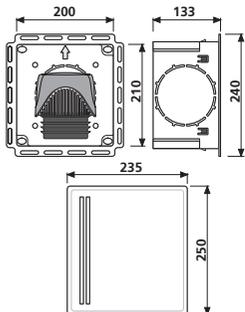


| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| with ventilair | 17.270.01..0099 | 1 | 80 | | |



Built-in wall box with ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 70-100

Box dimensions w x h x d = 200 x 210 x 133 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, mounting frame for cover plate, polystyrene protection block, plastic cover plate, UV resistant, w x h = 235 x 250 mm, alpine white



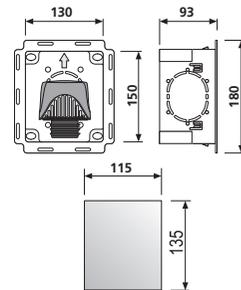
| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| with ventilair | 17.271.01..0099 | 1 | 36 | | |

**Built-in wall box for flush mounting,
with ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 30-50**

Box dimensions w x h x d = 130 x 150 x 93 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, integrated magnets for flush alignment of cover plate, adapter for air inlet pipe suitable for connection on 3 sides (DN 50 HT pipe, not included), cover cap for DN 50 air inlet pipe with integrated air inlet openings, alpine white, polystyrene protection block, galvanised metal cover plate, w x h = 115 x 135 mm, 2 suction cup holders for removing the cover plate



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| with ventilair | 17.270.00..0099 | 1 | 80 | | |

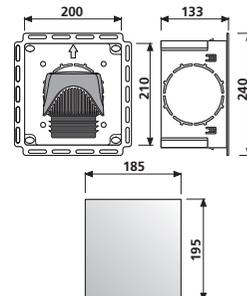


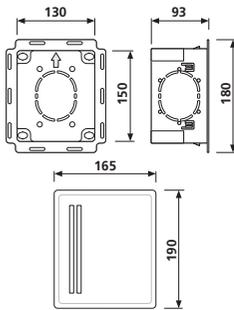
**Built-in wall box for flush mounting,
with ventilair® air-admittance valve DN 70-100**

Box dimensions w x h x d = 200 x 210 x 133 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, integrated magnets for flush alignment of cover plate, adapter for air inlet pipe suitable for connection on 3 sides (DN 90 HT pipe, not included), cover cap for DN 90 air inlet pipe with integrated air inlet openings, alpine white, polystyrene protection block, galvanised metal cover plate, w x h = 185 x 195 mm, 2 suction cup holders for removing the cover plate



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| with ventilair | 17.271.00..0099 | 1 | 36 | | |

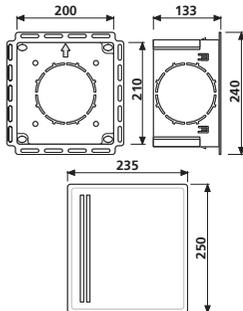




Built-in wall box, suitable for ventilair® DN 30-50, ventilair duplex® DN 30-50, ventilair® G 1 1/2, DN 40/50, ventilair duplex® G 1 1/2, DN 40/50

Box dimensions w x h x d = 130 x 150 x 93 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, mounting frame for cover plate, polystyrene protection block, plastic cover plate, UV resistant, w x h = 165 x 190 mm, alpine white

| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| without ventilair | 17.270.01..S099 | 1 | 80 | | |



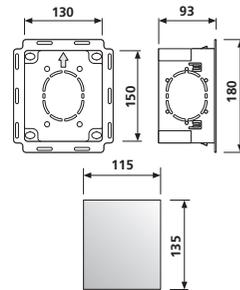
Built-in wall box, suitable for ventilair® DN 70-100 ventilair duplex® DN 70-100, ventilair® active DN 70-100

Box dimensions w x h x d = 200 x 210 x 133 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, mounting frame for cover plate, polystyrene protection block, plastic cover plate, UV resistant, w x h = 235 x 250 mm, alpine white

| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| without ventilair | 17.271.01..S099 | 1 | 36 | | |

Built-in wall box, suitable for ventilair® DN 30-50, ventilair duplex® DN 30-50, ventilair® G 1 1/2, DN 40 /50, ventilair duplex® G 1 1/2, DN 40/50

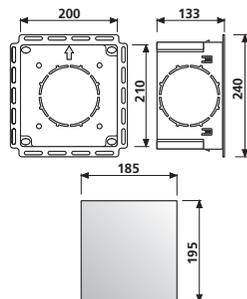
Box dimensions w x h x d = 130 x 150 x 93 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, integrated magnets for flush alignment of cover plate, adapter for air inlet pipe suitable for connection on 3 sides (DN 50 HT pipe, not included), cover cap for DN 50 air inlet pipe with integrated air inlet openings, alpine white, polystyrene protection block, galvanised metal cover plate, w x h = 115 x 135 mm, 2 suction cup holders for removing the cover plate



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| without ventilair | 17.270.00..S099 | 1 | 80 | | |

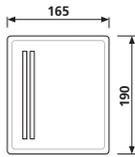
Built-in wall box, suitable for ventilair® DN 70-100, ventilair duplex® DN 70-100, ventilair® active DN 70-100

Box dimensions w x h x d = 200 x 210 x 133 mm, suitable for brick wall and drywall installation, box depth adjustable by maximum 65 mm, integrated magnets for flush alignment of cover plate, adapter for air inlet pipe suitable for connection on 3 sides (DN 90 HT pipe, not included), cover cap for DN 90 air inlet pipe with integrated air inlet openings, alpine white, polystyrene protection block, galvanised metal cover plate, w x h = 185 x 195 mm, 2 suction cup holders for removing the cover plate



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| without ventilair | 17.271.00..S099 | 1 | 36 | | |

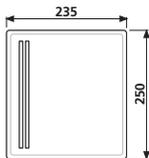
Accessories 7.4.



Cover plate, plastic

UV resistant, w x h = 165 x 190 mm, alpine white, suitable for built-in wall box Code no. 17.270.01..0099 and Code no. 17.270.01..S099

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 04.216.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 800 | |



Cover plate, plastic

UV resistant, w x h = 235 x 250 mm, alpine white, suitable for built-in wall box Code no. 17.271.01..0099 and Code no. 17.271.01..S099

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 04.217.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 400 | |



PRODUCT GROUP 1

WC ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|---|---------|
| Cisterns | 1.1. |  | 328-336 |
| Fill valves / Flush valves | 1.2. |  | 337-338 |
| WC connectors | 1.3. |  | 339-376 |
| WC seats | 1.4. |  | 377-388 |
| Special flush pipe bends | 1.5. |  | 389-394 |
| Spare parts WC accessories | 1.6. |  | 495-436 |



Cisterns 1.1.



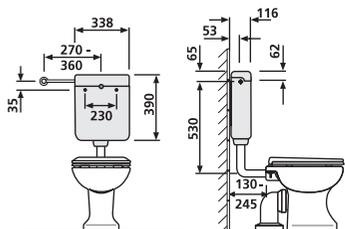
Cistern 937

A low-level cistern with a flushing capacity of 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, 3-side connection and a low-noise fill valve;

supplied with: cistern 937, also with copper tube for water inlet from behind, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

1. With angle valve G 1/2 and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. Without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection pipe



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 91.701.01..0000 | 1 | 36 | 72 | |
| 2. alpine white | 91.701.01..S000 | 1 | 60 | | |

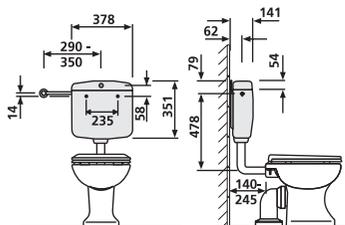


Cistern 936

A low-level cistern with a flushing capacity of 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, 3-side connection and a low-noise fill valve;

supplied with: cistern 936, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, with angle valve G 1/2 and chromium-plated connection pipe, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 91.601.01..0000 | 1 | 32 | 64 | |

Cistern junior

A low-level cistern with a flushing capacity of 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, 3-side connection and a low-noise fill valve;

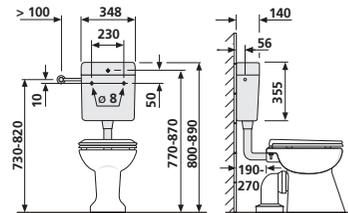
supplied with: cistern junior, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

1. With angle valve G 1/2
2. Without angle valve



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 91.A01.01..0099 | 1 | 38 | 76 | |
| bahama beige | 91.A01.04..0099 | 1 | 38 | | |
| manhattan | 91.A01.66..0099 | 1 | 38 | | |
| pergamon | 91.A01.86..0099 | 1 | 38 | | |
| 2. alpine white | 91.A01.01..S099 | 1 | 38 | 76 | |



Cistern junior jet

A high-level cistern with a flushing capacity of 6 litres, insulated against condensation, flush flow can be interrupted with the operating set from our accessories, water inlet on left, can be moved to right, low-noise fill valve; supplied with: cistern junior jet, without angle valve, universal screw coupling for all 32 mm flush pipes, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

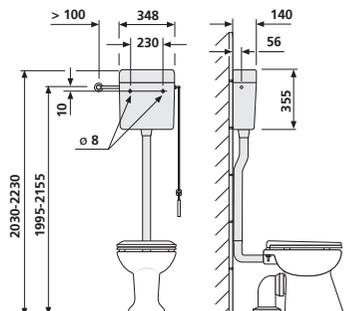
1. without pull rod
2. with pull rod



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 92.A00.01..0099 | 1 | 38 | | |
| 2. alpine white | 92.A00.01..S099 | 1 | 38 | | |

Accessories:

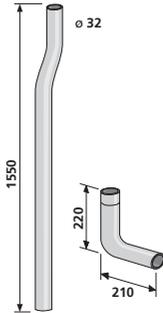
- flush pipe with bend code no. 01.A02.01..0099 see page 427
- operating set code no. 02.A03.00..0099 see page 432



Cisterns 1.1.



junior jet accessories: flush pipe with bend



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 01.A02.01..0099 | 1 | 20 | 220 | |



Tie rod cistern junior jet



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| alpine white | 02.410.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 3000 | |

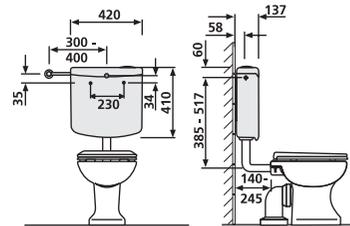
Cistern 951

A low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, water-saving system with dual flush (9/3 l or 6/3 l), can be converted for start-stop flush and 4.5-litre flush with push button supplied, with 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve; supplied with: cistern 951, start-stop button, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

1. With angle valve G 1/2 and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. Without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 91.101.01..0000 | 1 | 12 | 36 | |
| 2. alpine white | 91.101.01..S000 | 1 | 40 | | |



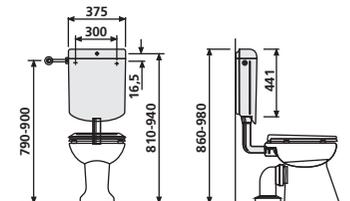
Cistern verona duo

a low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting 6 litres, insulated against condensation, water-saving system with dual flush (9/3.5 l or 6/3.5 l) and start-stop function, immediate flush flow interruption with the small button, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve.

Supplied with: cistern Verona duo, with angle valve G 1/2, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 91.A06.01..0000 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |



Cisterns 1.1.



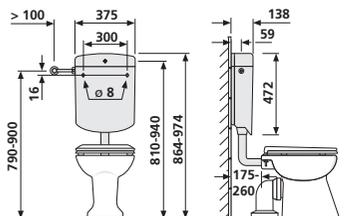
Cistern bonito duo

A low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, water-saving system with dual flush (9/3.5 l or 6/3.5 l) and start-stop function, immediate flush flow interruption with the small button, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve;

supplied with: cistern bonito duo, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

1. With angle valve G 1/2
2. Without angle valve



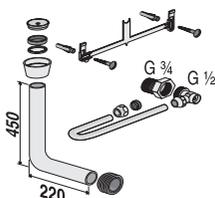
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 91.A04.01..0099 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |
| bahama beige | 91.A04.04..0099 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |
| manhattan | 91.A04.66..0099 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |
| pergamon | 91.A04.86..0099 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |
| 2. alpine white | 91.A04.01..S099 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |



Cistern bonito duo complete set

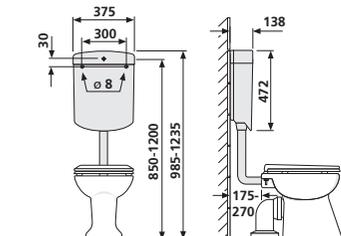
For replacing existing flush valves

A low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, water-saving system with dual flush (9/3.5 l or 6/3.5 l) and start-stop function, immediate flush flow interruption with the small button, central water inlet behind and low-noise fill valve;



supplied with: cistern bonito duo, complete with short brass angle valve G 1/2 and chromium-plated connection pipe, brass reducer 3/4 x 1/2 flow valve, flush pipe 450 x 220 mm, flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 91.A04.01..0005 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |

Accessories:

- flow rate reducer code no. 04.174.00..0000 see page 190

Cistern 928/2V

A low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, water-saving system with dual flush (9/3 l or 6/3 l), prepared for 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve;

supplied with: cistern 928/2V, with fill valve, angle valve G 1/2 and chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

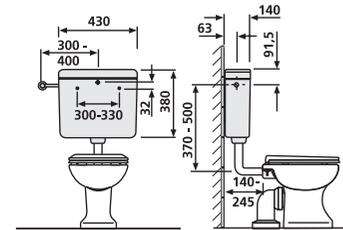
Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 91.907.01..0000 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |

Accessories:

- connection set for water inlet from behind, code no. 02.073.00..0000 see page 441



Cistern bonito

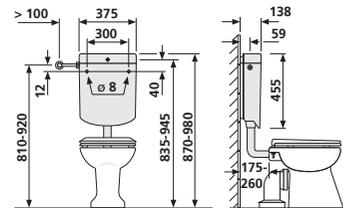
A low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, start-stop technology, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve;

supplied with: cistern bonito, with angle valve G 1/2 and chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 91.A03.01..0099 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |



Cisterns 1.1.

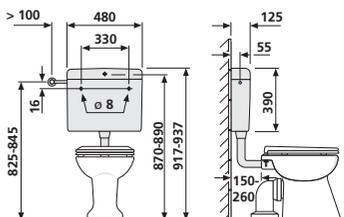


Cistern nova

A low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, start-stop technology, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve;

supplied with: cistern nova, with angle valve G 1/2, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 91.A00.01..0099 | 1 | 28 | 56 | |



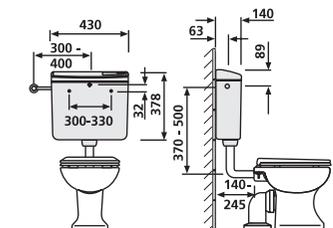
Cistern 928

A low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, prepared for 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve;

supplied with: cistern 928, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

1. With angle valve G 1/2 and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. Without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection pipe



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 91.903.01..0000 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |
| 2. alpine white | 91.903.01..5000 | 1 | 52 | | |

Accessories:

- connection set for water inlet from behind, code no. 02.073.00..0000 see page 441

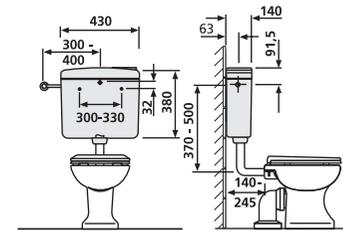
Cistern 928 U

Adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, with start-stop technology, prepared for 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve;

supplied with: cistern 928 U, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

1. Low-level, with angle valve G 1/2 and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. High/low-level, without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection pipe, with flush pull



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 91.905.01..0000 | 1 | 26 | 52 | |
| 2. alpine white | 91.905.01..S000 | 1 | 52 | | |

Accessories:

- connection set for water inlet from behind, code no. 02.073.00..0000 see page 441

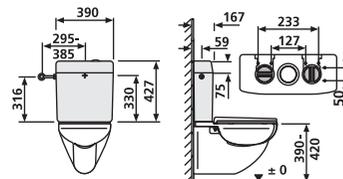
Cistern 961/2V (topstar duo)

A close-coupled cistern, with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, insulate against condensation, with a water-saving system with dual flush (9/3 l or 6/3 l), factory setting: 6 litres, 3-side connection and low-noise fill valve, for floor-standing and wall-mounted wash-out and wash-down WC pans with close-coupled cistern, fixation of the cistern is adjustable (width: 127-233, depth: 150 ± 25);

supplied with: cistern 961/2V, with flexible hose for back inlet, sealing rings, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA

1. With angle valve G 1/2 and chromium-plated connection pipe
2. Without angle valve, without chromium-plated connection pipe



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 94.504.01..0000 | 1 | 20 | 40 | |
| 2. alpine white | 94.504.01..S000 | 1 | 40 | | |

Cisterns 1.1.

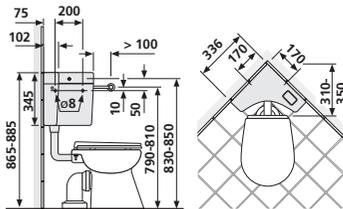


Corner Cistern 927 (delta)

A low-level cistern with an adjustable flushing capacity of 6-9 litres, factory setting: 6 litres, insulated against condensation, start-stop technology, 4-side connection and low-noise fill valve;

supplied with: corner cistern 927 (delta), with angle valve G 1/2, chromium-plated connection pipe, flush pipe bend and flush pipe connector, fastenings and mounting instructions, packed in a box

Test marks: Noise Class I, approved to DIN EN 14055, KIWA



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 91.902.01..0000 | 1 | 12 | 24 | |
| pergamon* | 91.902.86..0000 | 1 | 12 | 24 | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

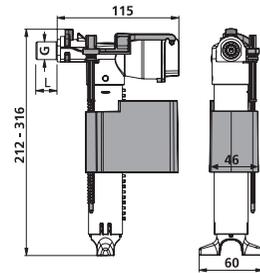
Universal fill valve 510 (multiflow)

Small, compact construction, rapid filling rate of 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar flow pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) (noise class I), easy to install and maintain due to simple snap and plug connections, brass connection, adjustable flush water volume controlled by an continuously variable float, with telescopic pipe, for universal application in plastic and ceramic exposed cisterns and concealed cisterns

Test mark: tested to DIN EN 14124, KIWA, SVGW, NF

1. individually boxed
2. in a plastic bag

| Size G x L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. G 3/8 x 30 | 25.001.00..0000 | 1 | 24 | 288 | |
| 2. G 3/8 x 20 | 25.003.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 960 | |

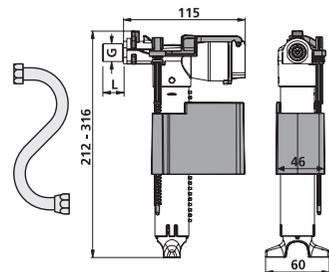


Universal fill valve 510 (multiflow) with Z pipe

Small, compact construction, rapid filling rate of 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar flow pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) (noise class I), easy to install and maintain due to simple snap and plug connections, brass connecting parts, adjustable flush water volume controlled via continuously variable float, with telescopic pipe, with Z pipe and screw connection for concealed cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN EN 14124, KIWA, SVGW, NF

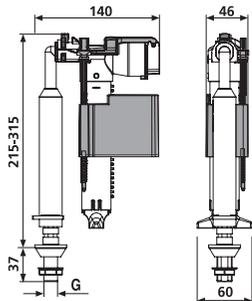
| Size G x L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 3/8 x 30 | 25.001.00..5000 | 1 | 30 | 960 | |





Universal fill valve 510 U

Small compact construction, rapid filling rate of 3.6 l/min at 0.5 bar flow pressure, quick closing, extremely quiet, only 13 dB(A) (noise class I), easy to install and maintain due to simple snap and plug connection, adjustable flush water volume controlled via continuously variable float, with telescopic pipe, plastic connection, for use in ceramic cisterns with bottom water inlet, packed in a plastic bag



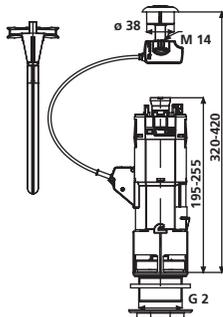
| Size G | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 3/8 | 25.009.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 400 | |
| G 1/2 | 25.010.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 400 | |



Dual flush valve INEO for ceramic cisterns with lid fixation

For initial fitting or replacement of close-coupled ceramic cisterns with dual flush technology (9/3 or 6/3 litres), flexible cable flush actuation, full and partial flush volume infinitely adjustable between 9 and 6 litres and 4.5 and 3 litres respectively, variable installation height of 320 to 420 mm, push-button countersunk in lid or mounted on lid, suitable for hole diameters of 18 and 38 mm

supplied with: dual flush mechanism with safety catch for the cistern lid, chrome-plated push-button and rosette, fixing set for attaching cistern to WC, installation instructions, individually boxed



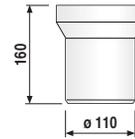
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 93.606.81..0000 | 1 | 25 | 150 | |

WC connectors 1.3.

WC connector 160 mm, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

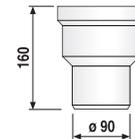
Test mark: tested to DIN 1389



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.201.01..0000 | 1 | 26 | 312 | |

WC connector 160 mm, DN 90

In ABS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



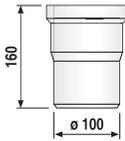
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.A02.01..0099 | 1 | 20 | 280 | |

WC connectors 1.3.



WC connector 160 mm, d: 100

In ABS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



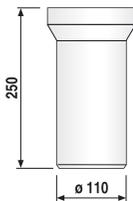
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.A04.01..0099 | 1 | 20 | 280 | |



WC connector 250 mm, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.202.01..0000 | 1 | 16 | 192 | |

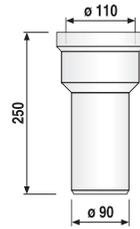
WC connectors 1.3.

WC connector 250 mm, DN 90

In ABS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.A03.01..0099 | 1 | 10 | 200 | |

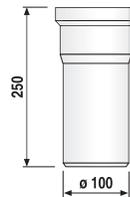


WC connector 250 mm, d: 100

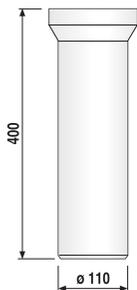
In ABS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.A05.01..0099 | 1 | 10 | 180 | |



WC connectors 1.3.

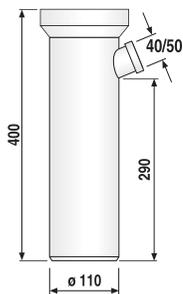


WC connector 400 mm, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.203.01..0000 | 1 | 10 | 120 | |
| bahama beige | 58.203.04..0000 | 1 | 10 | 120 | |
| manhattan | 58.203.66..0000 | 1 | 10 | 120 | |
| pergamon | 58.203.86..0000 | 1 | 10 | 120 | |



WC connector 400 mm, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal and side inlet DN 40/50, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389

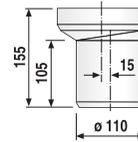
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.A08.01..0099 | 1 | 15 | 120 | |

WC connectors 1.3.

Offset WC connector DN 100

In PP plastic, l = 155 mm, to compensate for dimensional variations of up to 15 mm in WC drain connections, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389



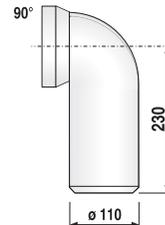
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.206.01..0000 | 1 | 26 | 312 | |
| bahama beige | 58.206.04..0099 | 1 | 26 | 312 | |
| manhattan* | 58.206.66..0099 | 1 | 26 | 312 | |
| pergamon* | 58.206.86..0099 | 1 | 26 | 312 | |

*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

WC connecting bend 90°, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389



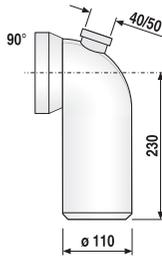
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.103.01..0000 | 1 | 14 | 168 | |
| bahama beige | 58.103.04..0000 | 1 | 14 | 168 | |
| manhattan | 58.103.66..0000 | 1 | 14 | 168 | |
| pergamon | 58.103.86..0000 | 1 | 14 | 168 | |

WC connectors 1.3.

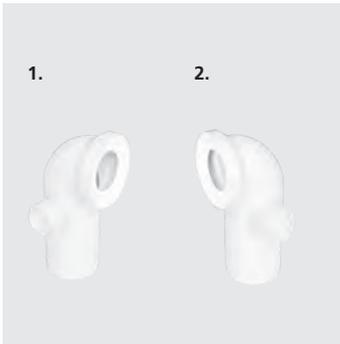


WC connecting bend 90°, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal and additional inlet DN 40/DN 50, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.110.01..0000 | 1 | 20 | 120 | |

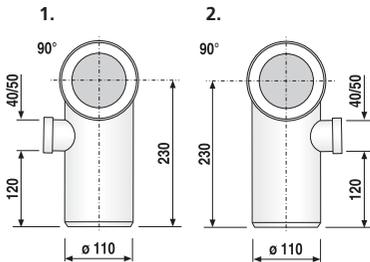


WC connecting bend 90°, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal and additional inlet DN 40/DN 50, packed in a plastic bag

1. Inlet on the left side, DN 40/DN 50
2. Inlet on the right side, DN 40/DN 50

Direction of view from the WC!



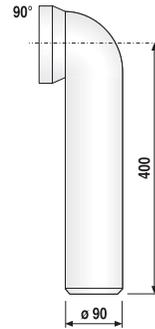
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 58.105.01..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |
| 2. alpine white | 58.104.01..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90

In PS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.A00.01..0099 | 1 | 20 | 120 | |

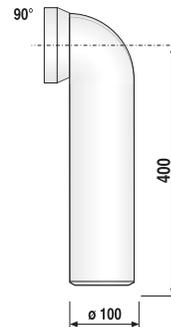


WC connecting bend 90°, d: 100

In PS plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.A01.01..0099 | 1 | 20 | 120 | |



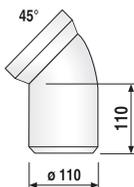
WC connectors 1.3.



WC connecting bend 45°, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389



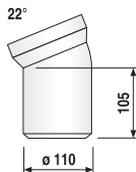
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.102.01..0000 | 1 | 18 | 216 | |
| bahama beige | 58.102.04..0099 | 1 | 18 | 216 | |
| manhattan | 58.102.66..0099 | 1 | 18 | 216 | |
| pergamon | 58.102.86..0099 | 1 | 18 | 216 | |



WC connecting bend 22°, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389



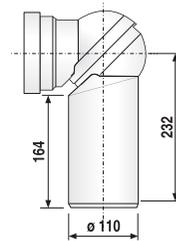
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.101.01..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |
| bahama beige | 58.101.04..0099 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |
| manhattan | 58.101.66..0099 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |
| pergamon | 58.101.86..0099 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

WC universal connector 0-90°, DN 100

In PP plastic, with special lip seal, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.107.01..0000 | 1 | 12 | 144 | |

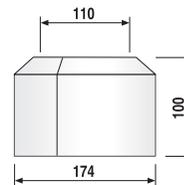


WC covering rosette two-piece, DN 100

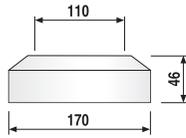
In PS plastic, h = 100 mm, for 90° and horizontal connection, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.302.01..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |
| bahama beige | 58.302.04..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |
| manhattan | 58.302.66..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |
| pergamon | 58.302.86..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |



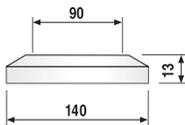
WC connectors 1.3.



WC flat rosette DN 100

In PP plastic, h = 46 mm, for 90° and horizontal connection, packed in a plastic bag

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.301.01..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



WC flat rosette DN 90

In PVC plastic, h = 13 mm, for 90° and horizontal connection, packed in a plastic bag

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.A06.01..0099 | 1 | 300 | 1800 | |

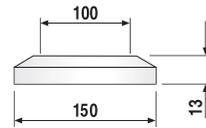
WC connectors 1.3.

WC flat rosette, d: 100

In PVC plastic, h = 13 mm, for 90° and horizontal connection, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.A07.01..0099 | 1 | 20 | 1400 | |

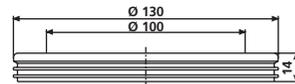


Lip seal

Special lip seal, white, for DN 90 and DN 100 bends and connectors



| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| | 02.224.01..0000 | 1 | 120 | 1920 | |

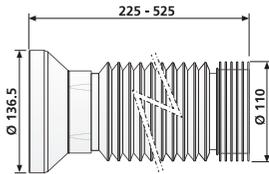


WC connectors 1.3.



WC connecting hose DN 100, flexible

Plastic white, extensible, plug-in, for offset WC connection, packed in a plastic bag



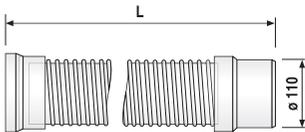
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 225-525 | 58.115.00..0000 | 1 | 18 | 432 | |



WC connection pipe DN 100, flexible

Plastic white, plug-in or for gluing, for offset WC connection, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389



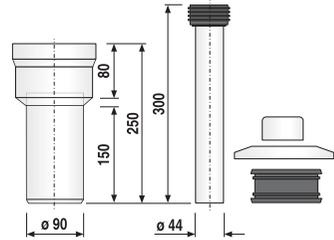
| Size L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 430 | 58.109.00..0000 | 1 | 15 | 180 | |
| 580 | 58.108.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 120 | |

Universal WC connection set, for children floor-standing WC's, white, DN 90

For floor-standing WCs with concealed cisterns, particularly suitable for connection of children's WCs including **Keramag Baby WC 211650**, comprising: WC connector DN 90 x 250 mm long, with flat rosette DN 90, WC connection pipe d: 44 mm x 300 mm long, flush pipe connector and covering rosette, CV connecting band d: 70 mm, for WC outlet connector < d: 100 mm, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.948.00..0099 | 1 | 20 | 120 | |

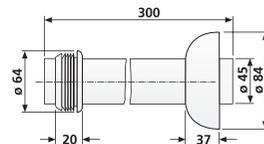


Connection set for concealed cisterns 983 with floor-standing WCs

Comprising: white flush pipe d: 45 x 300 mm, flush pipe connector and white covering rosette, internal diameter 45 mm, for connecting inlet of floor-standing WC with concealed cistern 983, packed in a plastic bag



| Size D x L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| d: 45 x 300 | 58.995.01..0000 | 1 | 30 | 960 | |

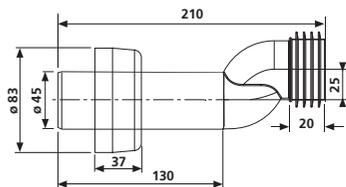


WC connectors 1.3.



Offset connection set for concealed cisterns with floor-standing WCs

Comprising: flush pipe white d: 45 x 210 mm, offset by 25 mm, with flush pipe connector and covering rosette, packed in a plastic bag



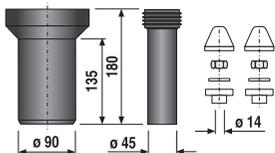
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.996.01..0000 | 1 | 30 | 960 | |



WC connection kit 180 mm, DN 90, complete

In PP plastic, for wall-hung WCs, comprising: WC connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 90 and white cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389



| Size L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 180 | 58.933.00..0000 | 1 | 48 | 288 | |

WC connection kit 160 mm, DN 100, complete

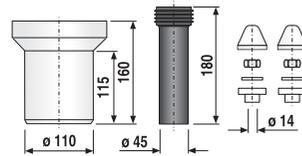
In PP plastic, for wall-hung WCs, comprising: WC connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 100 and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389

- 1. chrome cover-up accessories
- 2. white cover-up accessories



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. chrome | 58.921.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |
| 2. white | 58.921.00..0000 | 1 | 10 | 210 | |



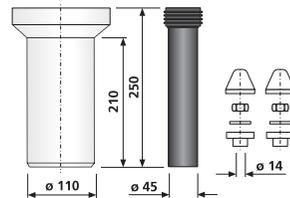
WC connection kit 250 mm, DN 100, complete

In PP plastic, for wall-hung WCs, comprising: WC connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 100 and white cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

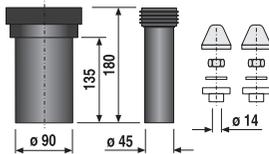
Test mark: tested to DIN 1389



| Size L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 250 | 58.922.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 210 | |



WC connectors 1.3.



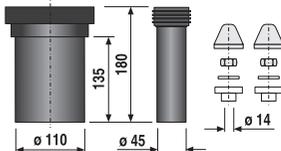
WC connection kit 180 mm, DN 90, complete

In PE plastic, weldable, for wall-hung WCs, comprising: WC connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 90 and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389

1. chrome cover-up accessories
2. white cover-up accessories

| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. chrome | 58.931.00..0099 | 1 | 48 | 288 | |
| 2. white | 58.931.00..0000 | 1 | 48 | 288 | |



WC connection kit 180 mm, DN 100

In PE plastic, weldable, for wall-hung WCs, comprising: WC connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 100 and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389

1. chrome cover-up accessories
2. white cover-up accessories

| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. chrome | 58.A09.00..0099 | 1 | 35 | 210 | |
| 2. white | 58.A09.00..S099 | 1 | 35 | 210 | |

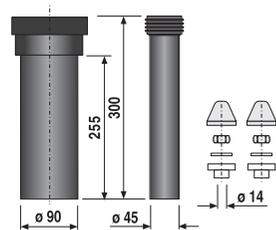
WC connection kit 300 mm, DN 90

In PE plastic, weldable, for wall-hung WCs, comprising: WC connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 90 and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389

- 1. chrome cover-up accessories
- 2. white cover-up accessories

| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. chrome | 58.932.00..0099 | 1 | 30 | 180 | |
| 2. white | 58.932.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 180 | |



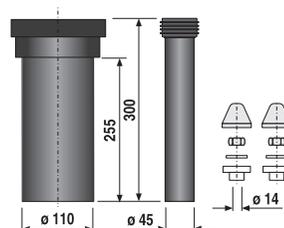
WC connection kit 300 mm, DN 100

In PE plastic, weldable, for wall-hung WCs, comprising: WC connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 90 and cover-up accessories, packed in a plastic bag

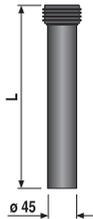
Test mark: tested to DIN 1389

- 1. chrome cover-up accessories
- 2. white cover-up accessories

| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. chrome | 58.A10.00..0099 | 1 | 24 | 144 | |
| 2. white | 58.A10.00..S099 | 1 | 24 | 144 | |



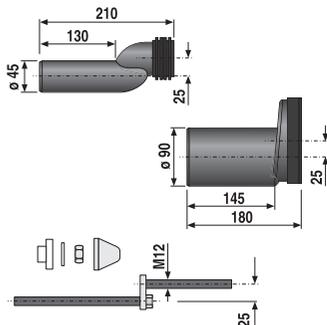
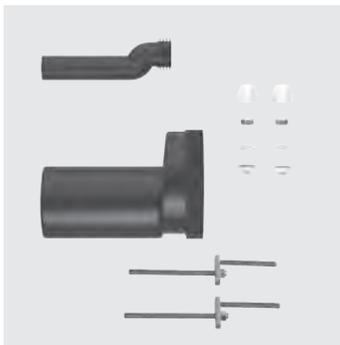
WC connectors 1.3.



WC connection pipe with flush pipe connector

In black PE plastic, connection pipe d: 45 mm for wall-hung WCs with inlet connector internal diameter of 55 mm, packed in a plastic bag

| Size L | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| 180 mm | 58.992.00..0000 | 1 | 70 | 2240 | |
| 250 mm | 58.993.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 1600 | |
| 300 mm | 58.994.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 1120 | |
| 400 mm | 58.997.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 1120 | |



Offset WC connection kit DN 90

For wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, offset by 25 mm, comprising: connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, DN 90 WC connector, WC fastenings M 12, white cover-up accessories, individually boxed (Special model with no guarantee)

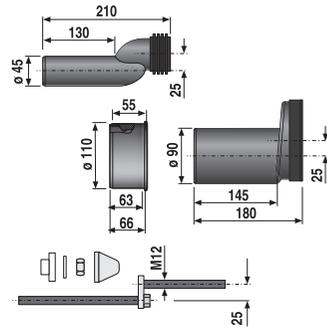
| Material | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| PE, weldable | 58.949.00..0099 | 1 | 12 | 144 | |
| PP | 58.925.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |

WC offset connection kit DN 100

For wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, offset by 25 mm, comprising: connection pipe d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, WC connector DN 90, DN 90 to DN 100 reducing sleeve, M12 WC fastenings, white cover-up accessories, individually boxed

(Special model with no guarantee)

| Material | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| PE, weldable | 58.950.00..0099 | 1 | 12 | 144 | |
| PP | 58.926.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 65 | |



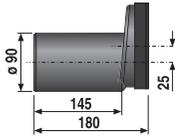
Seal

Suitable for PE connection kits DN 90 and DN 100



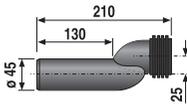
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 02.961.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 80 | |

WC connectors 1.3.



WC offset connector DN 90
(Special model with no guarantee)

| Material | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| PP | 04.092.00..0099 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



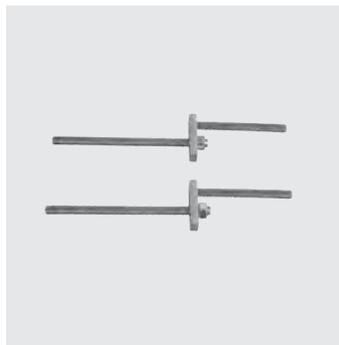
WC offset connection pipe 45 mm
With flush pipe connector
(Special model with no guarantee)

| Material | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| PE, weldable | 04.093.00..S099 | 1 | 40 | 640 | |
| PP | 04.093.00..0099 | 1 | 40 | 640 | |

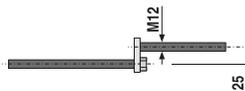
WC fastenings M12

For offset connection

WC connectors 1.3.

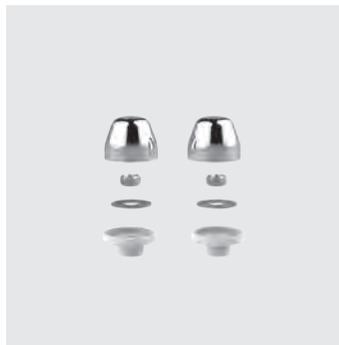


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| | 03.584.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 2250 | |



Cover-up accessories for WC mounting

Packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| chrome | 58.A13.81..0099 | 1 | 15 | 3375 | |

WC connectors 1.3.

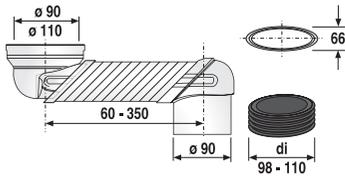


Offset WC bend

For offsetting the drain within the floor structure to behind the pre-wall, offset of minimum 60 mm to maximum 350 mm, markings on the pipe ensure that it is cut to length accurately, with lip seal suitable for DN 90 and DN 100 WC connections, drain connector suitable for DN 90 sleeves, with enclosed laminated seal for waste-water pipes, internal diameter 98 to 110 mm, individually boxed

Note: minimum flushing capacity of 6 litres required!

Test mark: DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6, DIN EN 476, 5.5



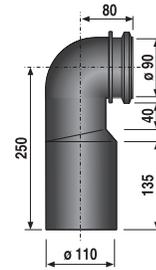
| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| | 58.111.00..0000 | 1 | 84 | | |

WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90/DN 100

In black PP plastic, plug-in, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.907.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 360 | |



WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90/DN 100

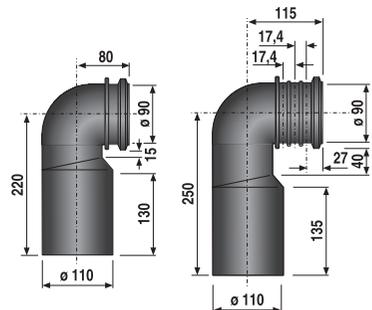
In black PE plastic, for welding to PE pipe or insertion into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389

- 1. 1 space
- 2. 3 spaces adjustable



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. | 58.901.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 180 | |
| 2. | 58.906.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 180 | |



WC connectors 1.3.

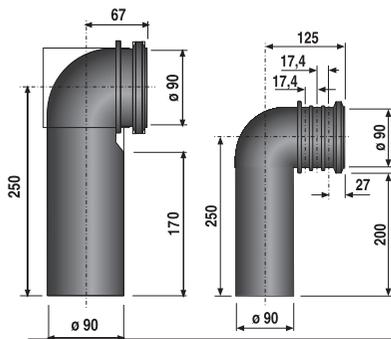


WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90,

In black PE plastic, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389

- 1. 1 space
- 2. 3 spaces adjustable



| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. | 58.904.00..0000 | 1 | 30 | 180 | |
| 2. | 58.908.00..0000 | 1 | 25 | 150 | |

Accessories :

- reducing sleeve DN 90/DN 100, code no. 58.211.00..0000 see page 366

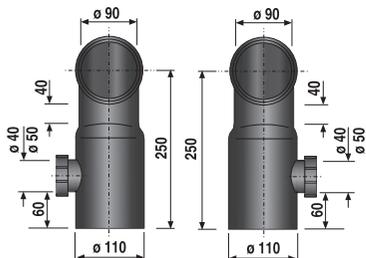


WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90/DN 100

In black PE plastic, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag

- 1. With side inlet left, DN 40/DN 50
- 2. With side inlet right, DN 40/DN 50

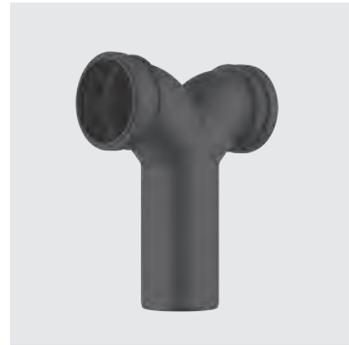
Direction of view from the WC!



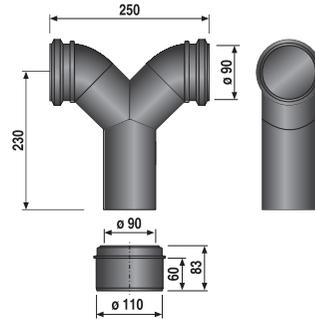
| Version | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. | 58.903.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |
| 2. | 58.902.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 240 | |

Wall-hung WC double bend 90°, DN 90/90/90, straight

In black PE plastic, with seals and protection plugs, for vertical mounting, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90/90/90 | 58.814.00..0000 | 1 | 84 | | |



Accessories :

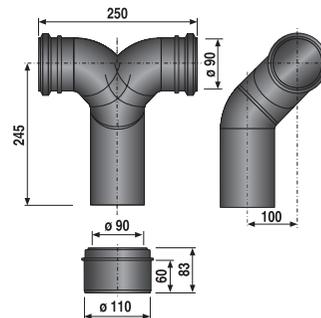
- reducing sleeve DN 90/100, code no. 58.211.00..0000 see page 366

Wall-hung WC double bend 90°, DN 90/90/90, offset

In black PE plastic, with seals and protection plugs, for horizontal mounting, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe



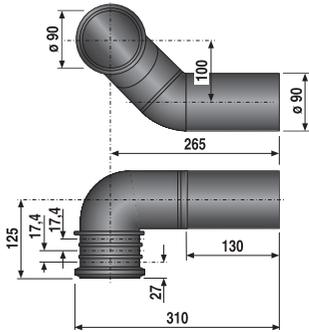
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90/90/90 | 58.815.00..0000 | 1 | 84 | | |



Accessories :

- reducing sleeve DN 90/100, code no. 58.211.00..0000 see page 366

WC connectors 1.3.



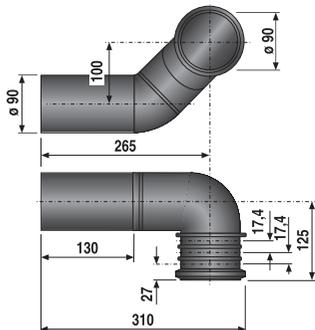
WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90, offset left

In black PE plastic, weldable, offset by 100 mm, left-side connection for WC elements with horizontal outlet and WC in-line installations, packed in a plastic bag

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90 | 58.816.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | | |

Accessories :

- reducing sleeve DN 90/DN 100, code no. 58.211.00..0000 see page 366



WC connecting bend 90°, DN 90, offset right

In black PE plastic, weldable, offset by 100 mm, right-side connection for WC elements with horizontal outlet and WC in-line installations, packed in a plastic bag

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90 | 58.817.00..0000 | 1 | 60 | | |

Accessories :

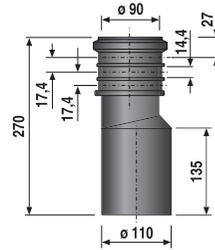
- reducing sleeve DN 90/DN 100 code no. 58.211.00..0000 see page 366

WC connector, DN 90/DN 100

In black PE plastic, 3 spaces adjustable, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.911.00..0000 | 1 | 24 | 144 | |

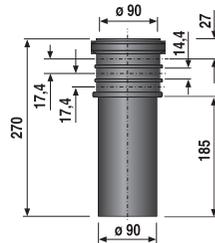


WC connector DN 90

In black PE plastic, 3 spaces adjustable, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 90 | 58.913.00..0000 | 1 | 24 | 144 | |

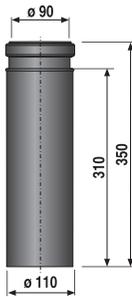


WC connectors 1.3.



WC connector DN 90/DN 100

In black PE plastic, for welding to PE pipe or inserting into another waste pipe, with protection plugs, packed in a plastic bag

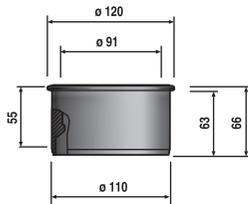


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.913.00..S000 | 1 | 21 | 126 | |



Reducing sleeve DN90/DN 100

In black PE plastic, weldable, for the transition between DN 90 pipe and DN 100 pipe in the area of WC drain pipes, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.211.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |

WC connection pipe DN 90/DN 100, flexible

In black PE plastic, weldable, DN 90 connecting bend with flexible section and completely smooth inside surface, l = 460-630 mm, completely kink-proof design even at a 90° angle, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, can be fitted to waste pipe clips on concealed cisterns with a minimum diameter of 97 mm, slot width of 16 mm for mounting, for difficult concealed cistern installations and if the WC outlet is offset in the wall or floor, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.938.00..0000 | 1 | 4 | 60 | |



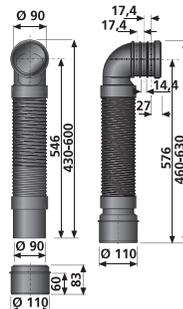
**WC connection pipe DN 90/DN 100, flexible,
3 spaces adjustable**

In black PE plastic, weldable, DN 90 connecting bend with flexible section and completely smooth inside surface, l = 460-630 mm, completely kink-proof design even at a 90° angle, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, can be fitted to waste pipe clips on concealed cisterns with a minimum diameter of 97 mm, slot width of 16 mm for mounting, for difficult concealed cistern installations and if the WC outlet is offset in the wall or floor, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.939.00..0000 | 1 | 4 | 60 | |



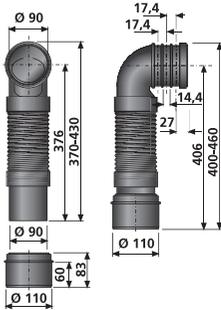
WC connectors 1.3.



WC connection pipe DN 90/DN 100, flexible, short, 3 spaces adjustable

In black PE plastic, weldable, for difficult concealed cistern installations and if the WC outlet is offset in the wall or floor, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, l = 400-460 mm, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



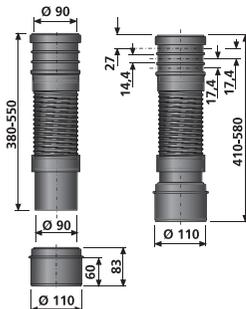
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.942.00..0000 | 1 | 4 | 60 | |



WC connection pipe DN 90/DN 100, flexible, straight, 3 spaces adjustable

In black PE plastic, weldable, for difficult concealed cistern installations and for corner solutions and shaft connections, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, l = 410-580 mm, packed in a plastic bag

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.941.00..0000 | 1 | 4 | 60 | |

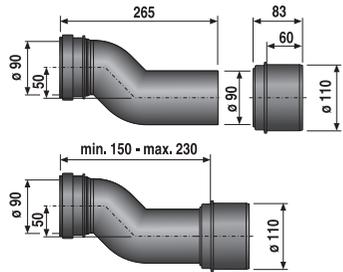
WC offset connecting bend DN 90/DN 100, offset by 50 mm

In black PE plastic, weldable, for converting floor-standing WCs with a horizontal wall connection to wall-hung WCs, with no modification of existing outlet, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, can be fitted to waste pipe clips on concealed cisterns with a minimum diameter of 97 mm, slot width of 16 mm for mounting, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.936.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |



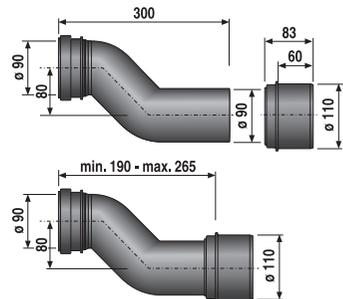
WC offset connecting bend DN 90/DN 100, offset by 80 mm

In black PE plastic, weldable, for converting floor-standing WCs with a horizontal wall connection to wall-hung WCs, with no modification of existing outlet (increasing the sitting height by 30 mm to that of wall-hung WCs), with DN 90 to DN 100 adapter, can be fitted to waste pipe clips on concealed cisterns with a minimum diameter of 97 mm, slot width of 16 mm for mounting, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.937.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |



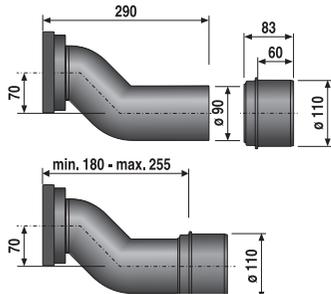
WC connectors 1.3.



WC offset connecting bend DN 90/DN 100, offset by 70 mm

In black PE plastic, weldable, for direct connection to wall-hung WCs, e.g. suitable for 8 cm concealed cisterns or as a special solution for elements with a small installation depth, with DN 90/DN 100 adapter, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90/DN 100 | 58.940.00..0000 | 1 | 5 | 75 | |

1. WC collar, DN 100 (inlet, outlet)

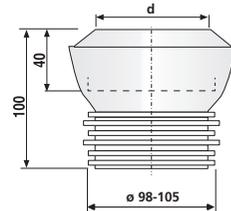
In white PE plastic, for pipes without a sleeve, for floor-standing WCs with vertical outlet, packed in a plastic bag

2. WC collar, DN 100 (inlet, outlet)

In white PE plastic, for pipes without a sleeve, for floor-standing WCs with vertical outlet, packed in a plastic bag



| Size D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. d = 97-108 | 58.207.00..0000 | 1 | 12 | 252 | |
| 2. d = 108-114 | 58.209.00..0000 | 1 | 12 | 252 | |

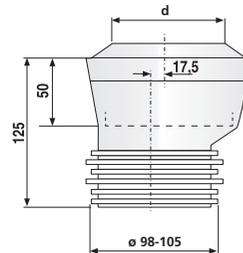


WC collar, DN 100 (inlet, outlet)

In white PE plastic, with offset option, for pipes without a sleeve, for floor-standing WCs with vertical outlet, packed in a plastic bag



| Size D | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| d = 108-114 | 58.210.00..0000 | 1 | 12 | 252 | |



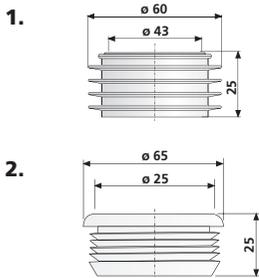
WC connectors 1.3.



Flush pipe connector

For internal WC connection

1. For low-level cisterns, flush pipe d: 44 mm
2. For high-level cisterns, flush pipe d: 32 mm



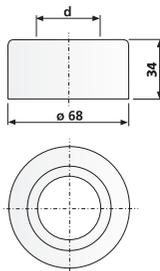
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| 1. d = 43 h = 25 | 02.056.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 4200 | |
| 2. d = 25 h = 25 | 02.057.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 4200 | |



Unitas collar

For external WC connection

1. For low-level cisterns, flush pipe d: 44 mm
2. For high-level cisterns, flush pipe d: 32 mm

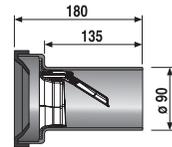


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| 1. d = 36 | 02.070.00..0000 | 1 | 170 | 3400 | |
| 2. d = 28 | 02.108.00..0000 | 1 | 170 | 3400 | |

WC connector DN 90, with rat blocker

In black PE plastic, weldable, l = 180 mm, with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

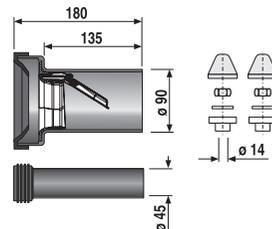


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90 | 58.928.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 84 | |

WC connection set DN 90, with rat blocker

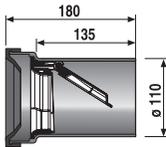
In black PE plastic, weldable, l = 180 mm, DN 90 drain connector with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, inlet pipe with d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, M 12 fastening set, chrome-plated cover-up accessories, for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 90 | 58.934.00..0099 | 1 | 14 | 84 | |

WC connectors 1.3.

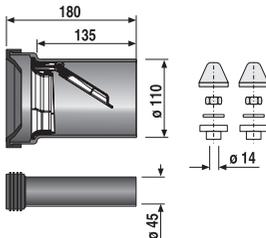


WC connector DN 100, with rat blocker

In black PE plastic, weldable, l = 180 mm, with in-built mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 100 | 58.929.00..0000 | 1 | 14 | 84 | |



WC connection set DN 100, with rat blocker

In black PE plastic, weldable, l = 180 mm, DN 100 drain connector with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, inlet pipe with d: 45 mm with flush pipe connector, M 12 fastening set, chrome-plated cover-up accessories, for wall-hung WCs with concealed cistern, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5

| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| DN 100 | 58.935.00..0099 | 1 | 14 | 84 | |

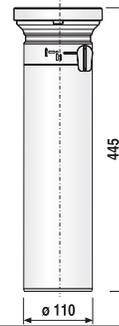
WC connector DN 100 with lockable rat blocker

In white PP plastic, for floor-standing WCs, with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, additional manual operation for cleaning by hand possible, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.213.01..0000 | 1 | 10 | 60 | |



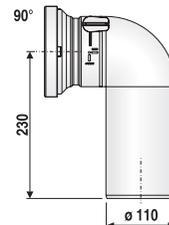
WC connecting bend 90°, DN 100, with lockable rat blocker

In white PP plastic, for floor-standing WCs, with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, additional manual operation for cleaning by hand possible, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.114.01..0000 | 1 | 8 | 48 | |



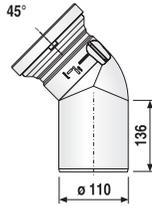
WC connectors 1.3.



WC connecting bend 45°, DN 100, with lockable rat blocker

In white PP plastic, for floor-standing WCs, with built-in mechanical rat blocker, rear side of valve clad with bite-resistant stainless steel, prevents the invasion of foreign objects to the WC, additional manual operation for cleaning by hand possible, individually boxed

Test mark: tested to DIN 1389, DIN EN 997, 5.2.6 and DIN EN 476, 5.5



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 58.113.01..0000 | 1 | 8 | 48 | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

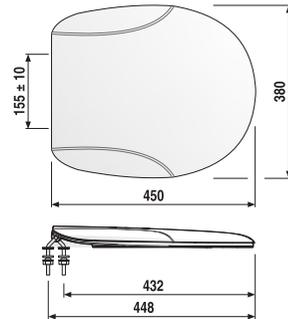
WC seat 1200 (sanline)

Thermoplastic compact WC seat, seat partly integrated in lid, non-breakable, warm to the touch, stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, also for WCs with a D-shape bowl, individually boxed

Weight: 1.15 kg



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.051.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |



WC seat perfect

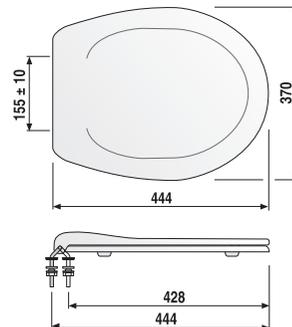
Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, stainless steel hinges, adjustable, individually boxed

Weight: 1.46 kg

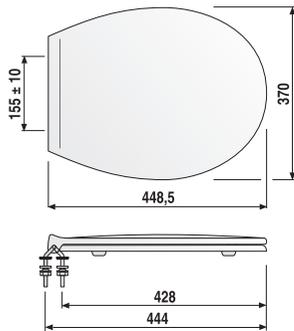
Test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.A02.01..0099 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |



WC seats 1.4.



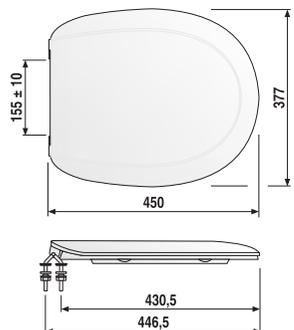
WC seat city

Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and with quick-action mounting, 4-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 1.52 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.A06.01..0099 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| bahama beige | 56.A06.04..0099 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| manhattan | 56.A06.66..0099 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| pergamon | 56.A06.86..0099 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |



WC seat 1800 (ecoline)

Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, easy cleaning, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, also for WCs with a D-shaped bowl, individually boxed

Weight: 1.70 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516

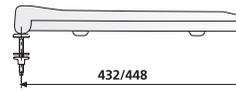
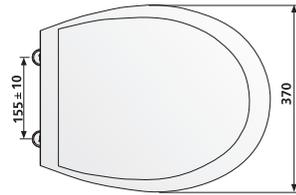
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.052.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

WC seat 6000

Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 1.85 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.014.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| bahama beige | 56.014.04..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| manhattan | 56.014.66..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| pergamon* | 56.014.86..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

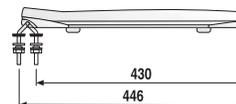
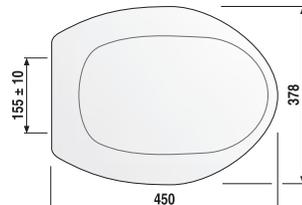
*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

WC seat maxime

Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 1.86 kg

test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.A12.01..0099 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

WC seats 1.4.

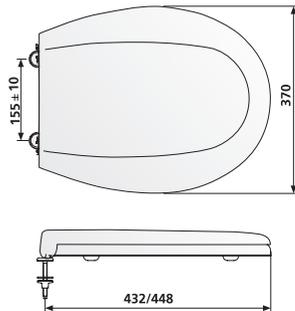


WC seat 7000

Thermoplastic compact WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, easy cleaning due to smooth underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 1.90 kg

test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.019.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

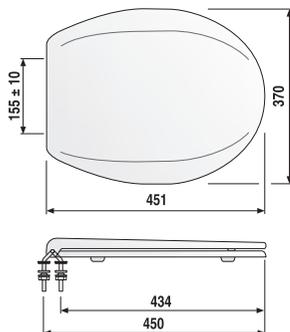


WC seat 2000 (thermoplastic)

Thermoplastic compact WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, 4-point support, adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, easy cleaning due to completely even underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 2.06 kg

test mark: tested to DIN 19516



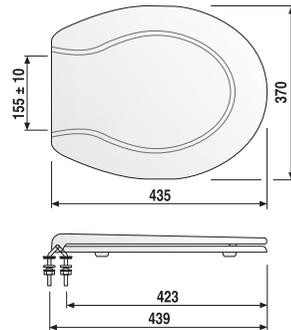
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.A15.01..0099 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

WC seat 1501 (streamline)

Thermosetting plastic WC seat, scratch-resistant surface, with 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, individually boxed

Weight: 1.60 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516



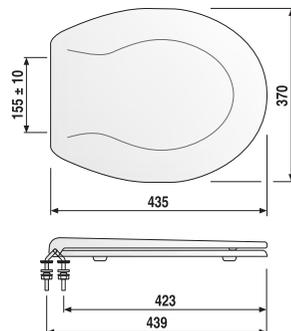
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.036.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| bahama beige | 56.036.04..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| manhattan | 56.036.66..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| pergamon | 56.036.86..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

WC seat 1502 (topline)

Thermosetting plastic WC seat, scratch-resistant surface, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

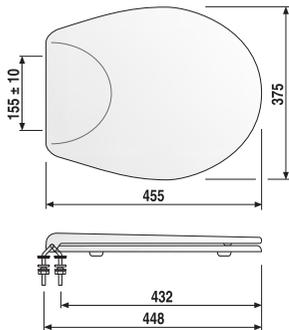
Weight: 1.60 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.037.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

WC seats 1.4.



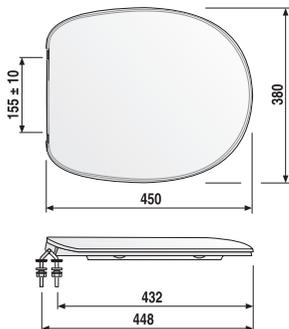
WC seat 1002 (salsa)

Thermosetting plastic WC seat, scratch-resistant surface, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 1.95 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.027.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |



WC seat 1900 (samba)

Thermosetting plastic WC seat, seat partly integrated in lid, scratch-resistant surface, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 1.90 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 195166

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.054.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| bahama beige | 56.054.04..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| manhattan | 56.054.66..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| pergamon | 56.054.86..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

WC seat 3000 (highline)

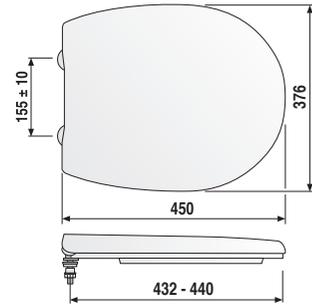
Thermosetting plastic WC seat, seat integrated in lid, scratch-resistant surface, stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting with adjustable, 2-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, also for WCs with a D-shaped bowl, individually boxed

Weight: 2.20 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.057.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |



WC seat 3000 D (highline D)

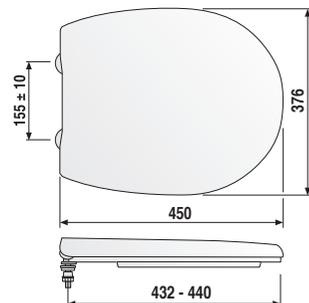
Thermosetting plastic WC seat with soft close mechanism, seat integrated in lid, scratch-resistant surface, 2-point support, with bolted stainless steel soft close hinges, seat removable without dismantling hinges, 2-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, also for WCs with a D-shaped bowl, individually boxed

Weight: 2.20 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.750.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| bahama beige | 56.750.04..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| manhattan | 56.750.66..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| pergamon | 56.750.86..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |



WC seats 1.4.

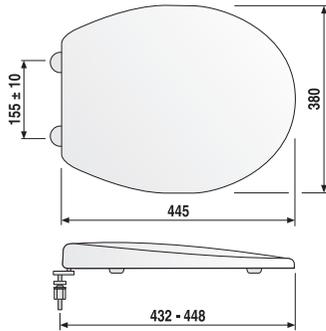


WC seat 2100 D (trendline)

Thermosetting plastic WC seat with soft close mechanism, convex lid, seat integrated in lid, scratch-resistant surface, with stainless steel soft close hinges, seat removable without dismantling hinges, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 2.10 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.744.01..0000 | 1 | 4 | 64 | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

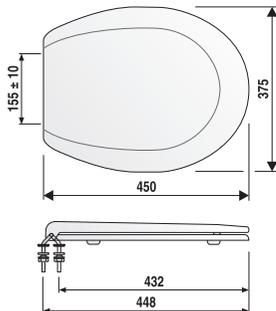


WC seat 8000 (leanos)

Thermosetting plastic WC seat, scratch-resistant surface, stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting adjustable, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 2.40 kg

test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.031.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

WC seat 4002 (abumed)

Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, designed for use by the elderly and suitable for use in elderly care homes and healthcare and hospital settings, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, lateral stability provided by 2 adjustable buffers, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

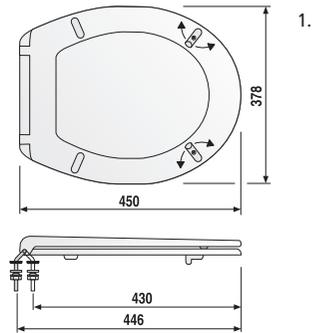
Weight: 1.90 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516

1. Adjustable stainless steel hinges, quick-action mounting and stainless steel security set, range includes signal colours for the visually-impaired
2. Stainless steel top fix hinges with support axle

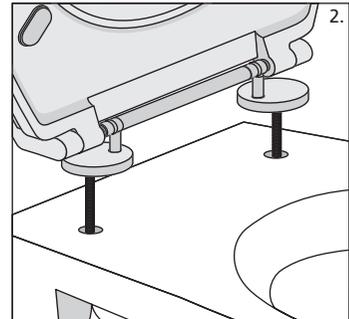


| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 56.038.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| ultramarine RAL 5002 | 56.038.72..0000 | 1 | 5 | | |
| red RAL 3003 | 56.038.84..S099 | 1 | 5 | | |
| 2. alpine white | 56.438.01..0000 | 1 | 6 | 96 | |

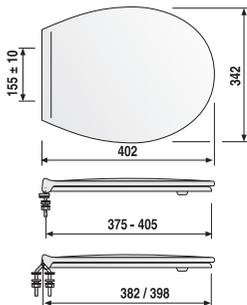


Accessories:

- socket wrench for M8 nuts code no. 04.130.00..0000 see page 414



WC seats 1.4.



Children's WC seat (minisit)

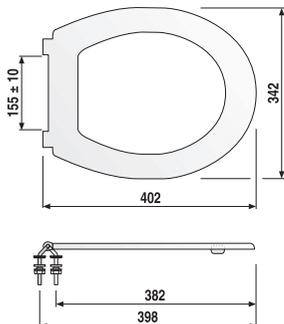
Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, especially suitable for nurseries and daycare centres, 10-year guarantee against seat/lid breakage, warm to the touch, stainless steel hinges adjustable and quick-action mounting, 2-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard children's WCs with holes for seat fastening as per online matching list, individually boxed

Weight: 1.35 kg

Note: push plates for nursery schools see page 84

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.048.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| ultramarine RAL 5002 | 56.048.72..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| red RAL 3003 | 56.048.84..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| yellow RAL 1023* | 56.048.G5..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

*DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



Children's WC seat (minisit) without lid

Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, especially suitable for nurseries and children's daycare centres, 10-year guarantee against seat breakage, warm to the touch, with adjustable stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 2-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard children's WCs with holes for seat fastening as per matching list, individually boxed

Weight: 0.68 kg

Note: push plates for nursery schools see page 84

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.049.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

WC seat 1+1 (comfort due)

Thermosetting plastic WC seat, with special comfort seat for large and/or elderly users, a choice of normal or raised seat position, difference in height 40 mm, scratch-resistant surface with eccentric stainless steel hinges and quick-action mounting, 4-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

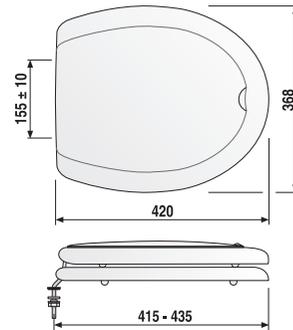
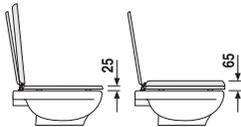
Weight: 2.60 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.138.01..0000 | 1 | 4 | 96 | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last



WC seat without lid (thermosetting plastic)

Thermosetting plastic WC seat, scratch-resistant surface, stainless steel hinges adjustable, quick-action mounting and stainless steel security set, 2-point support, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 0.70 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516

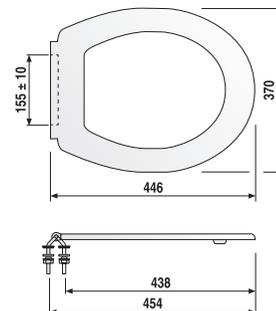


| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| black | 56.642.82..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

DISCONTINUED MODEL – delivery while stocks last

Accessories:

- socket wrench for M8 nuts code no. 04.130.00..0000 see page 414



WC seats 1.4.

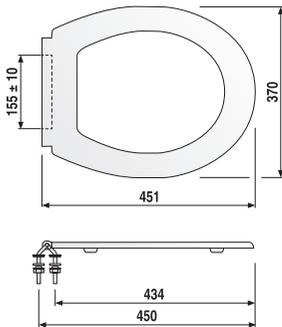


WC seat without lid (thermoplastic)

Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, 10-year guarantee against seat breakage, warm to the touch, stainless steel hinges adjustable, quick-action mounting and stainless steel security set, 4-point support, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 0.70 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 56.022.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |

Accessories:

- socket wrench for M8 nuts code no. 04.130.00..0000 see page 414



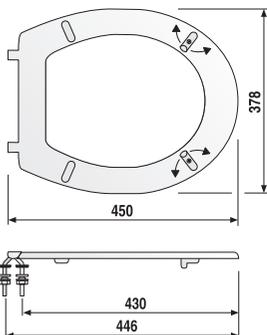
WC seat 4002 without lid (abumed pur)

Thermoplastic heavy WC seat, designed for use by the elderly and suitable for use in elderly care homes and healthcare and hospital settings, 10-year guarantee against seat breakage, warm to the touch, easy cleaning due to completely smooth underside, lateral stability provided by 2 adjustable buffers, suitable for all standard wall-mounted and floor-standing WCs, individually boxed

Weight: 0.70 kg

Test mark: tested to DIN 19516

1. Adjustable stainless steel hinges, quick-action mounting and security set in stainless steel
2. Stainless steel top fix hinges with support axle



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 56.039.01..S099 | 1 | 5 | 80 | |
| 2. alpine white | 56.439.01..0000 | 1 | 6 | 96 | |

Accessories:

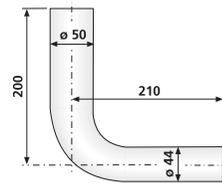
- socket wrench for M8 nuts code no. 04.130.00..0000 see page 414

Special flush pipe bends 1.5.

Flush pipe bend D = 50 x 44 mm

PS, for gluing, with leg lengths (h) 200 x (l) 210 mm for low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

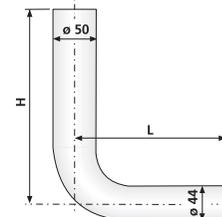
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|-----|------|---------------------|
| alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | 1 | 100 | 1200 | |



Flush pipe bend D = 50 x 44 mm

For gluing, with different leg lengths for low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

- (h) 230 x (l) 230 mm, PVC
- (h) 280 x (l) 210 mm, PS



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 02.171.01..0000 | 1 | 20 | 320 | |
| 2. alpine white | 02.172.01..0000 | 1 | 100 | 600 | |

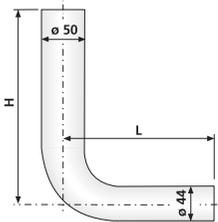
Special flush pipe bends 1.5.



Flush pipe bend D = 50 x 44 mm

For gluing, with different leg lengths for low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

1. (h) 380 x (l) 210 mm, PVC
2. (h) 390 x (l) 350 mm, PS



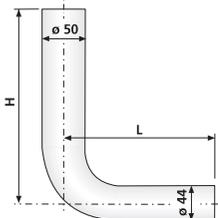
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 02.169.01..0000 | 1 | 75 | 450 | |
| 2. alpine white | 02.173.01..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |
| bahama beige | 02.173.04..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |
| manhattan | 02.173.66..0000 | 1 | 40 | 480 | |



Flush pipe bend D = 50 x 44 mm

PVC, for gluing, with different leg lengths for low-level and mid-level cisterns or for the replacement of flush valves, packed in a plastic bag

1. (h) 590 x (l) 350 mm
2. (h) 550 x (l) 300 mm
3. (h) 650 x (l) 350 mm



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 02.174.01..0000 | 1 | 50 | 300 | |
| 2. alpine white | 02.175.01..0000 | 1 | 50 | 300 | |
| 3. alpine white | 02.012.01..0000 | 1 | 40 | 240 | |

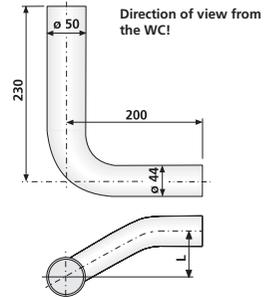
Special flush pipe bends 1.5.

Flush pipe bend D = 50 x 44 mm

PVC, for gluing, for staggered mounting of low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

1. Right-hand staggered, 40 mm
2. Right-hand staggered, 80 mm

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 02.179.01..0000 | 1 | 100 | 600 | |
| 2. alpine white | 02.180.01..0000 | 1 | 100 | 600 | |

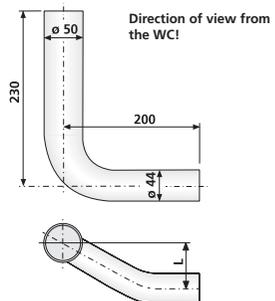


Flush pipe bend D = 50 x 44 mm

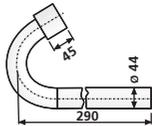
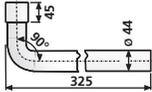
PVC, for gluing, for staggered mounting of low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

1. Left-hand staggered, 40 mm
2. Left-hand staggered, 80 mm

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 02.181.01..0000 | 1 | 100 | 600 | |
| 2. alpine white | 02.182.01..0000 | 1 | 100 | 600 | |



Special flush pipe bends 1.5.

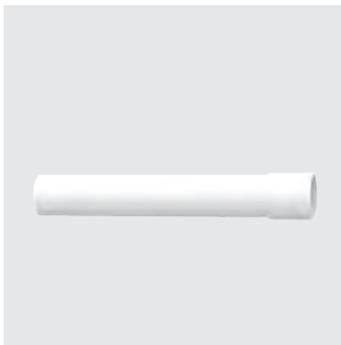


Flush pipe bend D = 44 mm

PVC, for gluing, for low-level cisterns, packed in a plastic bag

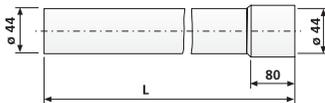
1. 90° bend, with glue
2. 135° sickle bend, with glue

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 01.470.01..0000 | 1 | 100 | 600 | |
| 2. alpine white | 01.477.01..0000 | 1 | 20 | 320 | |



Extension pipe D = 44 mm

For low-level cisterns, PS, 300 mm long, with glue, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 01.465.01..0000 | 1 | 40 | 840 | |

Special flush pipe bends 1.5.

1. Flush pipe D = 32 mm

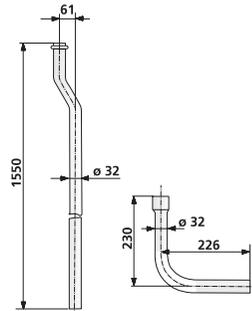
PVC, for gluing, flush pipe with flanged rim, with 90° pipe bend, for high-level cisterns

2. Flush pipe for junior jet high-level cistern

Flush pipe with bend



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 1. alpine white | 01.361.01..0000 | 1 | 25 | 150 | |
| 2. alpine white | 01.A02.01..0099 | 1 | 20 | 220 | |

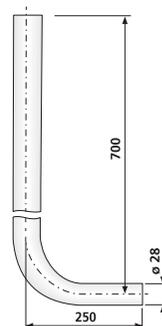


Pressure flush pipe for urinals, D = 28 mm

PVC, for gluing, straight, white



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 02.719.01..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |

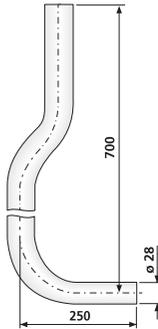


Special flush pipe bends 1.5.

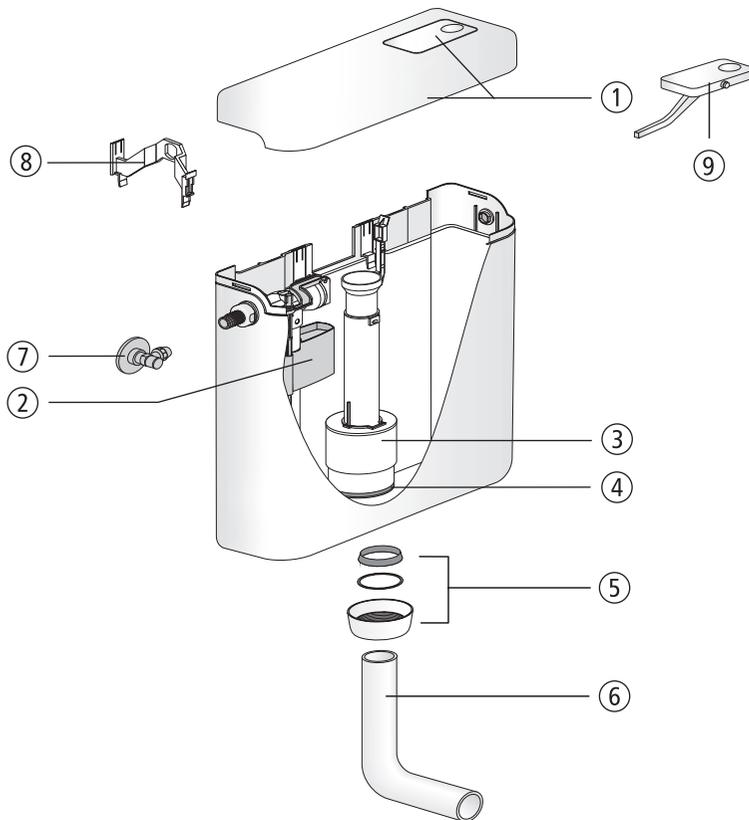


Pressure flush pipe for urinals, D = 28 mm

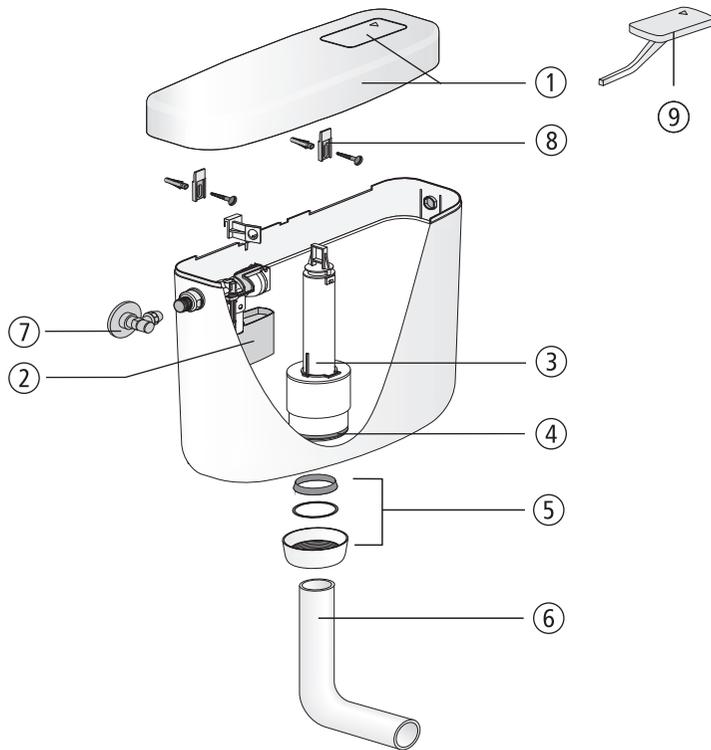
PVC, for gluing, 40 mm, offset, white



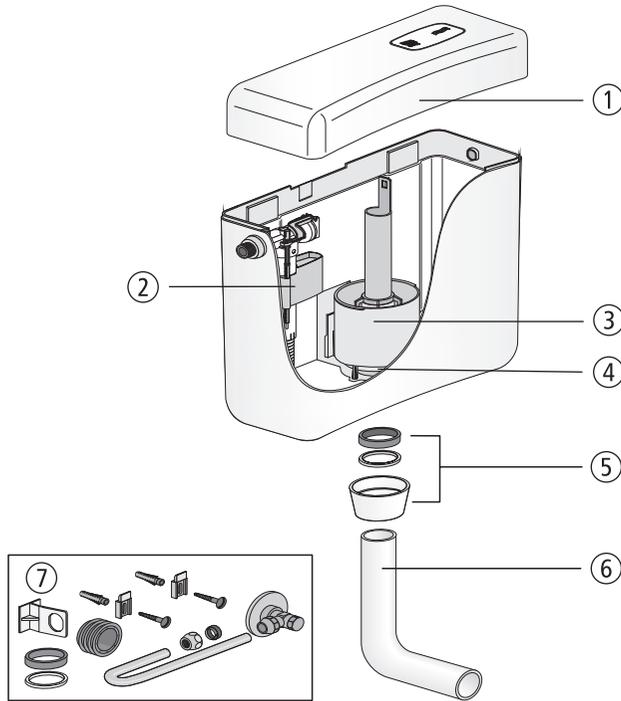
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 02.720.01..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button | 05.011.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.489.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.068.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Retaining bridge | 02.330.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Button | 02.328.01..0000 | |

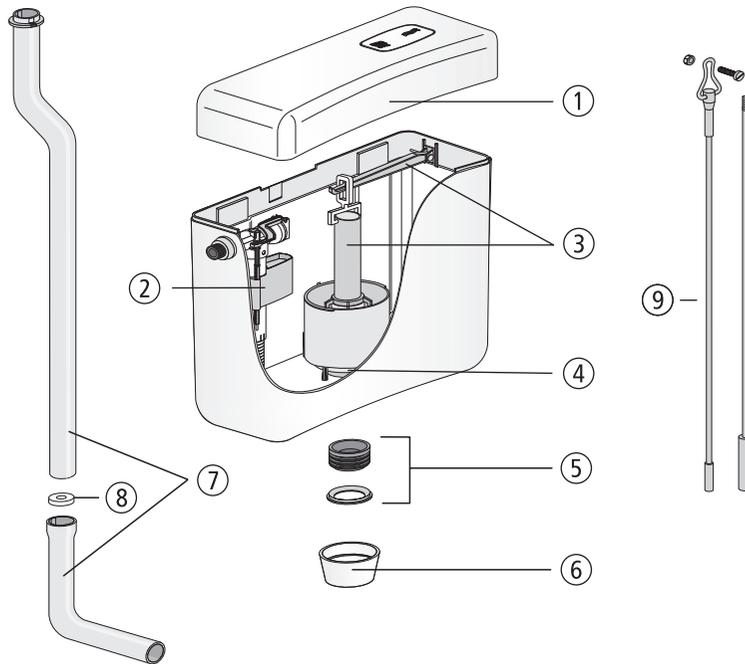
Cistern 936

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 01.514.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.246.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.068.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Suspension lug (pair) | 02.084.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Button, alpine white | 02.222.01..0000 | |

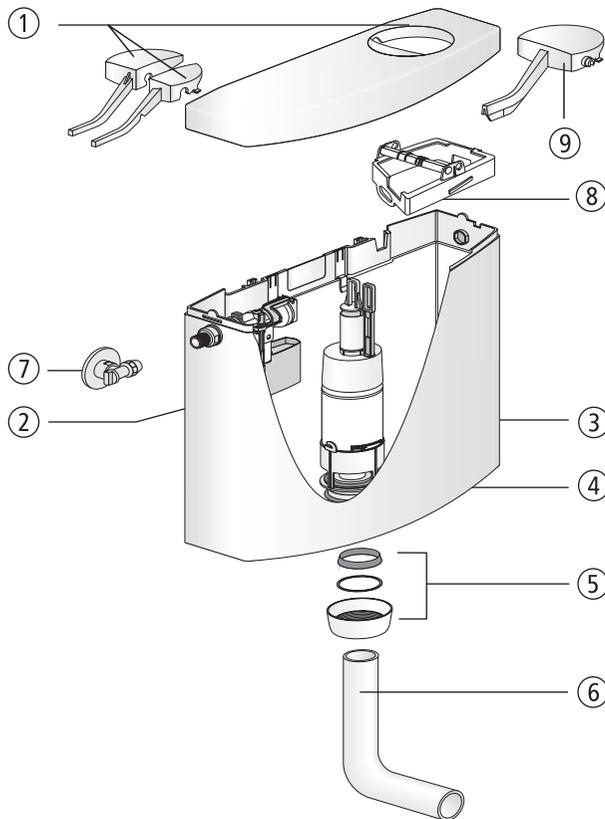
Cistern junior

| No. | Name | Code No. | | Recommended price/€ | |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | | alpine white | Basic colours | alpine white | Basic colours |
| 1 | Lid with push-buttonn | 02.A00.01..0199 | 02.A00.**..0199 | | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | | 25.003.00..0000 | | |
| 3 | Flush valve | | 01.A00.00..0199 | | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | | 02.754.00..0000 | | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring and cap nut G2 | | 05.070.01..0000 | | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend | | 02.168.01..0000 | | |
| 7 | Servicing pack | | 01.A01.00..0099 | | |
| | | | | | |

Cistern junior jet

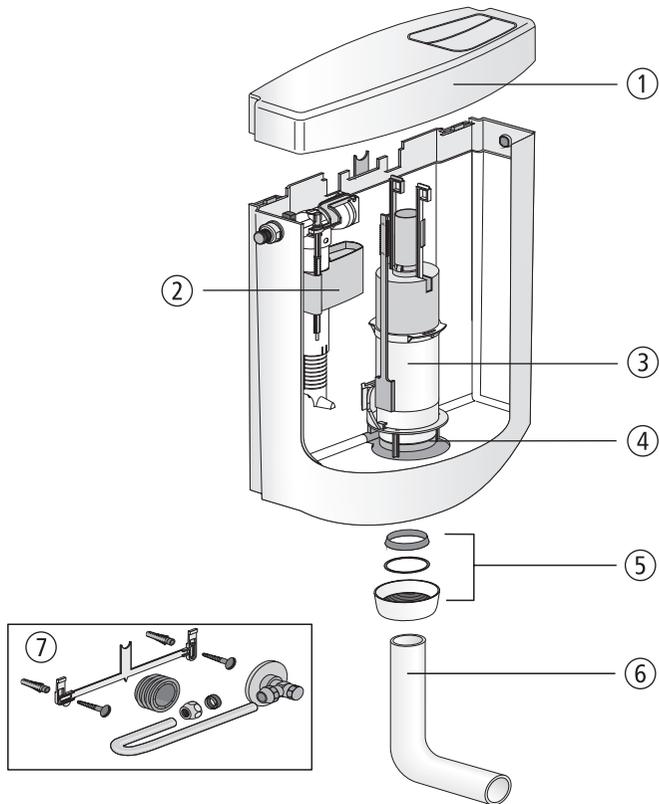


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 02.A00.01..0799 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve with actuation lever | 01.A00.00..0799 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flush pipe seal with centring ring | 02.A04.00..0399 | |
| 6 | Cap nut G 2, alpine white | 02.A02.01..0099 | |
| 7 | Flush pipe with bend, alpine white | 01.A02.01..0099 | |
| 8 | Flush flow reducer | 02.A04.00..1099 | |
| 9 | Actuator set | 02.410.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

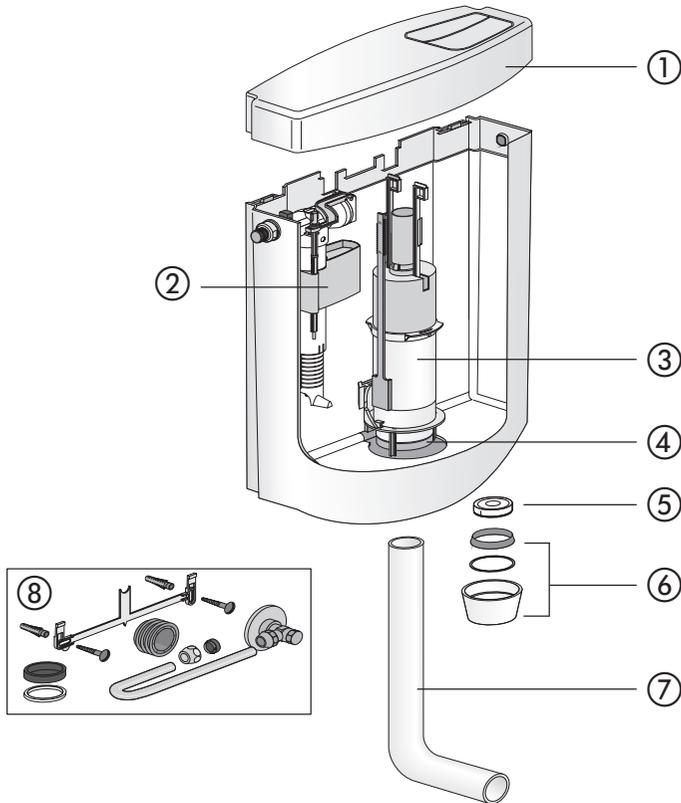
Cistern 951

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 03.984.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.974.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.069.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.984.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Bearing bracket | 01.975.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Start/stop button, alpine white | 02.616.01..0000 | |

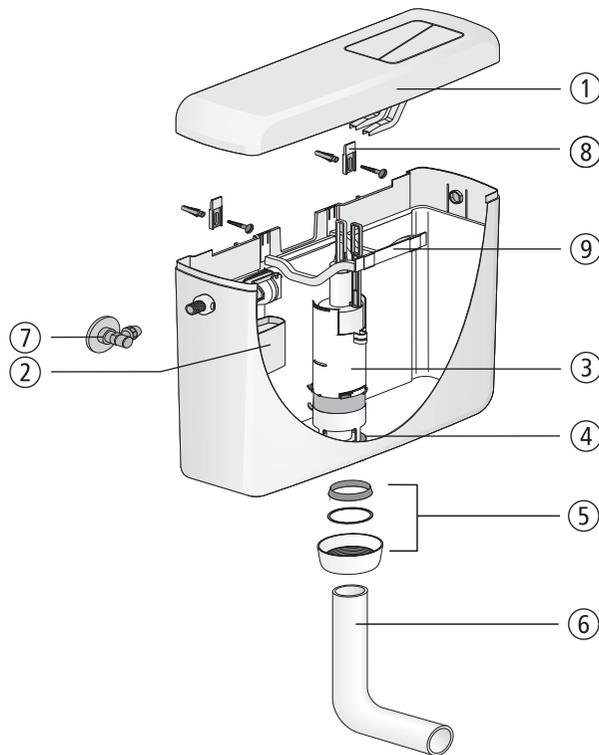
Cistern bonito duo



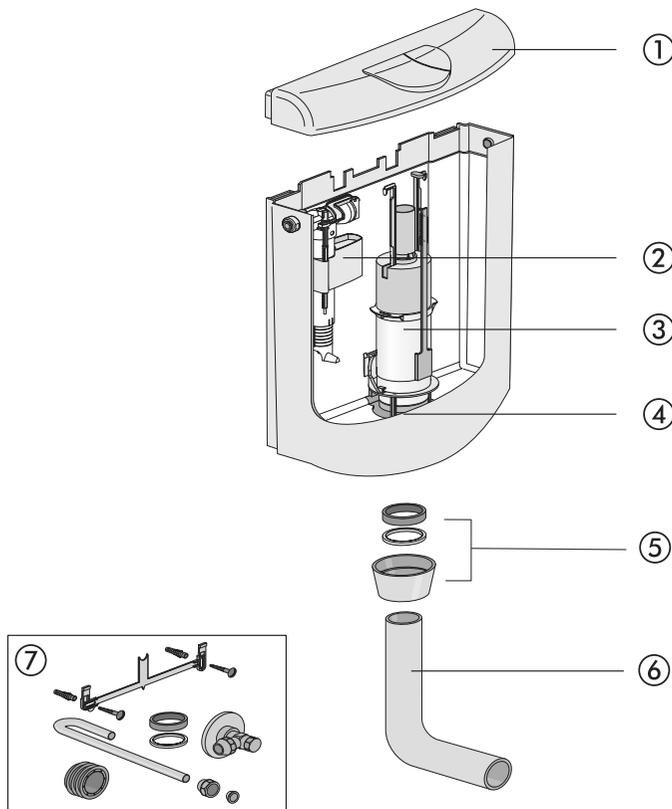
| No. | Name | Code No. | | Recommended price/€ | |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | | alpine white | Basic colours | alpine white | Basic colours |
| 1 | Lid with push-button | 02.A00.01..0499 | 02.A00.**..0499 | | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | | | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.A00.00..0499 | | | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | | | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring and cap nut G2 | 05.070.01..0000 | | | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend | 02.168.01..0000 | | | |
| 7 | Servicing pack | 01.A01.00..0199 | | | |
| | | | | | |

Cistern bonito duo, complete push flush valve replacement set

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 02.A00.01..0499 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.A00.00..0499 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Flush flow reducer | 04.174.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring and cap nut G2 | 05.070.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.174.01..0000 | |
| 8 | Servicing pack | 01.A01.00..0199 | |
| | | | |

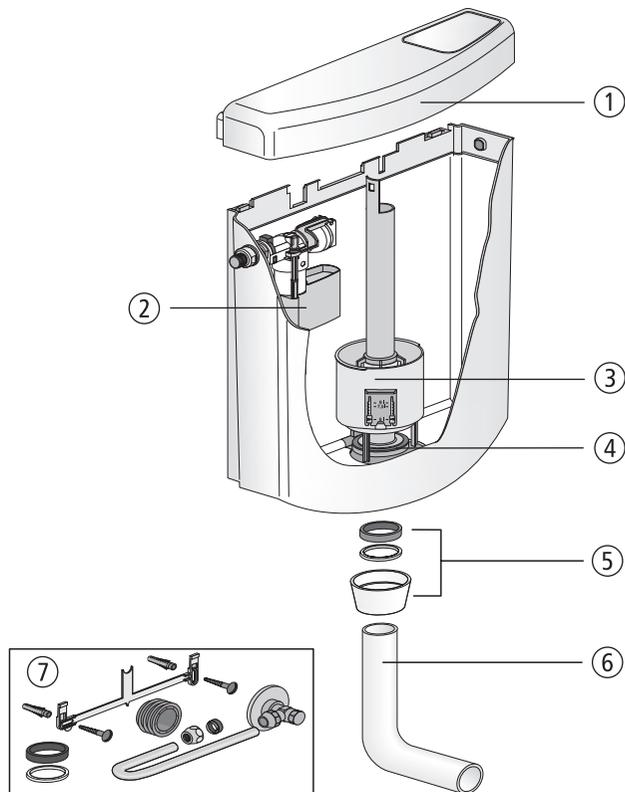
Cistern 928/2V

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|------|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 03.991.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 03.635.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.068.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Suspension eyes (pair) | 02.084.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Bearing bracket | 02.055.00..0000 | |
| 10 * | Connection set for water inlet from behind | 02.073.00..0000 | |

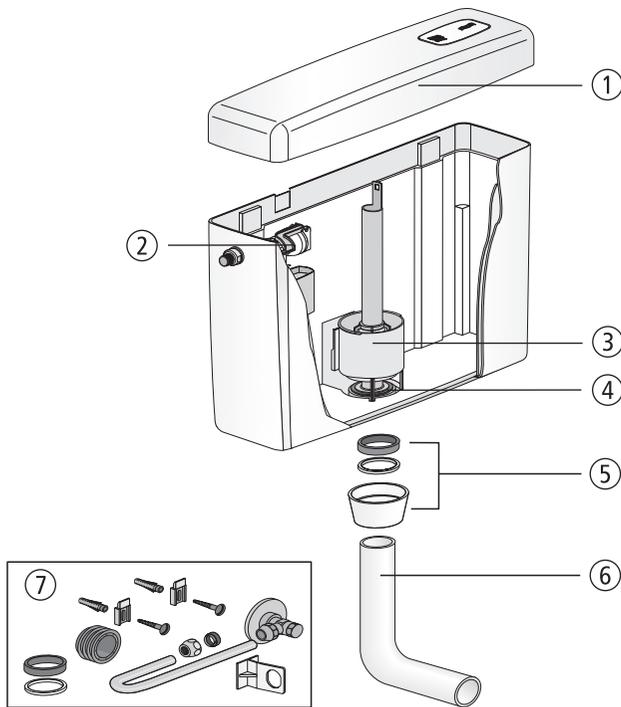
Cistern verona duo

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 02.A00.01..0601 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.A00.00..0699 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.070.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Servicing pack | 01.A01.00..0199 | |

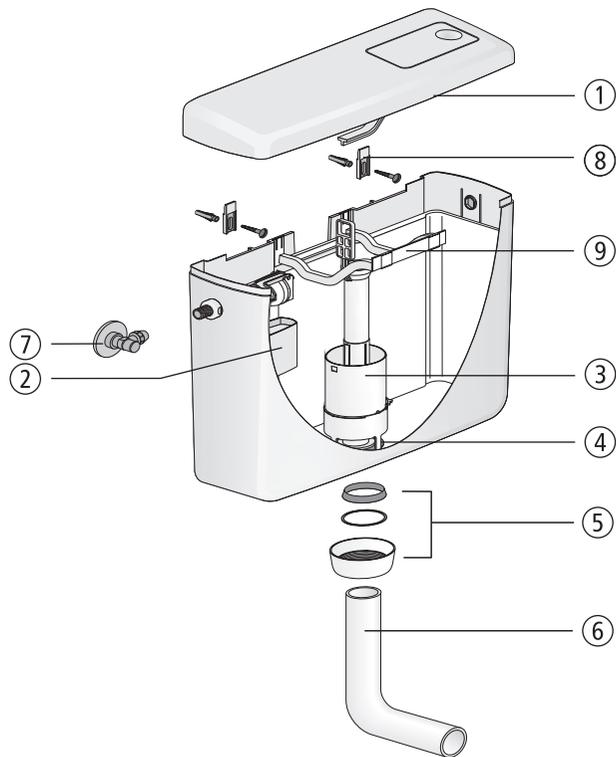
Cistern bonito



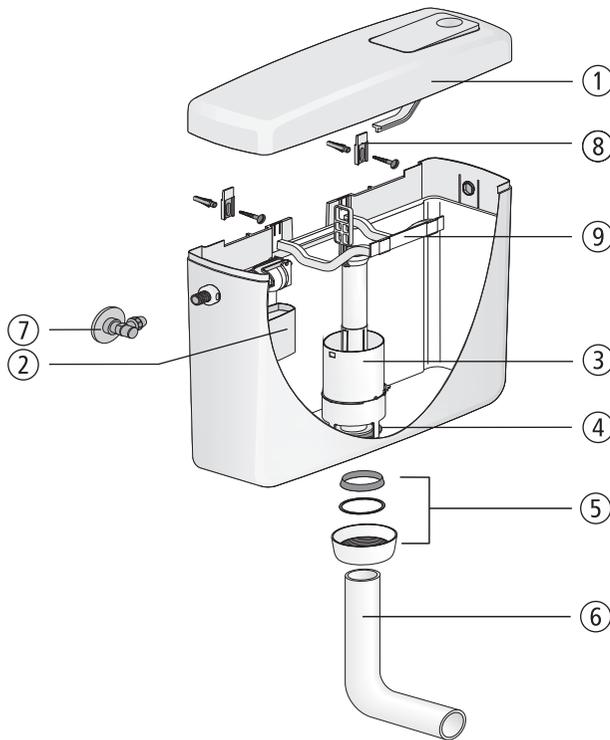
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button | 02.A00.01..0399 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.A00.00..0299 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring and cap nut G2 | 05.070.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Servicing pack | 01.A01.00..0199 | |
| | | | |



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 02.A00.01..0099 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.A00.00..0099 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring and cap nut G2 | 05.070.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Servicing pack | 01.A01.00..0099 | |
| | | | |

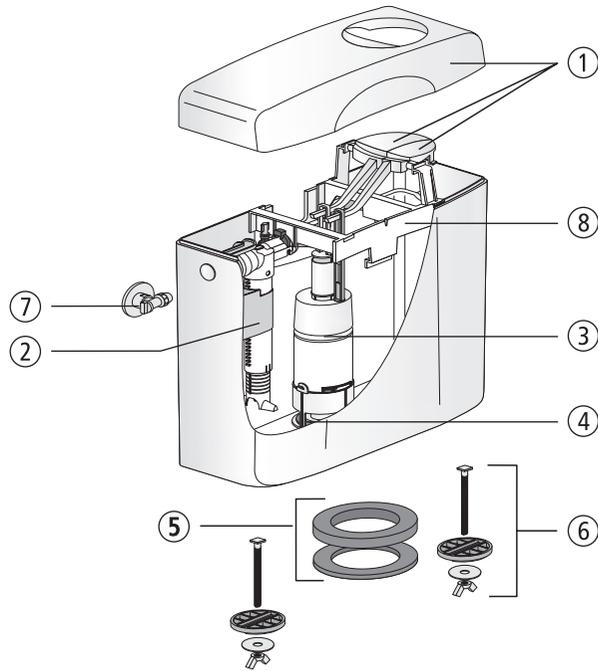
Cistern 928

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|------|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 03.612.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 03.222.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.068.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Suspension lug (pair) | 02.084.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Bearing bracket | 02.055.00..0000 | |
| 10 * | Connection set for water inlet from behind | 02.073.00..0000 | |

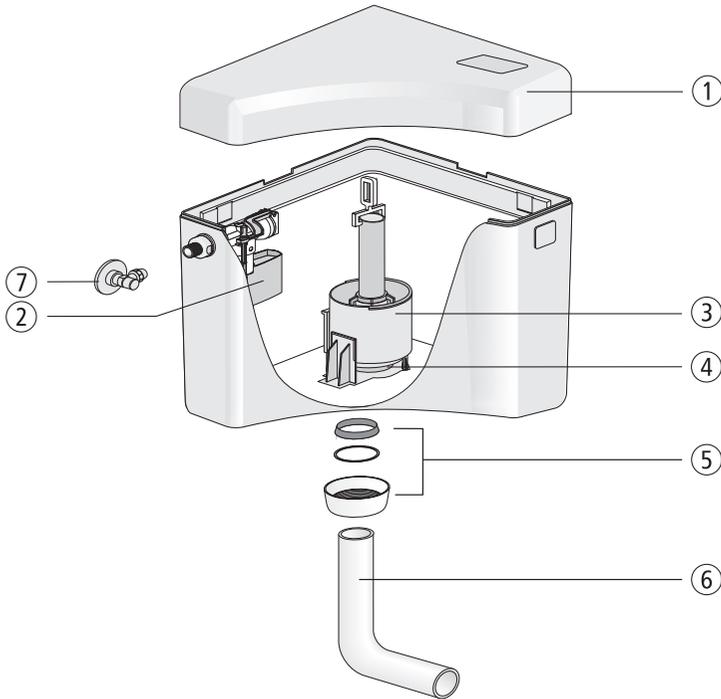


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|------|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 03.389.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 03.222.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.068.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Suspension lug (pair) | 02.084.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Bearing bracket | 02.055.00..0000 | |
| 10 * | Connection set for water inlet from behind | 02.073.00..0000 | |

Cistern 961/2V (topstar duo)

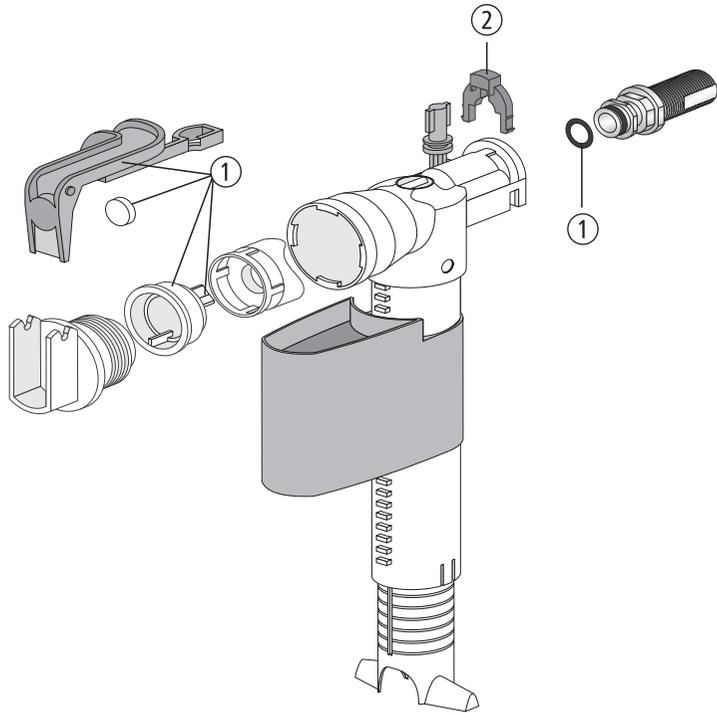


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-buttonn, alpine white | 03.985.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.976.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals | 01.862.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Fastening set | 01.861.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.984.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Bearing bracket | 02.620.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

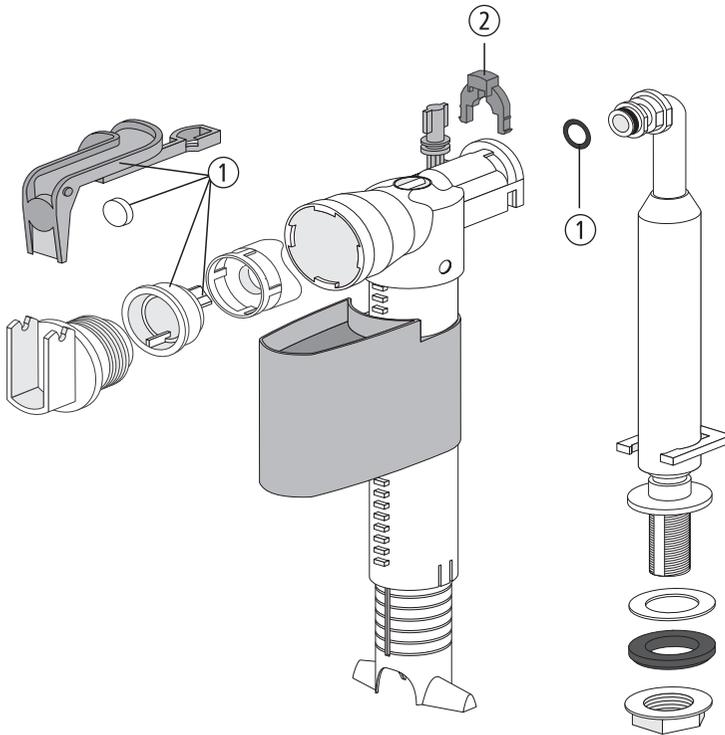
Corner cistern 927 (delta)

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button | 01.309.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.308.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring and cap nut G2 | 05.070.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Universal fill valve 510 (multiflow)

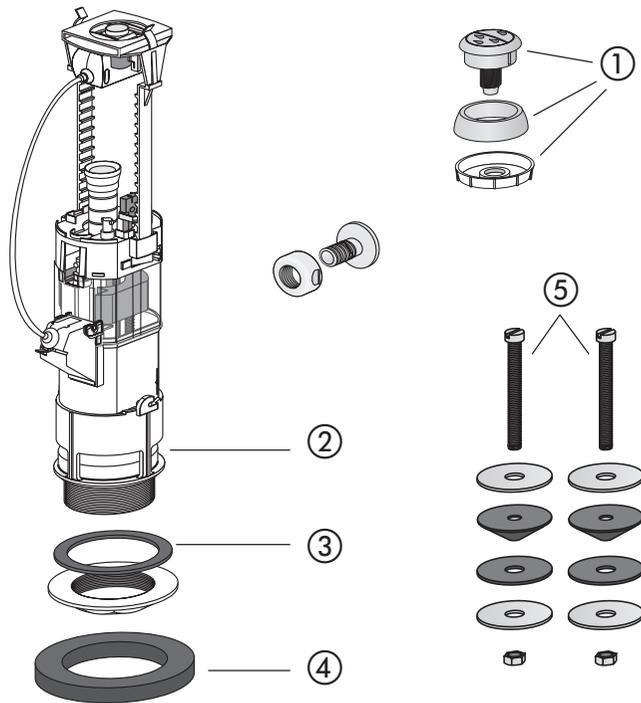


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Set of seals | 03.345.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Clip | 04.004.00..0000 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Universal fill valve 510 U

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Set of seals | 03.345.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Clip | 04.004.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

Dual flush valve (Code No. 93.606.81..0000)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Actuator, chrome | 03.655.81..0000 | |
| 2 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Seal d: 85 x d: 60 x 6 | 02.383.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 100 x d: 70 x 15 | 02.331.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Fastening set | 01.569.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

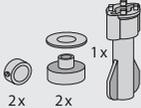
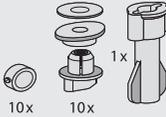
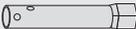


Spare parts WC accessories 1.6.

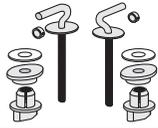
Component parts

| Product name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Sealing ring DN 100 for PVC bend | 02.162.01..0000 | |
| Actuation lever assembly for 930 | 01.225.01..0000 | |

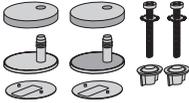
Accessories for WC seats

| Illustration | Product name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|---|---|-----------------|---------------------|
|  <p>2x 2x 1x</p> | Security set (vandal-proof) for M8 hinges with quick-action fastening | 03.044.00..0000 | |
|  <p>10x 10x 1x</p> | Fastening set M8 for 5 WC seats | 03.045.00..0000 | |
|  <p>10x</p> | Security set for 5 WC seats used in heavy-duty applications | 03.634.00..0000 | |
|  | Socket wrench M8 | 04.130.00..0000 | |
|  | WC seat wrench | 02.965.00..0000 | |
|  | Closed wing nut | 04.057.00..0000 | |

Spare parts for WC seats

| Hinge types |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| | Plastic hinges M8 with quick-action fastening | Adjustable stainless steel M8 hinges with quick-action fastening | Adjustable stainless steel M8 hinges with quick-action fastening (shortened frame) | Stainless steel hinges with support axle |
| Thermoplastic | | | | |
| WC seat 1001 | ■ | ■ | | |
| WC seat 1200 (sanline) | ■ | ■ | | |
| WC seat perfect | ■ | ■ | | |
| WC seat basic | | ■ | | |
| WC seat city | ■ | ■ | | |
| WC seat maxime | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 1800 (ecoline) | | ■ * | | |
| WC seat 6000 | ■ | ■ | | |
| WC seat 7000 | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 4002 (abumed) | | ■ * | | |
| Children's WC seat (minisit) | | ■ | | |
| Children's WC seat w/o lid | | | ■ | |
| WC seat 4002 w/o lid (abumed pur) | | | ■ * | ■ |
| WC seat w/o lid | | ■ * | ■ * | |
| Thermosetting plastic | | | | |
| WC seat 1501 (streamline) | ■ | ■ | | |
| WC seat 1502 (topline) | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | | |
| WC seat 1002 (salsa) | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 1900 (samba) | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 3000 (highline) | | | | |
| WC seat 3000D (highline D) | | | | |
| WC seat 2100D (trendline) | | | | |
| WC seat 2200D (smartline) | | | | |
| WC seat 8000 (leanos) | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 1+1 (comfort due) | | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | ■ * | ■ * | |
| | | | | |
| Code No. | 01.756.00..0000 | 01.755.00..0000 | 01.755.00..S099 | 05.144.00..0000 |
| Recommended price/€ | | | | |

Spare parts for WC seats

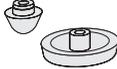
| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Buffer sets |  |  |  |
| | Eccentrically adjustable stainless steel hinges M8 | Eccentrically adjustable stainless steel hinges M8 | Soft close hinges, screwed |
| Thermoplastic | | | |
| WC seat 1001 | | | |
| WC seat 1200 (sanline) | | | |
| WC seat perfect | | | |
| WC seat basic | | | |
| WC seat city | | | |
| WC seat maxime | | | |
| WC seat 1800 (ecoline) | | | |
| WC seat 6000 | | | |
| WC seat 7000 | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | ■ | | |
| WC seat 4002 (abumed) | | | |
| Children's WC seat (minisit) | | | |
| Children's WC seat w/o lid | | | |
| WC seat 4002 w/o lid (abumed pur) | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | |
| Thermosetting plastic | | | |
| WC seat 1501 (streamline) | | | |
| WC seat 1502 (topline) | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | |
| WC seat 1002 (salsa) | | | |
| WC seat 1900 (samba) | | | |
| WC seat 3000 (highline) | | | |
| WC seat 3000D (highline D) | | | ■ |
| WC seat 2100D (trendline) | | ■ | |
| WC seat 2200D (smartline) | | ■ | |
| WC seat 8000 (leanos) | ■ | | |
| WC seat 1+1 (comfort due) | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | |
| Code No. | 01.380.00..0000 | 03.166.01..0000 | 03.693.00..0000 |
| Recommended price/€ | | | |

Spare parts for WC seats

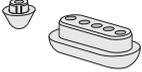
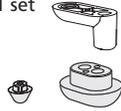
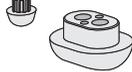
| Buffer sets |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | Damper set | Adjustable stainless steel M8 hinges with quick-action fastening (shortened frame) | Stainless steel hinges with quick-action fastening |
| Thermoplastic | | | |
| WC seat 1001 | | | |
| WC seat 1200 (sanline) | | | |
| WC seat perfect | | | |
| WC seat basic | | | |
| WC seat city | | | |
| WC seat maxime | | | |
| WC seat 1800 (ecoline) | | | |
| WC seat 6000 | | | |
| WC seat 7000 | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | |
| WC seat 4002 (abumed) | | | |
| Children's WC seat (minisit) | | | |
| Children's WC seat w/o lid | | | |
| WC seat 4002 w/o lid (abumed pur) | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | |
| Thermosetting plastic | | | |
| WC seat 1501 (streamline) | | | |
| WC seat 1502 (topline) | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | |
| WC seat 1002 (salsa) | | | |
| WC seat 1900 (samba) | | | |
| WC seat 3000 (highline) | | ■ * | |
| WC seat 3000D (highline D) | ■ | | |
| WC seat 2100D (trendline) | | | |
| WC seat 2200D (smartline) | | | |
| WC seat 8000 (leanos) | | | |
| WC seat 1+1 (comfort due) | | | ■ |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | |
| | | | |
| Code No. | 03.692.00..0000 | 03.691.00..0000 | 03.194.00..0099 |
| Recommended price/€ | | | |

* Accessories: Security set code no. 03.634.00..0000 see page 448

Spare parts for WC seats

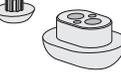
| Buffer sets Colour grey RAL 7035 | 1 set  | 1 set  | 1 set  | 1 set  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Thermoplastic | | | | |
| WC seat 1001 | | | | |
| WC seat 1200 (sanline) | | | | |
| WC seat perfect | | | | ■ |
| WC seat basic | | | | ■ |
| WC seat city | | | | ■ |
| WC seat maxime | | | | ■ |
| WC seat 1800 (ecoline) | | | | |
| WC seat 6000 | ■ | | | |
| WC seat 7000 | ■ | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | | ■ |
| WC seat 4002 (abumed) | | | | |
| Children's WC seat (minisit) | | | | |
| Children's WC seat w/o lid | | | | |
| WC seat 4002 w/o lid (abumed pur) | | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | | ■ |
| Thermosetting plastic | | | | |
| WC seat 1501 (streamline) | | | | |
| WC seat 1502 (topline) | | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | | |
| WC seat 1002 (salsa) | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 1900 (samba) | | | | |
| WC seat 3000 (highline) | | | | |
| WC seat 3000D (highline D) | | | | |
| WC seat 2100D (trendline) | | | | |
| WC seat 2200D (smartline) | | | | |
| WC seat 8000 (leanos) | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 1+1 (comfort due) | | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | ■ | |
| | | | | |
| Code No. | 01.371.00..0000 | 01.163.00..0000 | 01.341.00..0000 | 03.A10.00..0099 |
| Recommended price/€ | | | | |

Spare parts for WC seats

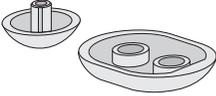
| Buffer sets Colour grey RAL 7035 | 1 set  | 1 set  | 1 set  | 1 set  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Thermoplastic | | | | |
| WC seat 1001 | | | | |
| WC seat 1200 (sanline) | | | | ■ |
| WC seat perfect | | | | |
| WC seat basic | | | | |
| WC seat city | | | | |
| WC seat maxime | | | | |
| WC seat 1800 (ecoline) | | | | |
| WC seat 6000 | | | | |
| WC seat 7000 | | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | | |
| WC seat 4002 (abumed) | | ■ | | |
| Children's WC seat (minisit) | | | | |
| Children's WC seat w/o lid | | | | |
| WC seat 4002 w/o lid (abumed pur) | | ■ | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | | |
| Thermosetting plastic | | | | |
| WC seat 1501 (streamline) | ■ | | | |
| WC seat 1502 (topline) | ■ | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | | |
| WC seat 1002 (salsa) | | | | |
| WC seat 1900 (samba) | | | | |
| WC seat 3000 (highline) | | | | |
| WC seat 3000D (highline D) | | | | |
| WC seat 2100D (trendline) | | | ■ | |
| WC seat 2200D (smartline) | | | ■ | |
| WC seat 8000 (leanos) | | | | |
| WC seat 1+1 (comfort due) | | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Code No. | 03.061.00..0000 | 03.062.00..0000 | 03.167.00..0000 | 03.289.00..0000 |
| Recommended price/€ | | | | |



Spare parts for WC seats

| Buffer sets Colour grey RAL 7035 | 1 set  | 1 set  | 1 set  | 1 set  | 1 set  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Thermoplastic | | | | | |
| WC seat 1001 | | | | | |
| WC seat 1200 (sanline) | | | | | |
| WC seat perfect | | | | | |
| WC seat basic | | | | | |
| WC seat city | | | | | |
| WC seat maxime | | | | | |
| WC seat 1800 (ecoline) | ■ | | | | |
| WC seat 6000 | | | | | |
| WC seat 7000 | | | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | | | |
| WC seat 4002 (abumed) | | | | | |
| Children's WC seat (minisit) | | | | | |
| Children's WC seat w/o lid | | | | | |
| WC seat 4002 w/o lid (abumed pur) | | | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | | | |
| Thermosetting plastic | | | | | |
| WC seat 1501 (streamline) | | | | | ■ |
| WC seat 1502 (topline) | | | | | ■ |
| WC seat 2000 | | | | | |
| WC seat 1002 (salsa) | | | | | |
| WC seat 1900 (samba) | | ■ | | | |
| WC seat 3000 (highline) | | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 3000D (highline D) | | | ■ | | |
| WC seat 2100D (trendline) | | | | | |
| WC seat 2200D (smartline) | | | | | |
| WC seat 8000 (leanos) | | | | | |
| WC seat 1+1 (comfort due) | | | | ■ | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Code No. | 03.290.00..0000 | 03.291.00..0000 | 03.708.00..0000 | 03.297.00..0000 | 03.455.00..0000 |
| Recommended price/€ | | | | | |

Spare parts for WC seats

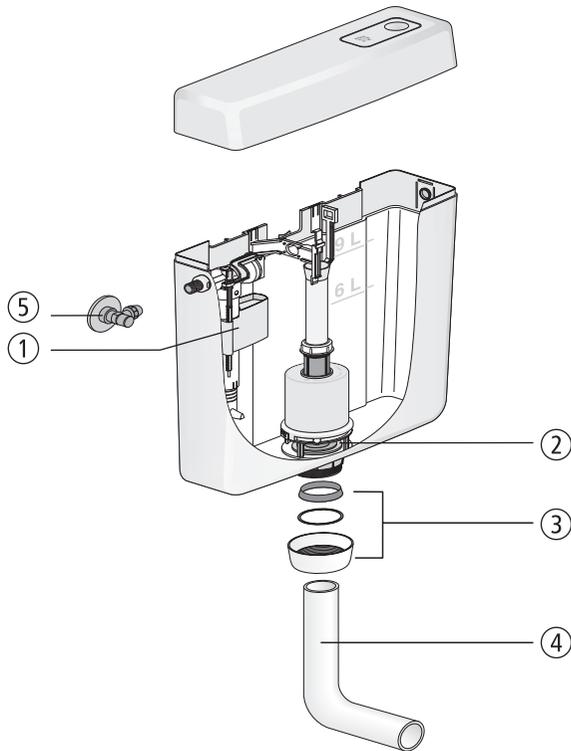
| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Buffer sets | 1 set |  | | | | |
| Colour | alpine white | | | | | |
| Thermoplastic | | | | | | |
| WC seat 1001 | | | | | | |
| WC seat 1200 (sanline) | | | | | | |
| WC seat perfect | | | | | | |
| WC seat basic | | | | | | |
| WC seat city | | | | | | |
| WC seat maxime | | | | | | |
| WC seat 1800 (ecoline) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 6000 | | | | | | |
| WC seat 7000 | | | | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | | | | |
| WC seat 4002 (abumed) | | | | | | |
| Children's WC seat (minisit) | ■ | | | | | |
| Children's WC seat w/o lid | ■ | | | | | |
| WC seat 4002 w/o lid (abumed pur) | | | | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | | | | |
| Thermosetting plastic | | | | | | |
| WC seat 1501 (streamline) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 1502 (topline) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 2000 | | | | | | |
| WC seat 1002 (salsa) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 1900 (samba) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 3000 (highline) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 3000D (highline D) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 2100D (trendline) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 2200D (smartline) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 8000 (leanos) | | | | | | |
| WC seat 1+1 (comfort due) | | | | | | |
| WC seat w/o lid | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Code No. | 03.283.01..0000 | | | | | |
| Recommended price/€ | | | | | | |



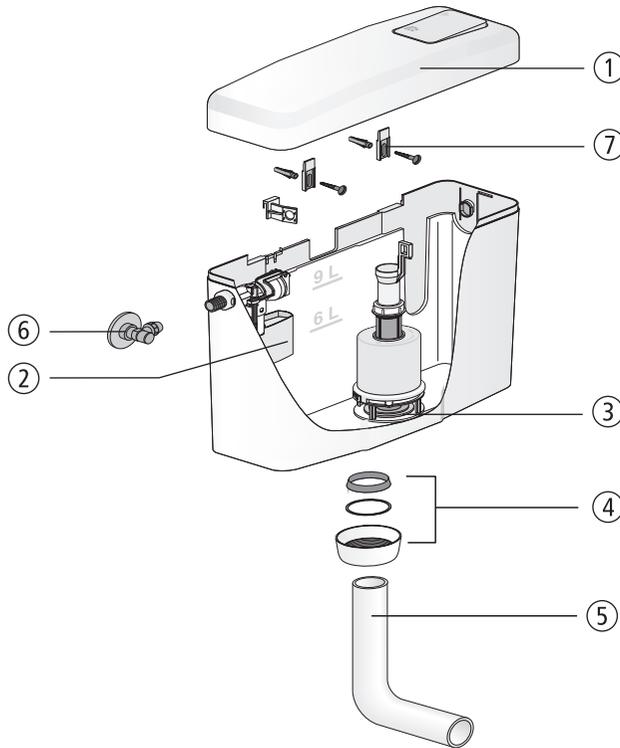
DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS



DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern 950
(from 1994 to 2013)

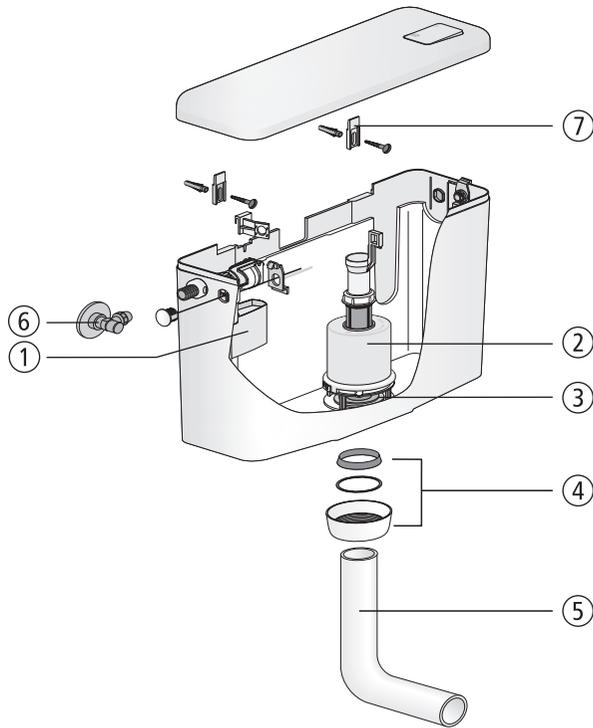


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.069.01..0000 | |
| 4 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 5 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

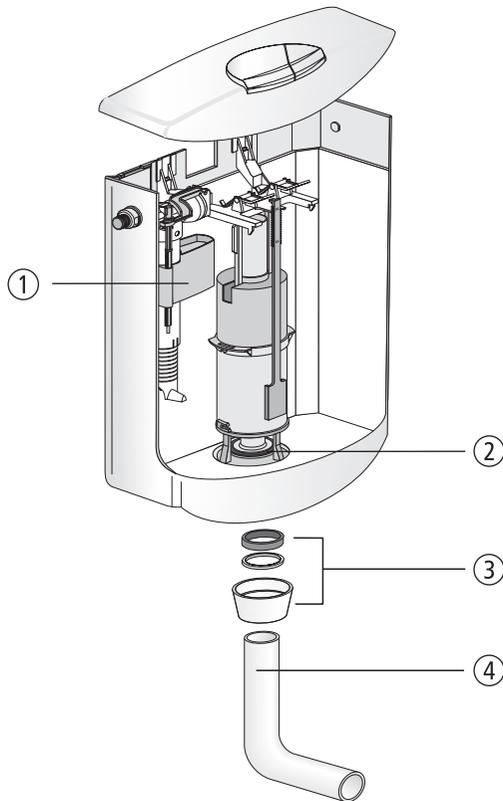
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern 926
(from 1997 to 2012)


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 03.987.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Flush valve | 01.226.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.069.01..0000 | |
| 5 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Suspension lug (pair) | 02.084.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern 925
(from 1991 to 2012)

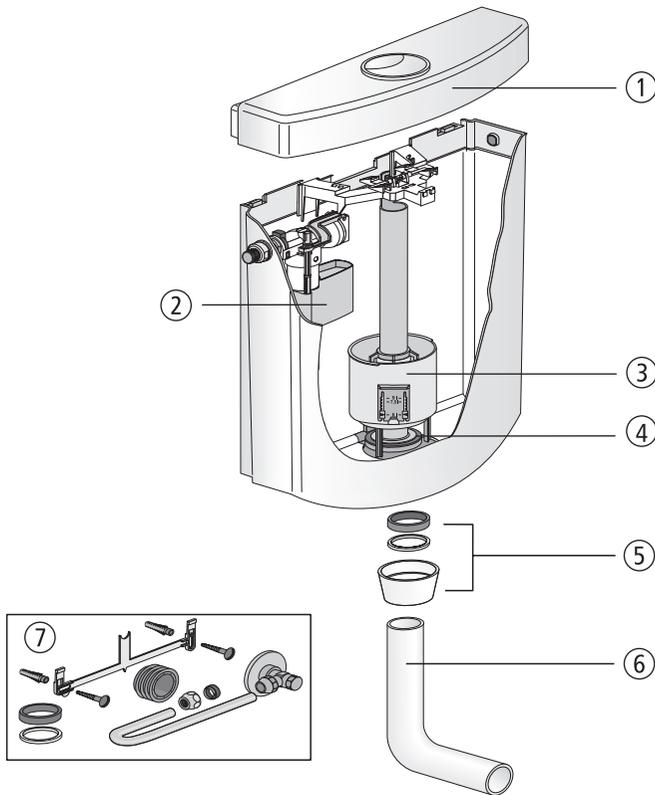


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Flush valve | 01.226.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Set of seals consisting of conical ring, slide ring d: 57 x d: 51 x 0,6 and cap nut G2 | 05.069.01..0000 | |
| 5 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Suspension lug (pair) | 02.084.00..0000 | |

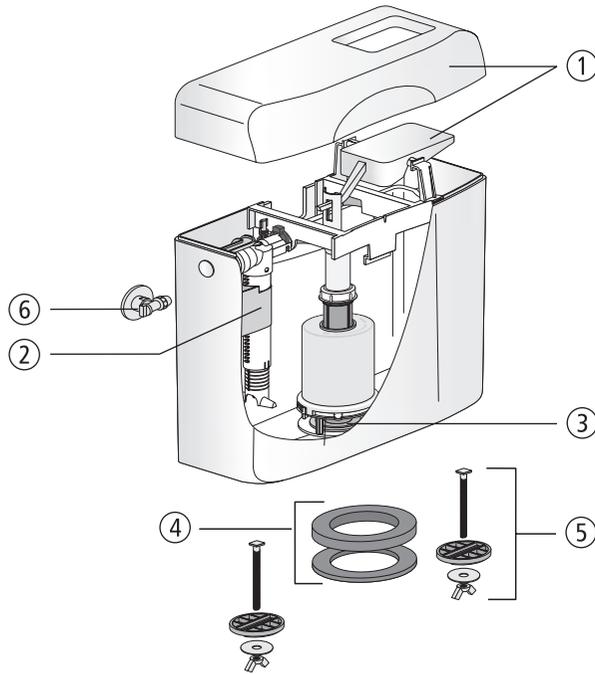
DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern linea
(from 1997 to 2012)

| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring and cap nut G2 | 05.070.01..0000 | |
| 4 | Flush pipe bend, alpine white | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern primus
(from 1995 to 2016)

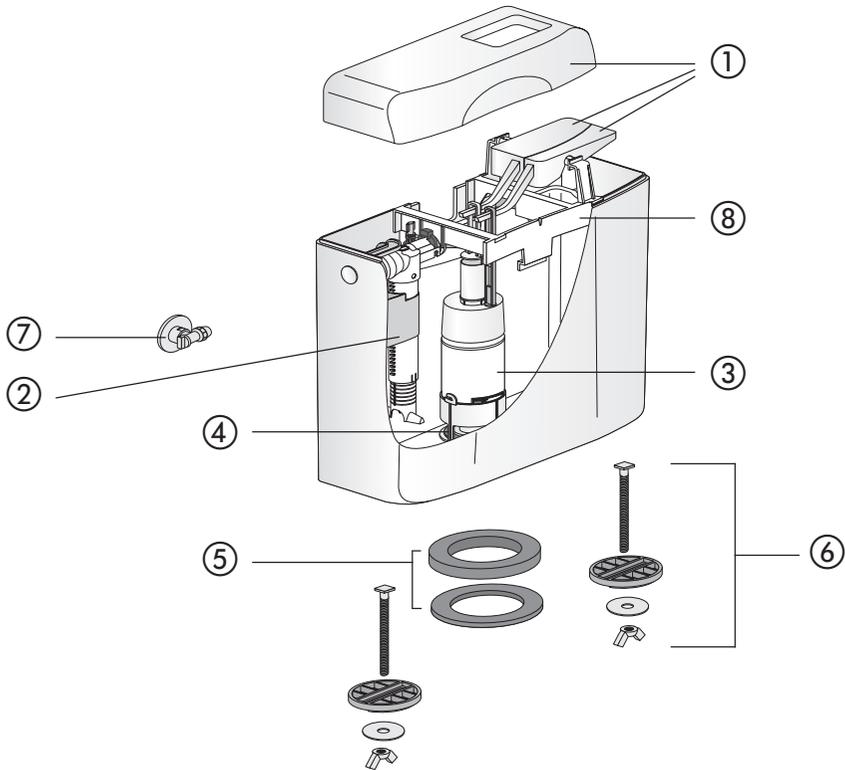


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button | 02.A00.01..0299 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.A00.00..0299 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals consisting of flush pipe seal, slide ring and cap nut G2 | 05.070.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Flush pipe bend | 02.168.01..0000 | |
| 7 | Servicing pack | 01.A01.00..0199 | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern 961
(from 1997 to 2012)


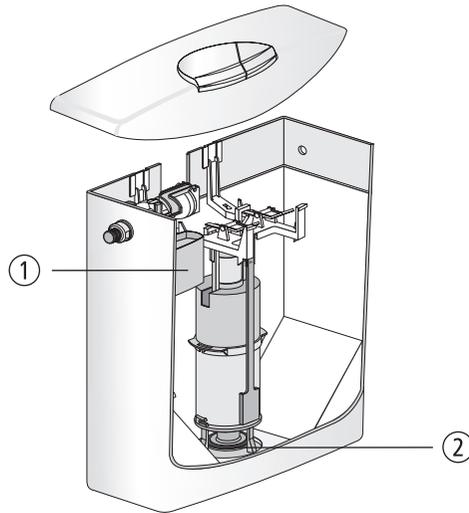
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 03.989.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Set of seals | 01.862.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Fastening set | 01.861.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern 961 C/2V
(from 1999 to 2012)



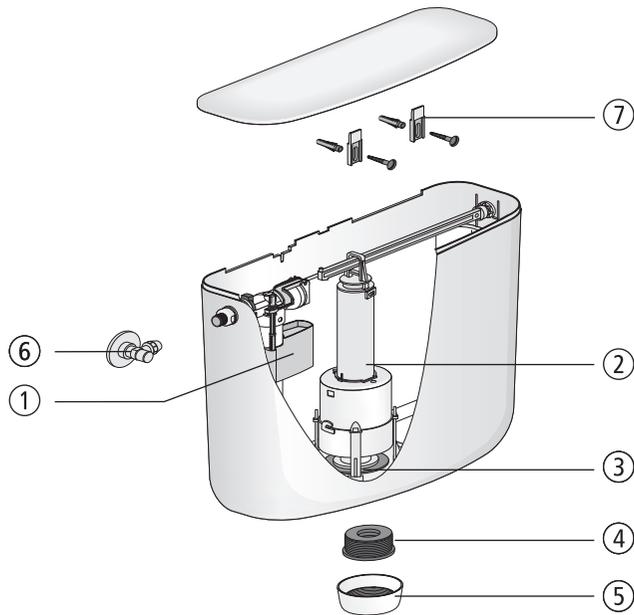
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Lid with push-button, alpine white | 03.990.01..0000 | |
| 2 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Flush valve | 01.976.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Set of seals | 01.862.00..0000 | |
| 6 | Fastening set | 01.861.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.984.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Bearing bracket | 02.620.00..0000 | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern linea duo
(from 1997 to 2014)

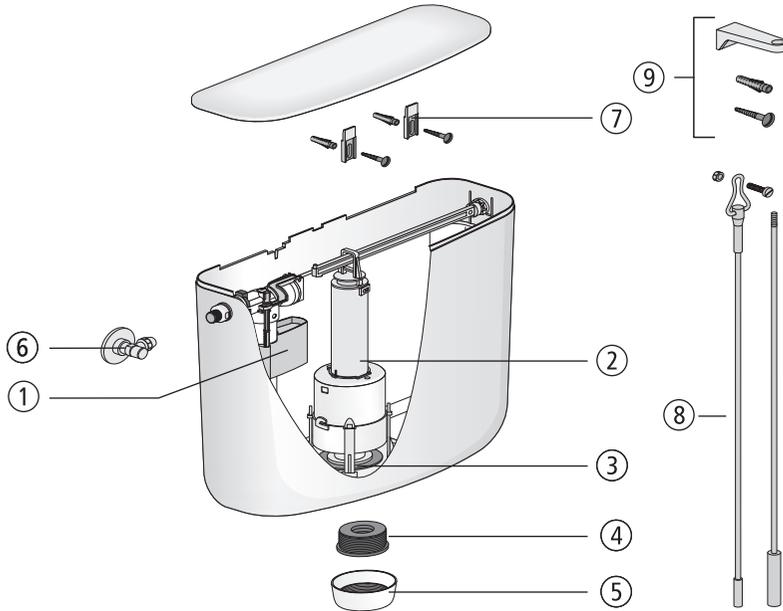


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern 930/4
(from 1991 to 2012)

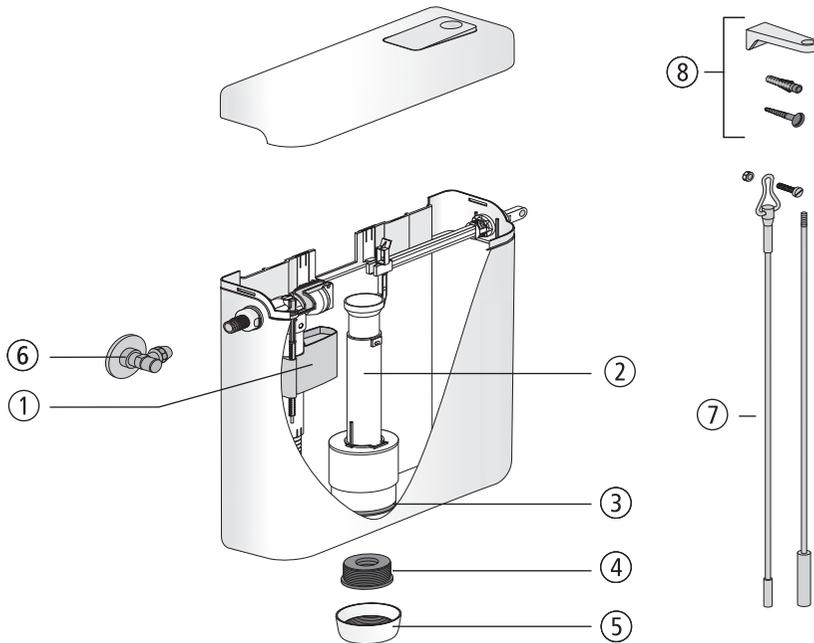


| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Flush valve | 01.246.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Rubber sleeve | 02.622.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Cap nut G 2, alpine white | 02.087.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Suspension lug (pair) | 02.084.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern 930/45**(from 1994 to 2013)**

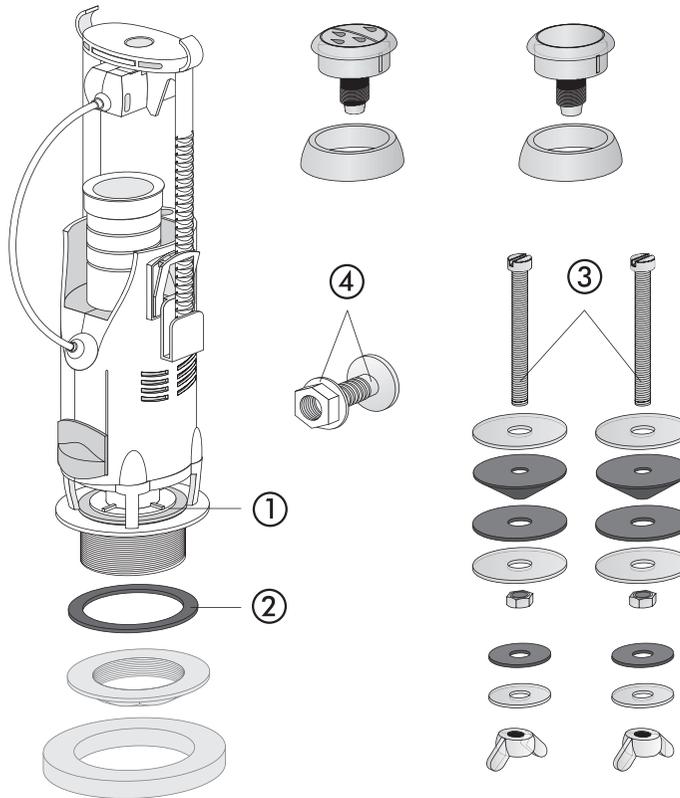
| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Flush valve | 01.246.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Rubber sleeve | 02.622.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Cap nut G 2, alpine white | 02.087.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Suspension eyes (pair) | 02.084.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Actuator set | 02.410.00..0000 | |
| 9 | Guide piece | 03.658.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Cistern 937/4S
(from 1994 to 2013)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|---|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Universal fill valve 510, G 3/8 x 20 mm | 25.003.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Flush valve | 03.150.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Rubber sleeve | 02.622.00..0000 | |
| 5 | Cap nut G 2, alpine white | 02.087.01..0000 | |
| 6 | Angle valve G 1/2 | 01.269.00..0000 | |
| 7 | Actuator set | 02.410.00..0000 | |
| 8 | Guide piece | 03.658.00..0000 | |
| | | | |

DISCONTINUED PRODUCT – Flush valve 944, push-push set 945
(from 2004 to 2015)



| No. | Name | Code No. | Recommended price/€ |
|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1 | Seal d: 31 x d: 63 x 2,8 | 02.754.00..0000 | |
| 2 | Seal d: 85 x d: 60 x 6 | 02.383.00..0000 | |
| 3 | Fastening set | 01.569.00..0000 | |
| 4 | Tap hole plug, chrome | 01.541.81..0000 | |
| | | | |

Spare parts WC accessories 1.6.



PRODUCT GROUP 6
SINK RANGE

Sinks

6.1.  438-440

Sink combinations

6.2.  441-448

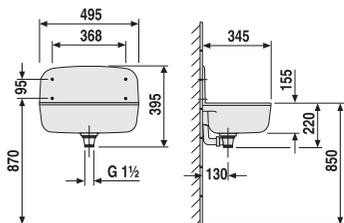


Sinks 6.1.



Wall-mounted sink with overflow

With splashback, made from impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 13.5 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2, strainer, plug with chain and fastening set, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 60.001.01..0099 | 1 | 24 | 48 | |
| granite | 60.001.B6..0099 | 1 | 24 | 48 | |
| beige | 60.001.04..0099 | 1 | 24 | 48 | |
| grey | 60.001.66..0099 | 1 | 24 | 48 | |



Hinged grating for wall-mounted sink

Complete with suspension fittings, individually boxed

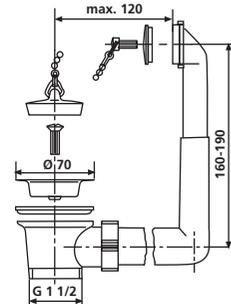
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| anthracite | 60.002.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 180 | |

Waste and overflow assembly

For wall-mounted sinks code-no. 60.001.xx..0099, complete with waste valve G 1 1/2, strainer, plug and chain, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1 1/2 | 32.A00.00..0099 | 1 | 100 | 600 | |

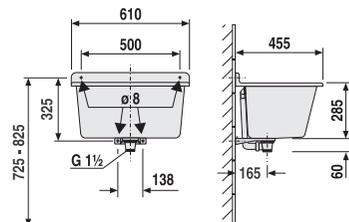


Laundry sink with overflow

Made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 35 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2, strainer, plug with chain and fastening set, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 60.003.01..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |
| granite | 60.003.B6..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |
| beige | 60.003.04..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |
| grey | 60.003.66..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |



Sinks 6.1.



Grating for laundry sink

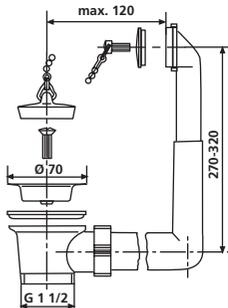
Individually boxed

| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| anthracite | 60.004.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 120 | |



Waste and overflow assembly

For laundry sinks code-no. 60.003.xx..0099, complete with waste valve G 1 1/2, strainer, plug and chain, packed in a plastic bag



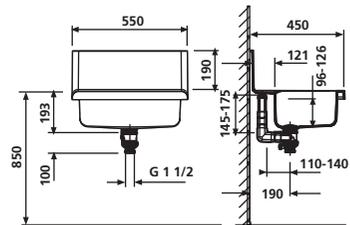
| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1 1/2 | 32.A01.00..0099 | 1 | 80 | 480 | |

lineo sink with hidden overflow and push open valve

with splashback, made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year warranty on the breaking strength, capacity approx.12l, markings on the sink shelf for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*sold separately), complete with hidden overflow and push open drain valve G 1 1/2, stainless steel cover, mounting set with concealed brackets, individually boxed



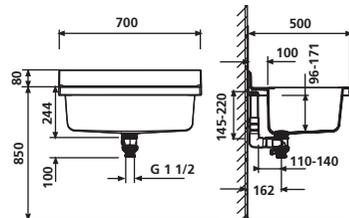
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 60.012.01..0099 | 1 | 12 | 24 | |
| granite | 60.012.B6..0099 | 1 | 12 | 24 | |

**maxi sink with hidden overflow and push open valve**

with splashback, made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year warranty on the breaking strength, capacity approx.12l, markings on the sink shelf and the bottom shelf for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*sold separately), complete with hidden overflow and push open drain valve G 1 1/2, stainless steel cover, mounting set with concealed fixing brackets, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 60.013.01..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |
| granite | 60.013.B6..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |

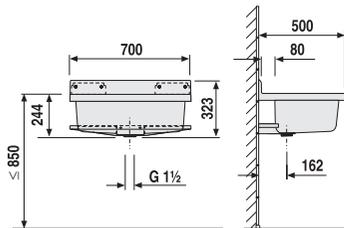


Sink combinations 6.2.



Maxi sink with overflow

Made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 33 l, markings on the sink shelf and the bottom shelf for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*sold separately), complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2, strainer, plug with chain, installation set with concealed fixing brackets and anthracite shelf, individually boxed

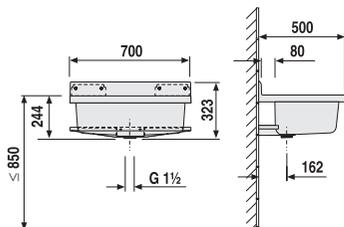


| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 60.007.01..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |
| granite | 60.007.B6..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |



Maxi sink with R2 standpipe and funnel

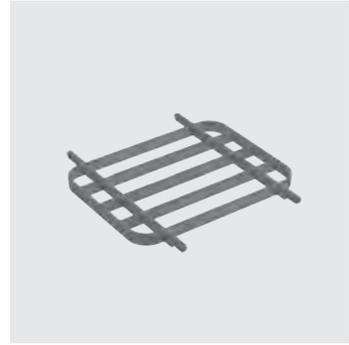
Made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 33 l, markings on the sink shelf and the bottom shelf for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*sold separately), without overflow, strainer, plug and chain, but with plastic standpipe and funnel, waste valve G 1 1/2, installation set with concealed fixing brackets and anthracite shelf, individually boxed



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 60.008.01..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |
| granite | 60.008.B6..0099 | 1 | 6 | 12 | |

Grating for maxi sink

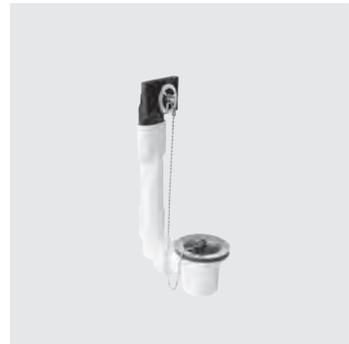
Individually boxed



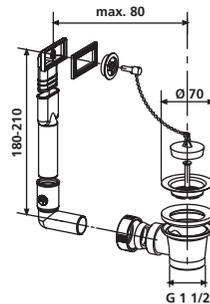
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| anthracite | 60.011.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 120 | |

Waste and overflow assembly

For maxi sink code-no. 60.007.xx..0099, complete with waste valve G 1 1/2, strainer, plug and chain, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1 1/2 | 32.A03.00..0099 | 1 | 100 | 600 | |

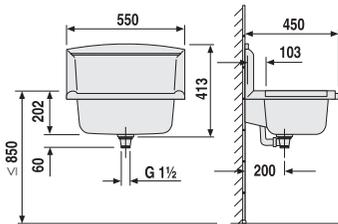


Sink combinations 6.2.



Multiset versatile sink with overflow

With splashback, made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 12 l, with stainless steel rail and soap dish, 2 hooks for suspending from the rail, 2 integrated towel holders (on either side), sink shelf marked for installation of soap dispenser* and tap fitting* (*sold separately), complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2, strainer, plug with chain and installation set with concealed fixing brackets, individually boxed

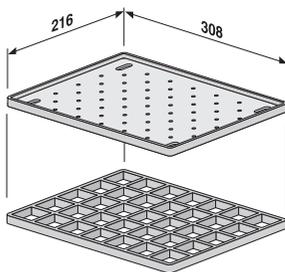


| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| white | 60.005.01..0099 | 1 | 12 | 24 | |
| granite | 60.005.B6..0099 | 1 | 12 | 24 | |



Drainer set for multiset

Grid and drainer, 4 hooks for suspending from the rail or from the towel hangers on the sides of the sink, hooks can also be used as individual hangers, plugs and screws included, individually boxed



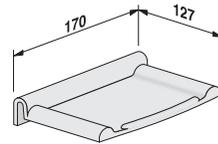
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| anthracite | 60.006.00..0099 | 1 | 10 | 160 | |

Soap dish for multiset

Individually boxed



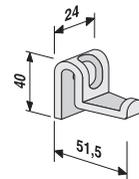
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white | 60.A03.01..0099 | 1 | 33 | 528 | |
| granite | 60.A03.B6..0099 | 1 | 33 | 528 | |

**Hooks for multiset**

4 hooks for suspending from the rail or from the towel hangers on the sides of the sink, hooks can also be used as individual hangers, plugs and screws included



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------|-----------------|----|----|------|---------------------|
| anthracite | 60.A04.00..0099 | 1 | 15 | 3375 | |

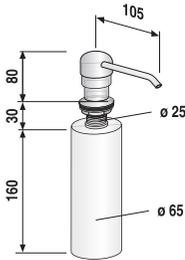


Sink combinations 6.2.

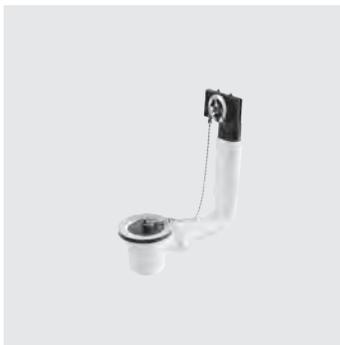


Soap dispenser for multiset and maxi sinks

Nozzle and pump head made of high-quality, chrome-plated brass, container body made of plastic, refillable, installation diameter 25 mm, maximum installation depth 30 mm, capacity 0.45 l, individually boxed

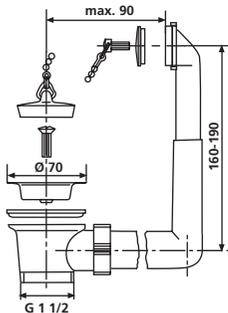


| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 0,45 l | 36.304.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 480 | |



Waste and overflow assembly

For multiset versatile sink code no. 60.005.xx..0099, complete with waste valve G 1 1/2, strainer, plug and chain, packed in a plastic bag



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|---------|-----------------|----|-----|-----|---------------------|
| G 1 1/2 | 32.A02.00..0099 | 1 | 100 | 600 | |

Washbox - laundry sink with floor-mounted cabinet**Laundry sink**

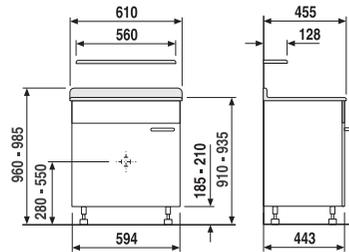
Made of impact, temperature and weather resistant plastic, 10-year guarantee against breakage, capacity approx. 35 l, complete with overflow, waste valve G 1 1/2, strainer, plug and chain, supplied with shelf for wall mounting, individually boxed

Floor-mounted cabinet

white, made of high-quality coated material, height-adjustable feet 185-210 mm, cabinet supplied as a largely pre-assembled kit, individually boxed



| Variante | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|----|---------------------|
| with laundry sink in white | 60.A00.01..0099 | 1+1 | 6+6 | | |
| with laundry sink in granite | 60.A00.B6..0099 | 1+1 | 6+6 | | |

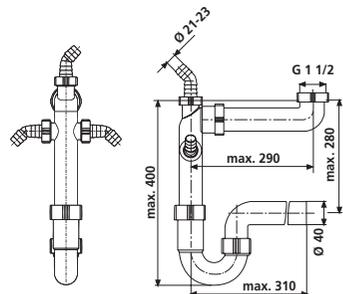
**Space-saving trap G 1 1/2 x40**

Plastic, with 3x G1 hose taps, particularly suitable for space-saving installation inside the washbox

Note: see waste kits for sinks and basins from page 266 on



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white | 32.102.00..0000 | 1 | 35 | 420 | |



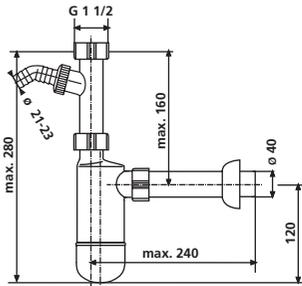
Sink combinations 6.2.



Bottle trap G 1 1/2 x40

Plastic, with 1x G1 hose tap

Note: see waste kits for sinks and basins from page 266 on



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| white | 31.221.00..S099 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



PRODUCT GROUP 5
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

| | | | |
|----------------------|------|---|---------|
| Shower seats | 5.1. |  | 450 |
| Bathroom accessories | 5.2. |  | 451-452 |



Shower seats 5.1.

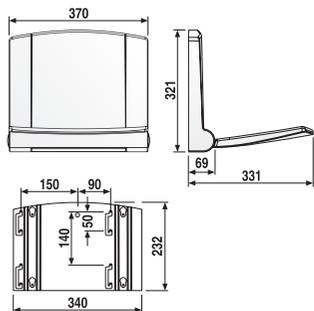


Lifestyle shower seat

Seat for use in showers, baths and wellness areas

Solid thermoplastic seat, comfortably warm to the touch, 10-year guarantee against breakage, comfortable to sit on due to the large, ergonomically shaped seat area (370 x 260 mm), height easy to adjust by up to 50 mm, silent operation with soft seat lowering mechanism, easy to clean due to its smooth, pore-free surfaces, antibacterial, concealed 4-point fastening, drilling template, assembly plate and fastenings from stainless steel, breaking load > 250 kg, individually boxed

Weight: 4.99 kg



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 54.002.01..0000 | 1 | 4 | 48 | |

Accessories:

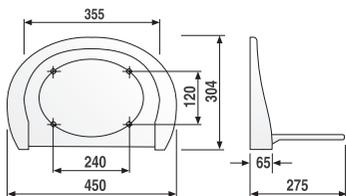
- fixation module code no. 17.239.00..0000 see page 127



Folding seat

Solid thermoplastic folding seat for use in the shower or bath, comfortably warm to the touch, 10-year guarantee against breakage, easy to clean due to its smooth, pore-free surfaces, stainless steel fastenings, drilling template, individually boxed

Weight: 2.50 kg



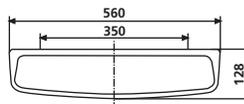
| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 54.001.01..0000 | 1 | 5 | 60 | |

Bathroom shelf 1100/1

Made of high-quality plastic, for showers and baths, with fastenings, packed in a plastic bag



| Colour | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| alpine white | 50.001.01..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |

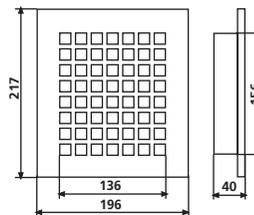


Ventilation grille LG 160 x 140

Made of high-quality plastic, for use up to maximum 50°C, packed in a plastic bag



| Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 57.002.00..0000 | 1 | 80 | 960 | |

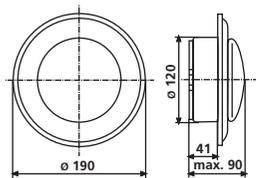


Bathroom accessories 5.2.



Air outlet element LD 125

Made of high-quality plastic, for use up to maximum 50°C, adjustable air outlet, packed in a plastic bag

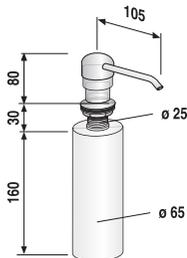


| | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | 57.001.00..0000 | 1 | 50 | 600 | |



Soap dispenser

Nozzle and pump head made of high-quality, chrome-plated brass, container body made of plastic, refillable, installation diameter Ø 25 mm, maximum installation depth 30 mm, capacity 0.45 l, individually boxed



| Size | Code No. | P1 | P2 | P3 | Recommended price/€ |
|--------|-----------------|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| 0,45 l | 36.304.00..0000 | 1 | 20 | 480 | |



PRODUCT GROUP 9
SWIMMING POOL GRATINGS

Right-angled model / parallel gratings





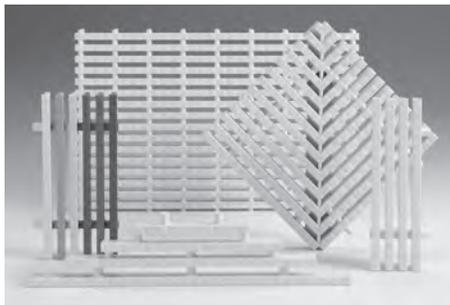
SANIT swimming pool gratings

For more than 40 years, our swimming pool gratings have been used in outdoor and indoor swimming pools: for perfect covering of overflow channels and effective drainage of overflow water.

There are two models to choose from, with ribs across or parallel to the edge of the pool. Both types are tested according to DIN 51097 by SäureFliesner-Vereinigung e.V. (approved German testing institute) and classified in the highest evaluation class "C" for non-slip safety. The solid ribs are accident-proof and cannot be broken when stamped upon, even if on purpose. The gratings are made of a special high impact-proof plastic with excellent ageing resistance. The material is fully recyclable.

Further advantages and characteristics of our swimming pool gratings are:

- extremely resilient
- optimal water drainage into overflow channel
- resistant to chemicals, weathering and UV light
- high resistance to chlorine, seawater and curative water
- temperature-resistant from +80°C to -30°C
- non-rattling
- excellent antistatic properties
- fast installation
- easy handling, therefore easy cleaning of grating and overflow channel



Offers on request
Phone: + 49 (0) 9563 93131

PERFECTLY COVERED



Right-angled model

The solid ribs are connected by tie rods made of V4A stainless steel.

The point load per individual rib is at least 75 kg.

Standard colours: light grey (RAL 7032), white (RAL 9016).
Special colours available on request.

Variable widths: from 100 - 450 mm.

Rib height: 25 mm up to 350 mm width, 35 mm > 350 mm width
Rib can be adapted to the height of the overflow channel

Standard length: 1000 mm, intermediate lengths available

rib width: 12 mm

distance between ribs: 8 mm

The mitred corners round off the range: 90 degree inside and outside corners,
special corners of all degrees available.

Our curved gratings offer a large scope for design.

The right-angled grating can be manufactured in the most different radii,
so that it adapts perfectly to any basin form and whirlpool.





Parallel gratings

The solid plastic elements are 500 mm long and can be easily connected to each other by their integral pins.

The point load per load-bearing transverse rib is at least 75 kg.

Standard colours: light grey (RAL 7032), white (RAL 9016).

Special colours available on request.

Variable widths: from 100 - 320 mm.

Rib height: 25 mm up to 250 mm width, 35 mm > 250 mm width

Rib can be adapted to the height of the overflow channel

Standard length: 500 mm

Rib width: 12 mm

Distance between ribs: 8 mm

The mitred corners complete the range: 90 degree inside and outside corners, leg length 500 mm, special corners of all degrees available.



INFORMATION

| | |
|--|---------|
| Colours / colour ranges | 458 |
| Standard Delivery Terms | 459-463 |
| Certificates – Insurance – Test marks | 464-465 |
| Export representatives | 466-467 |
| Broschures | 468-473 |
| Notes | 474-484 |

Colours

| Colour code/Colour | Code No. |
|--|--------------------------|
| 01 - White-alpin | xx.xxx. 01 ..xxxx |
| BASIC COLOURS (BC) | |
| 04 - Bahama beige | xx.xxx. 04 ..xxxx |
| 66 - Manhattan | xx.xxx. 66 ..xxxx |
| 86 - Pergamon | xx.xxx. 86 ..xxxx |
| SPECIAL COLOURS (SC) | |
| 84 - Red RAL 3003 | xx.xxx. 84 ..xxxx |
| 82 - Black RAL 9005 | xx.xxx. 82 ..xxxx |
| 72 - Blue RAL 5002 | xx.xxx. 72 ..xxxx |
| G5 - Yellow RAL 1023 | xx.xxx. G5 ..xxxx |
| L6 - Green RAL 6032 | xx.xxx. L6 ..xxxx |
| OTHER SURFACES (OS) | |
| 81 - Chrome | xx.xxx. 81 ..xxxx |
| 93 - Matt chrome | xx.xxx. 93 ..xxxx |
| Special colours for cisterns, WC connectors and WC seats on request. | |

1. Scope of Application

1.1 Our General Terms of Delivery and Payment (hereinafter referred to as: terms of delivery) shall apply exclusively. We are not bound to any deviating terms of the buyer that we do not expressly acknowledge in writing, even if we do not expressly object to them. An order by the customer shall be deemed as acknowledgment of our terms of delivery. Our terms of delivery shall also apply if we execute the delivery in knowledge of contradictory or deviating terms of the buyer without reservation.

1.2 Our terms of delivery apply only vis-à-vis persons who when entering into the contract are exercising their commercial or independent professional activity (entrepreneur within the meaning of Section 310 para. 1 BGB [German Civil Code]) as well as vis-a-vis legal entities under public law or public-law special funds.

1.3 These terms of delivery shall also apply as amended as a framework agreement (Section 305 para. 3 BGB) to future offers and contracts on the sale or delivery of goods with the same customer, without the need for us to again point to them in each individual case. We shall promptly inform the buyer of changes to our terms of delivery in this case.

2. Contract Issuance

2.1 Our offers are subject to change and non-binding if they are not expressly identified as binding or contain a specific deadline for acceptance.

2.2 Our written order confirmation is required for the scope of the delivery.

2.3 All agreements reached for performance of the contract are components of the agreement only if they were established in writing.

2.4 Changes to the technical design of the ordered products in a commercially customary manner are permissible if such does not cause a substantial change in function or the customer cannot reasonably be expected to accept such change.

2.5 We warrant the quality of an item only if it has been expressly promised in our order confirmation or in our advertising.

3. Prices and Payment Terms

3.1 If no other arrangement is made in the order con-

firmation, our prices are „ex works“ (EXW, Incoterms® 2010). The costs for packaging, dispatch, insurance and customs duties etc. will be invoiced separately. We are entitled to invoice partial deliveries separately if we are allowed to pursuant to item 4.2.

3.2 We reserve the right to increase our prices accordingly if, after conclusion of the contract, cost increases, in particular based on wage agreements or increases in the cost for materials are incurred. Upon request by the customer, we will provide proof of such increases. The provision established in this paragraph does not apply if fewer than 6 weeks have elapsed between contract issuance and the agreed delivery date.

3.3 The statutory value added tax is not included in our prices; it will be shown separately in the invoice in the statutory amount on the date the invoice is issued.

3.4 Discount deductions require a special written agreement.

3.5 If no other arrangement is reached regarding the order confirmation, payment shall be made without deductions within 14 days after receipt of the invoice, but no later than 30 days after delivery. The statutory provisions apply to the consequences of default of payment.

3.6 The buyer is entitled to the right of offset only if his counterclaims have been upheld by a court, are uncontested or acknowledged by us. The buyer is also not entitled to a right of reservation due to counterclaims that are disputed and not upheld by a court.

3.7 In the event the buyer fails to comply with the terms of payment or in circumstances in which the creditworthiness of the buyer is called into question, we are entitled to demand immediate cash payment for all deliveries. We are also entitled to provide outstanding deliveries only against advance payment or the furnishing of security or to withdraw from the contract and demand compensation for damage. We are also entitled to forbid the resale of the goods delivered under reservation of title and to immediately recover the goods at the buyer's expense if we have withdrawn from the contract.

4. Delivery

4.1 Specifications of particular delivery periods and dates are subject to the reservation that we ourselves supplied correctly and in a timely fashion.

4.2 Within reasonable parameters, we are entitled to make partial deliveries.

4.3 The start of the delivery period is conditional on the timely and proper fulfilment of the buyer's obligations. If these obligations are not met in a timely fashion, the delivery period shall be extended correspondingly. The delivery period will also be extended appropriately if its non-compliance is attributable to force majeure, e.g. war or similar events, such as a strike.

4.4 A delivery period or a delivery date shall be deemed to have been met if readiness to dispatch or pick-up is reported before expiry or the goods have departed from the plant or the warehouse or are handed over to the forwarding agent, the carrier or to another person entrusted with the transport.

4.5 Default of delivery is determined by the statutory provisions. But in any case, a reminder by the buyer is required.

4.6 In the event of default for delivery for which we are responsible, the buyer – if his claim of damage suffered is convincing – is exclusively entitled to demand a lump sum compensation for default in the amount of 0.5% of the order value, a maximum of 5% of the order value for each completed week of default. We reserve the right to prove to the buyer that no damage was suffered as a result of the default of delivery or that a substantially lower damage was incurred. Both claims for compensation by the buyer based on a delay in delivery and claims for compensation in lieu of performance, which extend beyond the above limit, are excluded in all cases of delayed delivery.

4.7 The rights of the buyer pursuant to item 8 of these terms of delivery and our legal rights, in particular in the event of an exclusion of the performance obligation (e.g. based on impossibility or unreasonableness of performance and/or subsequent performance) shall remain unaffected.

4.8 If we are responsible for the default of delivery, the buyer may withdraw from the contract if he has previously given us a reasonable grace period and it has expired without yielding a desired result. Upon our request, the buyer must inform us within a reasonable period of time whether he wishes to withdraw from the contract due to the delay of delivery or insists on delivery. This does not apply if a commercial

transaction for a fixed date has been agreed.

5. Transfer of Risk

5.1 If no other arrangement is reached in the order confirmation, delivery „ex works“ (EXW, Incoterms® 2010) is agreed.

5.2 Upon the buyer's request we will take out transport insurance for the delivery to cover typical transport risks; the buyer will bear the costs incurred.

5.3 In agreed deliveries, the risk of accidental loss or accidental deterioration of the delivery is transferred to the buyer, to include freight pre-paid delivery as soon as the delivery has been transferred to the person performing the transport or for the purpose of dispatch, has left our warehouse.

5.4 If to fulfil our performance obligation we are obligated only to make the delivery ready for pick up at our location, the delivery is ready for dispatch and pick up and the pick-up is delayed for reasons for which we are not responsible, the risk of accidental loss or accidental deterioration of the delivery shall be transferred to the buyer as soon as the buyer has received notification of dispatch or pick-up readiness. If notification of dispatch readiness is not made, the risk is transferred to the buyer upon transfer of the goods to the carrier, but no later than upon departure from the plant or warehouse. This also applies when our transport facilities are used or prepaid delivery is made.

6. Reservation of Title

6.1 In all cases, we reserve the right of reservation of title to all goods delivered. Ownership is not transferred to the buyer until after complete payment.

6.2 The buyer shall promptly inform us of pledges or other interventions by third parties so that we can file an action pursuant to Section 771 ZPO [Code of Civil Procedure]. If the third party is not in a position to reimburse us for the court costs of such action, the buyer is liable for the shortfall we have incurred.

6.3 The buyer is entitled to resell the delivered goods in the ordinary course of business; however, with immediate effect, he assigns to us all claims in the amount of the invoiced final amount (including value added tax) that he accrues from the resale vis-à-vis his buyers or third parties, irrespective of whether the item was resold without or after processing. We accept

this assignment with immediate effect.

6.4 The buyer shall also retain the right to collect the assigned claims after the assignment. Our authority to collect the claim ourselves shall remain unaffected. We are obliged, however, not to collect the claim as long as the buyer fulfills his payment obligations under the appropriated proceeds, is not in default of payment and no insolvency proceedings have been instituted against his assets or he has ceased making payments. As soon as we can collect on assigned claims ourselves, the buyer is obliged upon our request to disclose to us the assigned claims and their debtors, to give us all information required for collecting, to give us the corresponding documents and to report the assignment to the debtors (third parties).

6.5 The buyer is entitled to use the goods in the customary course of business and to process/transform them. The buyer will always process or transform the delivered goods for us. If the delivered goods are processed with other objects that do not belong to us, we shall acquire co-ownership of the new object in proportion to the value of the delivered goods to the other processed objects at the time of processing. With respect to the object created by the processing, the same applies as for the goods delivered under reservation.

6.6 If the delivered goods are inseparably commingled with other objects that do not belong to us, we shall acquire co-ownership of the new object in proportion to the value of the delivered goods to the other commingled objects at the time of commingling. If the commingling is carried out in a manner such that the delivered goods can be seen as the main object, it is agreed that the buyer shall transfer co-ownership proportionately. The buyer shall safeguard the thus created sole ownership or co-ownership for us.

6.7 Any conduct contrary to the terms of the contract by the buyer, in particular in the event of default of payment, entitles us to recover the goods delivered under reservation of title and the buyer is obliged to hand them over. If we take back or pledge the reserved goods, this shall not constitute a withdrawal from the contract. In the event we take back the delivered goods, we are entitled to exploit the delivered goods in the best way possible after issuing a prior, appropriate deadline. The proceeds from the exploitation shall

be credited to our claims after deducting reasonable exploitation costs.

6.8 If particular measures are required for export transactions at the location where the delivered goods are located after delivery to render the pre-processed reservation of title or the assignment effective, the buyer shall point this out to us and carry out such measures at his own expense. If reservation of title or other pre-processed rights cannot be considered at the location in which the delivered goods are located after delivery, the buyer shall do everything to acquire security interests in the delivered goods for us that are closest to this right at his expense.

6.9 Upon request by the buyer, we are obliged to release the securities that we are entitled to as the realisable value of our securities that exceeds the claims to be secured by more than 10%. We are responsible for selecting the re-leasable securities.

6.10 The buyer is obliged to adequately insure the goods as long as our reservation of title applies.

7. Notification of Defects, Claims for Defects, Period of Limitation

7.1 If the buyer is a merchant, the assertion of warranty rights is conditional on his having properly complied with his inspection and notification of defects duties pursuant to Section 377 HGB. For entrepreneurs, this benchmark applies accordingly. The buyer shall promptly notify defects after receiving the goods, but no later than within eight calendar days after receipt, if possible in writing. The same period applies to hidden defects as of the date discovered. Claims for defects shall lapse for defects not notified in a timely manner.

7.2 We will repair defects in the delivered goods at our discretion or take back the goods and redeliver (subsequent performance). We may refuse subsequent performance if it is possible only with disproportionate costs or disproportionate effort and another type of subsequent performance is without substantial disadvantages for the buyer.

7.3 If subsequent performance fails or if we refuse to do so, the buyer may withdraw from the contract or demand a reduction in the delivery price.

7.4 Claims for defects are invalid for defects that represent only an insignificant deviation of the delivered goods from the agreed composition, for defects

that represent only an insignificant effect on usability, for natural wear and tear or damage caused after transfer of risk as a result of faulty or negligent handling, excessive stress etc. If the buyer or a third party makes inappropriate changes or performs inappropriate repair work, no claims for defects shall apply to such actions and the resulting consequences.

7.5 Periods of limitation for claims for defects are:

- a) for the delivery of building materials that were installed and have caused defects in the structure, 5 years;
- b) for delivery of other new goods to entrepreneurs, 1 year;
- c) otherwise 2 years.
- d) For delivery of used goods to companies, liability for defects is excluded.
- e) The above periods at b) and d) do not apply to claims for compensation by the buyer for injury to life and limb or health or that are based on intentional or grossly negligent breach of duty by us, our legal representatives or our vicarious agents. These claims expire in accordance with the statutory provisions.
- f) Additional statutory special provisions on periods of limitation (in particular Section 438 para. 1 No. 1, para. 3, Sections 444, 445 b BGB) shall remain unaffected.

7.6 The period of limitation for claims for defects starts upon delivery of the object; if acceptance is required, as of acceptance.

7.7 For replacement delivery and remedying defects, the period of limitation for replaced or repaired goods, to include cases of goodwill, does not start anew. If in exceptional cases, an acknowledgement has been provided, it relates only to those defects that were the object of the demand for subsequent performance.

7.8 The periods of limitation under sales law listed under item 7.5 shall also apply to the buyer's contractual and extra-contractual claims for compensation, which are based on a defect in goods, unless the application of the standard statutory period of limitation (Sections 195, 199 BGB) would lead to a shorter period of limitation in an individual case. However, the buyer's claims for compensation pursuant to item 8.2 a) as well as pursuant to the Product Liability Act expire exclusively pursuant to the statutory periods of limitation.

7.9 Claims by the buyer for expenditures required for the purpose of subsequent performance are excluded if they are increased because the delivered goods were subsequently dispatched to a location other than the buyer's establishment, unless taking them to that location is in accordance with the intended use of the delivered goods.

7.10 The buyer's rights of recourse against us pursuant to Section 478 BGB obtain only if the buyer has not reached any agreements with his buyer that exceed statutory warranty rights. Item 7.9 applies accordingly to the scope of a right of recourse.

8. Other Liability

8.1 If no other arrangement is reached in these terms of delivery, including the following provisions, we are liable for the breach of contractual obligations and extra-contractual obligations pursuant to the statutory provisions.

8.2 With respect to compensation for damages we are liable – on whatever legal grounds – for fault-based liability in the event of intent and gross negligence. For simple negligence, we are liable, subject to a milder liability bench-mark, pursuant to the statutory provisions (e.g. for care in one's own affairs) only

- a) for injury to life, limb or health,
- b) for damage arising from a not insignificant breach of a material contractual obligation (obligation the fulfilment of which is required to allow for the proper performance of the contract in the first place and compliance with which the contract party may regularly trust); in this case our liability is limited, however, to compensation for foreseeable and typical damage.

8.3 The limits of liability resulting from item 8.2 also apply in the event of breaches of duty by or to the benefit of persons whose fault we are responsible for under statutory regulations. They do not apply if we have maliciously concealed a defect or have given a guarantee of the composition of a product and to claims under the Product Liability Act.

8.4 With respect to a breach of duty that does not consist of a defect, the buyer may only withdraw or terminate if we are responsible for the breach of duty. The buyer's right to freely terminate the contract (in particular pursuant to Sections 651, 649 BGB) is excluded. The statutory preconditions and legal consequences shall also apply.

9. Return of Goods

Returns of defective goods may be undertaken only after prior agreement and with our written consent. Freight collect returns of goods will not be accepted. Special fabrications, partial pack-aging and goods that are no longer saleable are excluded from returns. Goods returns for credit will be given credit after a deduction is made for processing in the amount of 20% of the net purchase price of the returned goods.

10. Export Restriction

Forwarding our goods, including the product descriptions to the USA or Canada is expressly prohibited and shall require our prior written approval.

11. Legal Venue, Place of Performance and Applicable Law

11.1 Exclusive legal venue for disputes arising between the contract parties is Eisenberg if the buyer is a merchant, a legal entity under public law or a public law special fund or if the buyer has no general legal venue in Germany. We are also entitled, however, to bring action at the buyer's headquarters or at another legal venue.

11.2 If no other arrangement is reached in the order confirmation, our registered office is the place of performance.

11.3 The law of the Federal Republic of Germany shall apply exclusively to the legal relationship and as a supplement to these provisions. Application of the UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (CISG) is excluded.

Sanitärtechnik Eisenberg GmbH
In der Wiesen 8
07607 Eisenberg
www.sanit.com
Tel: +49 (0) 36691 598-0

Applicable as of: 01.10.2018

Pipes and connectors

SANIT pipes and connectors meet the requirements of DIN EN 12056 in association with DIN 1986-100 and DIN EN 752.

This has resulted in changes to the designations of the products concerned. Up to now, the nominal diameter DN referred to the internal diameter of the pipe.

From 2006, SANIT amended its designations to be in line with EN standards. Now, the nominal diameter DN refers approximately to the external diameter of the pipes and connectors.

Please note the changes in particular in relation the WC connectors, Pre-wall installations and Drainage systems.

| SANIT designation OLD DN | Nominal diameter according to DIN EN 12056 NEW DN | Corresponding external diameter in mm |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 25 | 30 | 32 |
| 32 | 40 | 40 |
| 40 | 50 | 50 |
| 50 | 56 | 56 |
| 70 | 70 | 75 |
| 80 | 90 | 90 |
| 100 | 100 | 110 |
| 125 | 125 | 125 |
| 150 | 150 | 160 |
| 200 | 200 | 200 |

Thread designations

M – ISO metric thread according to DIN 13

G – thread in inches according to DIN EN ISO 228

R – male pipe thread (conical) according to DIN EN 10226

Declaration of Conformity with the European Chemicals Directive (REACH)

We hereby declare that our products comply with European Chemicals Directive No. 1907/2006/EC (REACH).

Re: Information obligations in accordance with Art. 33

As a manufacturer of products as defined in the aforementioned Directive, we are a downstream user . These products are not subject to mandatory registration.

We do not produce any chemicals (substances) or preparations, nor do we import such products into the EU. Information regarding substances contained in primary and auxiliary products is based on information provided by our suppliers.

We place great value on the cultivation of trusting relationships with our suppliers, which form an important basis for ensuring compliance with the European Chemicals Directive throughout the supply chain. As such, and to the best of our current knowledge, our products, including their packaging, do not contain any substances of very high concern (SVHC), as specified in the Candidate List (Art. 59[1], in its latest version) of the European Chemicals Agency ECHA, to an extent of more than 0.1 mass % per product.

SANIT has successfully achieved certification to DIN EN ISO 9001, DIN EN ISO 14001 and DIN EN ISO 50001 – Introduction of a modern quality management system, environmental management system and energy management system. The certificate is available to download from www.sanit.com.

SANIT has product liability insurance coverage with Allianz. An assumption of liability agreement exists with the German Central Association for Sanitaryware, Heating and Air Conditioning.

SANIT products are subject to extensive testing in accordance with national and international standards and have test marks, such as DIN, KIWA, NF, etc.

Sound insulation
Fraunhofer Institute
for Building Physics
Acoustics Dept., Stuttgart



Technical aspects
German Institute for
Standardisation e.V. Berlin



25-year spare parts guarantee
for function-related
components of
SANIT concealed cisterns



All fill valves 100%
water pressure tested
in-house



10-year guarantee
against breakage of
thermoplastic WC seats,
shower seats, folding seats
and sinks

Sanit concealed elements and the rail system 996 are tested to the French norm NF017 and follow the DIN EN 997 “WC pans and objects with integral siphon” from May 2014.

The following testing loads were tested on a sufficiently stable construction:

- WC- and Bidet elements with 4 KN / 400 kg
- Wash basin and Urinal elements with 1.5 KN / 150 kg
- elements for fixing handles and supports with 1 KN / 100 kg

Special regulations have to be observed in case of free standing WC-installations and installation walls.

International Sales

Ulrike Arnold
International Sales Management
Tel.: +49 (0) 9563 93130
E-Mail: U.Arnold@sanit.com

Ralf Küntzel
Area Sales Manager
Near and Middle East / Africa
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598951
E-Mail: R.Kuentzel@sanit.com

Torsten Saß
Area Sales Manager
East- and North Europe
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598368
E-Mail: T.Sass@sanit.com

Carmen Both-Naghmouchi
Tel.: +49 (0) 9563 93131
E-Mail: C.Both@sanit.com

Evelin Groß
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598362
E-Mail: E.Gross@sanit.com

Heidi Hentsch
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598358
E-Mail: H.Hentsch@sanit.com

Ines Wolf
Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598955
E-Mail: I.Wolf@sanit.com

Kristina Werner
Tel.: +49 (0) 9563 93132
E-Mail: K.Werner@sanit.com

Local Contact International

Belgium
NICOLL S.A.,
Tel.: +32 / 4 248 89 40
info.nicoll@nicoll.be
www.nicoll.be

France
NICOLL S.A.S
Tel.: +33 / 2 41 63 73 83
info@nicoll.fr
www.nicoll.fr

Greece
Nicoll E.P.E
Tel.: +30 / 210 24 65 560
nicollepe@aliaxis.com
www.nicoll.gr

Great Britain
DHM PLASTICS LTD.
Tel.: +44 / 1622 852632
info@multikwik.com
www.dhmplastics.co.uk

India
ASHIRVAD PIPES PVT. LTD.
Tel.: +91 99023 33333
(10 am to 6 pm IST)
info@ashirvad.com
www.ashirvad.com

Israel
YORAM RAHAV
Import & Marketing
Tel.: +972 / 3 9569933
monr@inter.net.il

Italy
REDI S.P.A.
Tel.: +39 / 051 617 5111
info.redi@aliaxis.com
www.redi.it

Lithuania
UAB „SIDABRINIS KRIOKLYS“,
Kestutis Neufeld
Tel.: +370 / 5 233 06 64
Mob.: +370 / 685 149 04
kestutis.n@sidabriniskrioklys.lt
www.sidabriniskrioklys.lt

New Zealand
DUX INDUSTRIES LTD
Tel.: 0800 367 389
Fax: 0800 800 389
dux@dux.co.nz
www.dux.co.nz

Netherlands
AKATHERM BV
Tel.: +31 / 77 3088650
info@akatherm.nl
www.akatherm.com

East and West Africa
ALIAxis BUILDING SOLUTIONS
Tel: +234 (0)810 318 0708,
+254 (0) 711 603 203
oayeni@aliaxis.com
www.aliaxis-africa.com

Austria
Ernst Christöfl GmbH
Tel.: +43 3136 631660
office@christoefl.com
www.christoefl.com

Poland
EDWARD MICHAL DOBRZYNSKI
Tel.: +48 / 32 2 30 49 63
E.Dobrzynski@saniteisenberg.pl
www.saniteisenberg.pl

Local Contact International**Romania**

S.C. MELINDA-IMPEX
 INSTAL S.A.
 Tel.: +40 / 266 207 400
 instal@melinda.ro
 www.melindainstal.ro

Russia

LLC ALIAXIS UTILITIES AND
 INDUSTRY
 Tel.: +7 (495) 748-08-89
 info@aliaxis-ui.ru
 www.aliaxis-ui.ru

Saudi Arabien

ALIAXIS BUILDING SOLUTIONS
 (ABS)
 Saudi Arabia
 Tel: +966 (0) 114533143
 ialkassem@aliaxis.com
 www.aliaxis-gulf.com

Sweden

ALIAXIS UTILITIES &
 INDUSTRY AB
 Tel.: +4 6 / 8 446 69 10
 info@aliaxis-ui.se
 www.aliaxis-ui.se

Switzerland

ALIAXIS UTILITIES &
 INDUSTRY AG
 Tel.: +4 1 / 81 725 41 70
 info@aliaxis-ui.ch
 www.aliaxis-ui.ch

**Slovenia, Croatia, Serbia,
Macedonia, Bosnia, Kosovo**

ALEKSANDER CIMPERC
 Tel.: +3 86 / 31 51 54 38
 C4.maribor@siol.net
 www.c4-maribor.si

Spain, Portugal

JIMTEN S.A.U.
 Tel.: +34 / 96 510 90 44
 international@jimten.com
 www.jimten.com

**Czech Republic,
Slovak Republic**

PAVEL MALENA
 Tel.: +4 20 / 5 15 24 17 65,
 +4 20 / 7 36 62 62 55
 malena@fmtrading.cz
 www.sanit.cz

Turkey

NANO GRANIT SERAMIK A.S.
 Tel.: +90 / 533 514 6068
 erkan.topaloglu@granitoferro.com
 www.sanit.co

Ukraine

DMITRI SHIGIR
 Tel.: +38 / 096 7697770
 sanit.ukraine@gmail.com

Hungary

ALIAXIS Utility & Industry Kft.
 Tel.: +3623 / 511-090
 info@aliaxis-ui.hu
 www.aliaxis-ui.hu

United Arab Emirates

ALIAXIS BUILDING SOLUTION
 (ABS)
 Marketing Services DMCC
 Tel.: +971 / 43 629 423
 gulf@aliaxis.com
 www.aliaxis-gulf.com

**OEM Germany
International**

Andreas Hopf
 Key Account Manager
 Tel.: +49 (0) 9563 93133
 E-Mail: A.Hopf@sanit.com

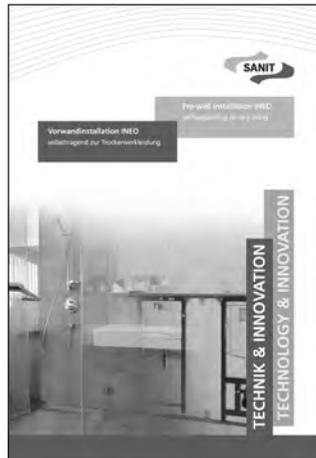
Stefan Ulrich
 Key Account Manager &
 Business Development
 Tel.: +49 (0) 9563 93160
 E-Mail: S.Ulrich@sanit.com

Heike Dörfer
 Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598363
 E-Mail: H.Doerfer@sanit.com

Susanne Hahn
 Tel.: +49 (0) 36691 598966
 E-Mail: S.Hahn@sanit.com



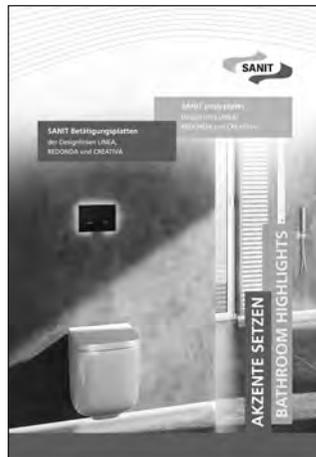
WA.000.00..0010



WA.000.00..0013



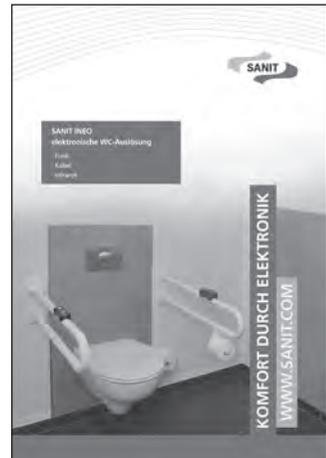
WA.000.00..0012



WA.000.00..0011



WA.000.00..0004



WA.000.00..0051



WA.000.00..0035



WA.000.00..0026



WA.000.00..0023



WA.000.00..0021



WA.000.00..0040



WA.000.00..0041



WA.000.00..0006



WA.000.00..0039



WA.000.00..0025



WA.000.00..0046



Sanitärtechnik Eisenberg GmbH

Gewerbegebiet - In der Wiesen 8, D-07607 Eisenberg · PF 1149, D-07601 Eisenberg
Telefon: +49 (0) 36691 598-0 · Telefax: +49 (0) 36691 598-88000
Internet: www.sanit.com · E-Mail: info@sanit.com

WA.000.00..0065 – 10/2018

an *O*Aliaxis company